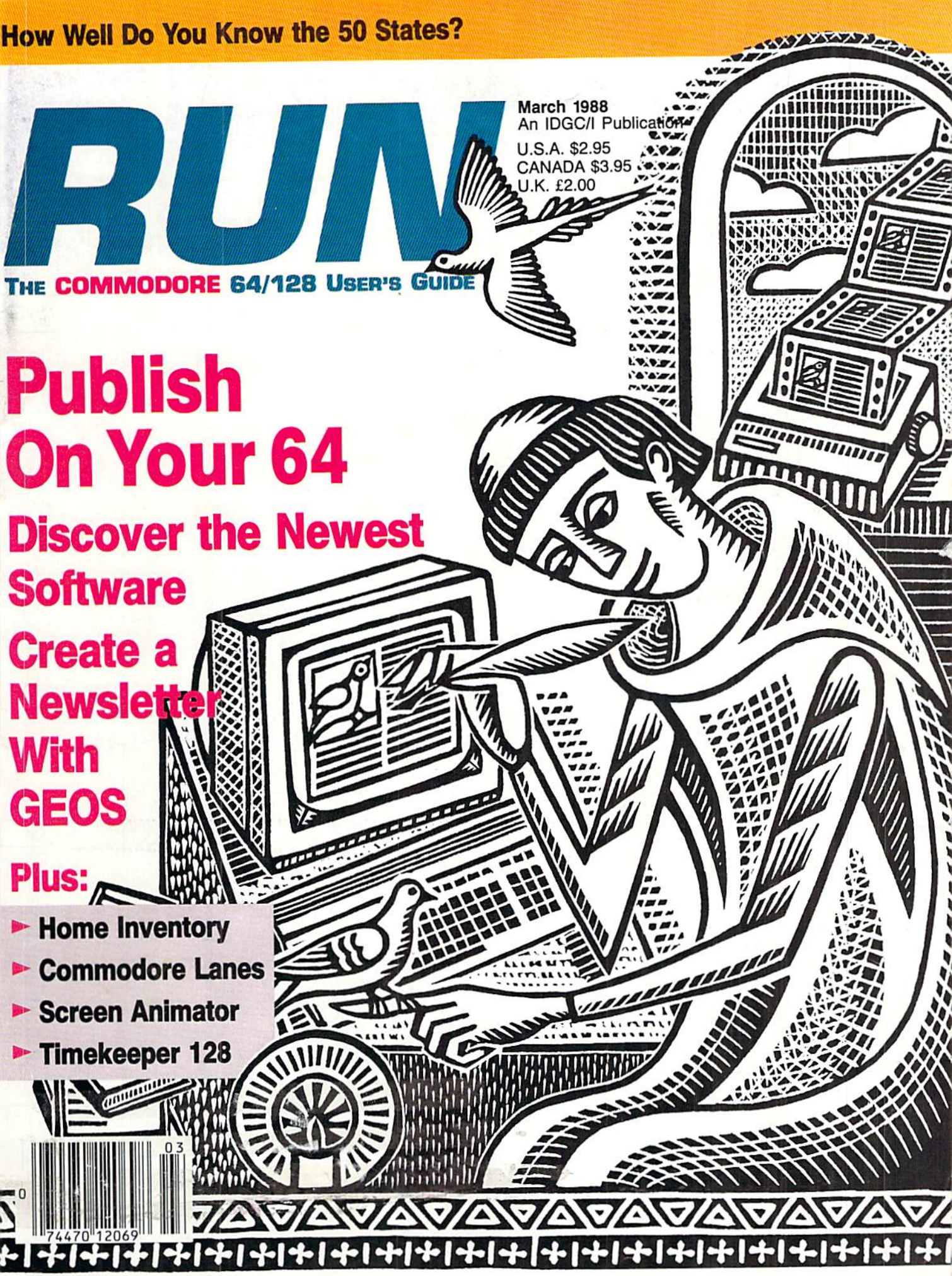
How Well Do You Know the 50 States?

RUN

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

March 1988
An IDGC/I Publication
U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00



Publish On Your 64

Discover the Newest Software

Create a Newsletter With GEOS

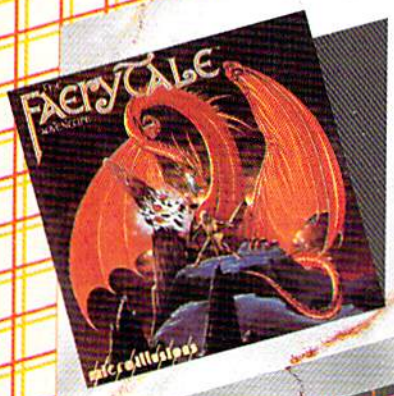
Plus:

- Home Inventory
- Commodore Lanes
- Screen Animator
- Timekeeper 128

0 74470 12069 03

FaeryTale

Enter a Magical Land where you participate in the adventures of three brothers as they seek their ultimate fate in the Faery Tale Adventure. With over 19,200 playable screens, the quest takes you through a land full of vicious monsters, enchanted princesses, fearsome dragons and even a kindly old woodcutter or two.




Alms for the poor


Julian finds a cave

BlackJack Academy

Everything you ever wanted to know about the game of BlackJack. For the novice learning, or the pro polishing skills, BlackJack Academy offers both high powered instruction and realistic game play. Develop your skills, and have fun playing BlackJack Academy!




Split hands


Game in play

FIRE POWER

Fire Power is an action packed arcade style tank battle game that features continuous shoot 'em up excitement! Plot your moves to become king of the hill and capture your opponent's flag while continually fighting off his endless attempts at yours! Features single, double and modem playability!




Helicopter patrols add another challenging dimension


A successful rescue mission nears completion

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM MICROILLUSIONS

- **ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS AT THE DOME™**
  A true to life Adult experience
- **LAND OF LEGENDS™**
  The ultimate dungeon adventure!
- **EBONSTAR™**
  Hot Arcade style space excitement!

All Microillusions Entertainment and Educational products are developed especially for and are available on Amiga, C64/128, MAC, Apple II GS, and PC/MS DOS Formats.

microillusions™
17408 Chatsworth St. Granada Hills, Ca. 91344
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464

Circle 53 on Reader Service card.

THE MONTHLY SOFTWARE COLLECTION
for Your Commodore™ 64/128 – Only $6.65

LOADSTAR™ is A Disk each month Filled with Lots of Great Software.



Every month your postman will bring you a 5¼ inch diskette.

Check these regular features:

- **At least one** disk chock-full of programs.
- **Programs** from major software developers.
- **Lots of applications.** Games, utilities, educational and financial programs.
- **Not copy-protected.** Make your own backup disks.
- **Only $6.65 per issue.** The best value in software today.

Reviewers Love LOADSTAR!

"...I highly recommend Loadstar. If you can afford only one disk service, make it Loadstar..."
STEVE LEVIN, COMMODORE MICROCOMPUTERS

Subscribers Love LOADSTAR!

"The music and graphics are totally superb. Some of the best I have ever seen" ..... STEVEN T. BOSTON

Contents of Issue #43

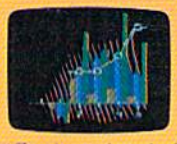
- **Expedition Amazon** *Complete* role playing game from Polarware!
- **Video Poker** Hi-stakes for 1-4 players.
- **Sliding Checkers** Frustrating tile puzzle program!
- **Sector Editor** Disk hacker's utility
- **Darkhold** Fantasy arcade / role-playing game with great graphics!
- **Anna's Gram** A graphics word game.
- **Print Shop™ Images** New shapes for Broderbund's popular program.
- **Plus** Loadstar Challenge, Compare, 3-D Converter, Cross Search, Auto-Con, Big League 128 *and more!*

The Best of LOADSTAR – Yours FREE!

Subscribe to Loadstar for just three months for a total of $19.95. Order now, and we will include Best of Loadstar Volume 3, a collection of fourteen of the most popular programs from recent Loadstar issues absolutely free!

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with Loadstar for any reason, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. The Best of Loadstar disk is yours to keep. You can't lose!





Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.
Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95). Apple II and IBM PC versions also available.

FREE

FREE Best of Loadstar Disk #3

Order your 3-month Loadstar trial subscription today for just $19.95 postage-paid. Act now and we will send you the Best of Loadstar disk ABSOLUTELY FREE.

CALL TOLL FREE AND ORDER TODAY
1-800-831-2694
(In Louisiana call 318-221-8718)

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

☑ **YES!** Please rush my FREE Best of Loadstar Disk #3 and start my 3-month Loadstar trial subscription.
Only $19.95 postage paid! *(Overseas $27.95)*

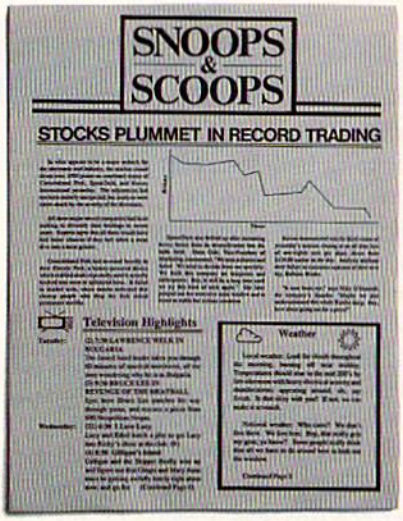
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
Daytime Telephone Number (____) _____
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds)

Signature_____ Exp._____

DEPT. RU038
P.O. BOX 30008
SHREVEPORT, LA
71130-0008

LOADSTAR

WE JUS
FRONT PA



SNOOPS & SCOOPS

STOCKS PLUMMET IN RECORD TRADING

Television Highlights

Weather



ED'S WEEKLY

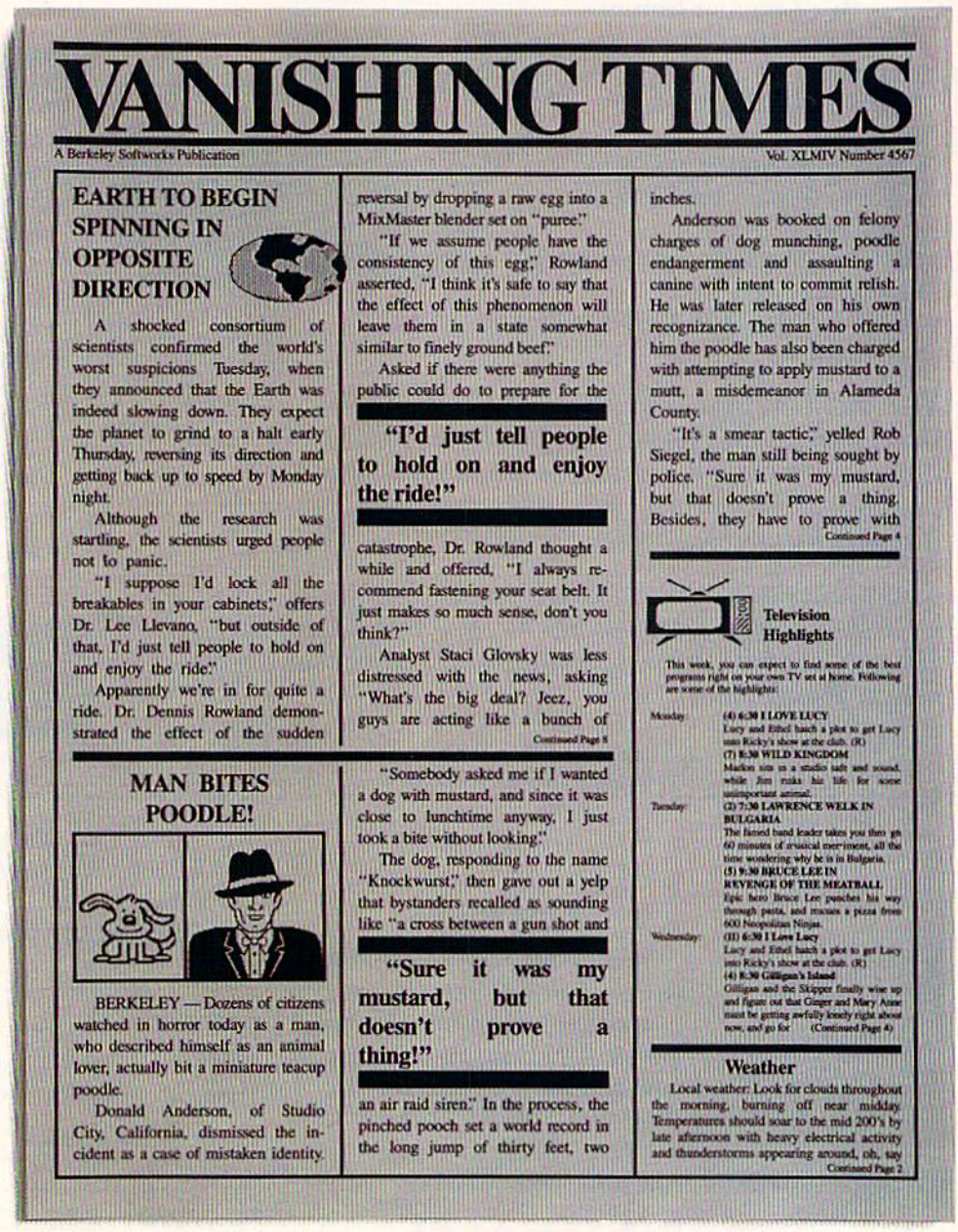
The views and news of Ed.

December 3

Escaping In The Beauty of Andorra

Weather

More people reading stuff like this!



VANISHING TIMES

A Berkeley Softworks Publication

Vol. XLMIV Number 4567

EARTH TO BEGIN SPINNING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION

A shocked consortium of scientists confirmed the world's worst suspicions Tuesday, when they announced that the Earth was indeed slowing down. They expect the planet to grind to a halt early Thursday, reversing its direction and getting back up to speed by Monday night.

Although the research was startling, the scientists urged people not to panic.

"I suppose I'd lock all the breakables in your cabinets," offers Dr. Lee Llevano, "but outside of that, I'd just tell people to hold on and enjoy the ride."

Apparently we're in for quite a ride. Dr. Dennis Rowland demonstrated the effect of the sudden reversal by dropping a raw egg into a MixMaster blender set on "puree."

"If we assume people have the consistency of this egg," Rowland asserted, "I think it's safe to say that the effect of this phenomenon will leave them in a state somewhat similar to finely ground beef."

Asked if there were anything the public could do to prepare for the catastrophe, Dr. Rowland thought a while and offered, "I always recommend fastening your seat belt. It just makes so much sense, don't you think?"

"I'd just tell people to hold on and enjoy the ride!"

Analyst Staci Glovsky was less distressed with the news, asking "What's the big deal? Jeez, you guys are acting like a bunch of

Continued Page 8

MAN BITES POODLE!

BERKELEY — Dozens of citizens watched in horror today as a man, who described himself as an animal lover, actually bit a miniature teacup poodle.

Donald Anderson, of Studio City, California, dismissed the incident as a case of mistaken identity.

"Somebody asked me if I wanted a dog with mustard, and since it was close to lunchtime anyway, I just took a bite without looking."

The dog, responding to the name "Knockwurst," then gave out a yelp that bystanders recalled as sounding like "a cross between a gun shot and an air raid siren." In the process, the pinched pooch set a world record in the long jump of thirty feet, two inches.

"Sure it was my mustard, but that doesn't prove a thing!"

Anderson was booked on felony charges of dog munching, poodle endangerment and assaulting a canine with intent to commit relish. He was later released on his own recognizance. The man who offered him the poodle has also been charged with attempting to apply mustard to a mutt, a misdemeanor in Alameda County.

"It's a smear tactic," yelled Rob Siegel, the man still being sought by police. "Sure it was my mustard, but that doesn't prove a thing. Besides, they have to prove with

Continued Page 4

Television Highlights

This week, you can expect to find some of the best programs right on your own TV set at home. Following are some of the highlights:

Monday:
(4) 6:30 I LOVE LUCY
Lucy and Ethel hatch a plot to get Lucy into Ricky's show at the club. (R)
(7) 8:30 WILD KINGDOM
Marlon sits in a studio safe and sound, while Jim risks his life for some unimportant animal.

Tuesday:
(2) 7:30 LAWRENCE WELK IN BULGARIA
The famed band leader takes you then go 60 minutes of musical merriment, all the time wondering why he is in Bulgaria.
(5) 9:30 BRUCE LEE IN REVENGE OF THE MEATBALL
Epic hero Bruce Lee punches his way through pasta, and rescues a pizza from 600 Neopolitan Ninjas.

Wednesday:
(11) 6:30 I Love Lucy
Lucy and Ethel hatch a plot to get Lucy into Ricky's show at the club. (R)
(4) 8:30 Gilligan's Island
Gilligan and the Skipper finally wise up and figure out that Ginger and Mary Anne must be getting awfully lonely right about now, and go for

(Continued Page 4)

Weather

Local weather: Look for clouds throughout the morning, burning off near midday. Temperatures should soar to the mid 200's by late afternoon with heavy electrical activity and thunderstorms appearing around, oh, say

Continued Page 2

Text can be printed in every font available through GEOS. These documents were printed on an Apple Laser Writer

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoPublish and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. LaserWriter and Print Shop are tradenames of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

T MADE
GE NEWS.

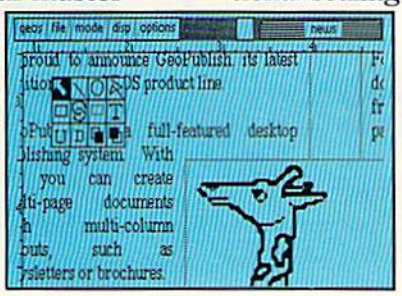
These days, the biggest story in the news is geoPublish. The page-making program for GEOS-equipped 64's and 128's that replaces lifeless layouts with page after page of powerful, punchy professionalism.

Freedom of the press.

Actually, geoPublish is very patriotic software. After all, what other application guarantees your freedom of self-expression? Well, geoPublish sure does. In fact, every piece it prints is dedicated to the preservation of your personality on paper.

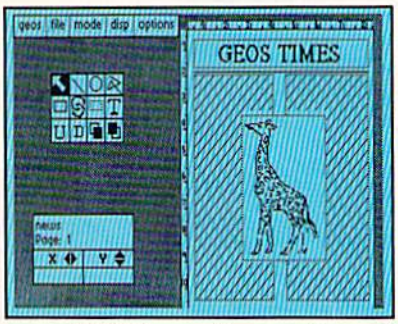
Which means that finally, your newsletters never need to look like anyone else's, ever again.

All you do is draw a bunch of columns for your master layout. They could be two, four or sixteen across the page. They could be short and squat, or long and skinny. It's your call. After that, you just "pour" your geoWrite document, text, graphics and all — into column after column. Page after page.



Everything fills up automatically until it fits firmly into your finely fashioned format.

Extras! Extras! Read all about 'em!



As every editor knows, even the best stories need punching up before they go to press. Which is why geoPublish features an array of artistic appliances designed to earn your pages a place in the history books.

You can resize text. Change fonts. Even insert or delete graphics anywhere on the page. You can lay text over graphics. Graphics over text. Or even wrap text *around* graphics.

And if your image doesn't fit, no problem. The proportional scaling tool can shrink or enlarge any art, be it your original or the stuff you find in Print Shop.™

Finally, those of you intent on making banner headlines should know that geoPublish doesn't wimp out when it comes to headlines. It screams them out, with genuine, newspaper-sized, 96 point megafonts.

Now, if you think that sounds terrific on paper, just wait until you see it printed out on a Laser-Writer.™

We've saved the best news for last.

And now, for the best part: you can create and save not one, but hundreds of layouts for later use.

And because it's part of the GEOS family, you can fully integrate text and graphics from all your other programs into every geoPublish piece you print.

So now that you know the latest scoop in software, why not subscribe to geoPublish yourself? Who knows? With stuff like this, you could be making front page news in no time.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoPublish $69.95

(California residents add 7% sales tax.)

$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoPublish and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOPUBLISH



Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

VOLUME 5, NUMBER 3

RUN

MARCH '88



COVER ILLUSTRATION BY BETH KROMMES

FEATURES

DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH THE C-64 *by Susan Lamb* 60
Set up a publishing partnership with your C-64 and turn out attractive documents—from newsletters to greeting cards.

WATCH OUT, MAC! *by Rebecca Begley* 64
New desktop publishing packages for the C-64 and C-128 challenge Macintosh and IBM programs in capability, at a fraction of the price.

GEONEWSLETTER *by Susan Lamb* 68
If anyone in your organization owns GEOS, you don't have to buy special software to publish your newsletter.

* **HOME INVENTORY** *by Ian Adam* 74
In case of fire or theft, an up-to-date list of your possessions, generated by our C-64/C-128 program, can help minimize your loss.

* **AFFAIRS OF STATE** *by Mary Wilson* 84
Geography students and trivia freaks alike can improve their knowledge with this C-64/C-128 quiz program about the 50 states.

* **COMMODORE LANES** *by John Fedor* 88
Roll your strikes on a C-64, when you can't spare the time to bowl at the alley.

DEPARTMENTS

RUNNING RUMINATIONS 8
Desktop publishing for the C-64 has arrived.

MAGIC *by Tim Walsh* 10
The original column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry.

* **MEGA-MAGIC** *by Joseph Charnetski* 22
Tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. Illuminate your menu and introductory screens with cycling neon colors.

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS 28
Recent developments and releases in the world of Commodore computing.

MAIL RUN 34
Input from our readers.

SOFTWARE GALLERY 40
Reviews of:

- Airborne Ranger
- B-24
- Ladders to Learning: Sorting, Triangles, Bones and Joints
- Vegas Gambler
- Thoughtform, Version 1.81
- Paperboy
- Rainy Day Games
- Sanxion
- Wargame Construction Set

***RUN*'S CHECKSUM PROGRAM** *by Bob Kodadek* 90

* **EASY APPLICATIONS** *by Bob Kodadek* 92
Short but useful applications for your Commodore computer. A C-128 version of last month's Time-Keeper program.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by David Bradley* 96
Answers to your questions and other advice on using modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards and online networks.

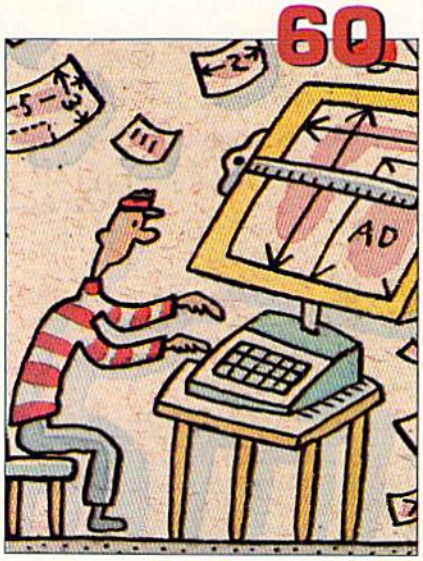
GEOWATCH *by Matthew Stern* 100
RUN's column for users of the GEOS operating system. Important advice on initializing GEOS 128, descriptions of some GEOS-compatible hardware and word on a geoFile update.

COMMODORE CLINIC *by Lou Wallace* 104
Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.

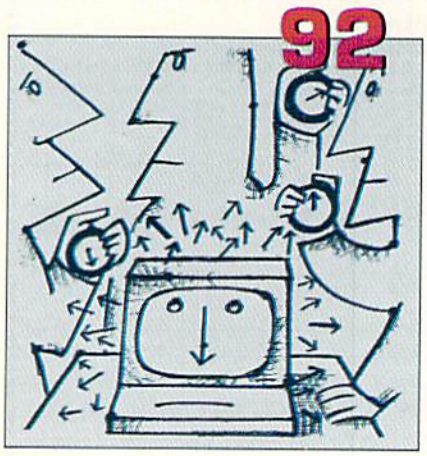
COMING ATTRACTIONS 112

LIST OF ADVERTISERS 112

* THIS ARTICLE CONTAINS A PROGRAM LISTING. THE PROGRAM WILL ALSO BE AVAILABLE ON THE MARCH-APRIL 1988 RERUN DISK. TO ORDER, SEE THE AD ON PAGE 81.







RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $19.97 for one year, $29.97 for two years and $41.97 for three years. In Canada, a one-year subscription is $39.97 in Canadian funds or $24.97 in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. In Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $24.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions are $39.97 for one year, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please inquire about foreign air mail subscription rates. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and diagrams published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content. Through our customer service representative, *RUN* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

MUST SELL
SAVE OVER 70%!



EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Make Learning Come Alive! It's fun and exciting when you use this Commodore Logo Educational Software. Now children and adults can explore math concepts. With list processing, Logo can be integrated into language arts and other curriculum. Color graphics, on-screen text, and enhanced music capabilities encourage active, hands-on problem solving. Take advantage of the **LOW price.** Order today...and put the fun back into learning!

- Logo is a Powerful Computer Language for Learning, Used in Many Elementary Schools Across the Nation.
- Easy to Use for the Novice or Expert.
- Encourages Experimentation.
- Enjoyable and User Friendly.
- Text Can be Put on Screen for Labeling Pictures, Word Games, More.
- Changeable Text Color Capability.
- Comes with Detailed Information Booklet, Language Disk and Utility Disk.
- Works with the Commodore 64, 64C and 128 Computers with a Compatible Disk Drive.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty.

List: $69.00

Liquidation Price $19

Item H-3137-7342-074 S/H: $4.50 ea.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

SEND TO:
COMB Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ **Commodore Educational Software Package(s)** Item H-3137-7342-074 at $19 each, plus $4.50 each for insured shipping, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (___) _____

Sign Here _____

RUN

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
LOU WALLACE

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
ROBERT KODADEK; ROBERT ROCKEFELLER

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE

PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
RUTH BENEDICT

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
KENNETH BLAKEMAN

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON
BARBARA HOY

CLASS AD SALES-EAST COAST
HEATHER PAQUETTE
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

SECRETARY
SANDY KIERSTEAD

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE
LISA LAFLEUR

WEST COAST OFFICE:

SALES MANAGER
GIORGIO SALUTI

CLASS AD SALES
DANNA CARNEY

3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES

MARKETING COORDINATOR
LAURA LIVINGSTON

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

PRESIDENT
MICHAEL PERLIS

VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
ROGER MURPHY

GROUP PUBLISHER,
CONSUMER/HOME PUBLICATIONS
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
FRANK S. SMITH

CIRCULATION MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH

NEWSSTAND SALES
LINDA RUTH

DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
PAUL RUESS

DIRECT SALES MANAGER
ELIZABETH R. KEHN

DIRECTOR, SPECIAL PRODUCTS
PAUL FINCH

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS

TYPESETTING MANAGER
LINDA P. CANALE

SYSTEM SUPERVISOR
DOREEN MEANS

TYPESETTER
DEBRA A. DAVIES

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-227-5782 (NY and Canadian residents, 1-800-732-9119) between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday, or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Microfilm: *RUN* is available in Microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited, and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available.

Problems with ReRUN: Address correspondence to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

***RUN*'s BBS**: The Running Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704. The Running Board uses the Punter or Xmodem protocols, 300 or 1200 baud, one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.



NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

Available for Amiga, Commodore 64, IBM PC, Apple IIgs, and Atari ST, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Commodore Electronics, Ltd., International Business Machines, Apple Computer Inc., and Atari Inc.

Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362

RUNning Ruminations

When you bought your C-64, did you ever imagine that one day you would be able to do desktop publishing? Believe it!

Desktop Publishing—Boon or Bane?

Have you ever looked wistfully at the desktop publishing power of the Mac or IBM PC and wished it was available for the 64?

Those days of unfulfilled yearning by Commodore owners may be over at last with the emergence of the most current crop of desktop publishing software. The latest 64 software gives the machine capabilities that approach those of the more highly touted PCs.

Even so, the Commodore 64/128 is still a rudimentary desktop publishing machine that requires your time and patience to obtain the desired results. But, for a fraction of the cost, you can have multi-column, multi-page output, boasting a variety of font sizes and styles. Desktop publishing software takes you one step beyond word processing and allows you to liven up your documents with wraparound text, illustrations, clip art, borders and other graphics.

With a laser printer, you can produce a resolution of 300 dots per inch, which approaches professional-quality output. But, as one of our authors in this month's issue notes, if you don't need to be so fancy, then you can get by with a dot matrix printer. We suspect that for most of our readers, this is the way they will want to go—at least until the price of laser printers comes down dramatically.

Generating documents, newsletters or flyers with your C-64 affords you quick turnaround time, low production costs and minimal staff. This last point is particularly appealing. Desktop publishing allows a one-computer-user operation to produce a document that previously would have taken several specifically skilled individuals or departments to handle. As an individual computer user, you can be writer, editor, typesetter, designer, layout person, printer and publisher—all without leaving the keyboard.

There are some who might be horrified at this prospect. Putting desktop publishing in the hands of the "unskilled" is like putting a scalpel in the hands of a novice and telling him to perform brain surgery. At least this is the analogy used by one reader (a commercial artist) who wrote to me about desktop publishing.

"What desktop publishing is doing," he went on to say, "is setting a new low standard for the trade. People who have never had work professionally designed or typeset are accepting this standard (300 dpi) without anything to compare it to. I'm amazed that you, being publishers, would promote this sort of nonsense."

As publishers, we do not use desktop publishing (although there are at least two other publications in the Commodore market that are done this way). We employ artists—both in-house and on a free-lance basis—to produce our magazine each month.

As Commodore computer users, we are intrigued by this innovative new application. Occasionally, we'll use desktop publishing to spice up a report to our boss with a chart or graph or two. Or create our own greeting card or jazz up a newsletter.

It appears that the artist community (notwithstanding the commercial artist above) is embracing this new technology. Many are incorporating it into their professions, where applicable. Some graphic artists have struck out on their own to set up their own businesses using this technology. Magazines devoted to this topic feature articles about design tips, layout, fonts, the best paper or printer to use, point sizes and typefaces—written by graphic artists, desktop publishing consultants or others familiar with the subject.

Desktop publishing is also sweeping the computer industry, as industry analysts predict a booming market for this new technology that promises to enable everyone to become his or her own publisher.

As in the computer industry, special skills are required to become a publisher or an artist. So desktop publishing won't magically transform every publisher into an artist, or artist into a publisher. But it will help the non-artistic achieve results never before possible.

Desktop Publishing Contest

How does your desktop publishing output stack up against that of other Commodore users? It may be better than you think. To find out for sure, why not enter the GEOS Desktop Publishing Contest?

Berkeley Softworks, the California-based manufacturer of the GEOS operating system and applications for the C-64 and C-128, has announced its GEOS Publishing Contest, which is open to all GEOS users.

The contest offers prizes in four categories in the divisions of both dot matrix printers and laser printers. The categories are Flyer (such as one-page ads, handbills, etc.); Newsletter (multi-page brochures); Poster (of sizes 200 percent larger than the original; laser printer only); and Open Design (best new uses).

Three prizes will be awarded for each of the seven areas for a total of 21 winners. Prize winners will share in a variety of winnings, including Commodore peripherals, Berkeley Softworks' software and subscriptions to *RUN* and QuantumLink.

Over a half million people own GEOS, according to Lee Llevano, vice-president of marketing for Berkeley. "This contest is an opportunity for users to let their creativity flow and show the world some of the great work they've been doing. Because contestants can use any of their GEOS-based products, and in particular geoPublish, we're expecting some fantastic entries."

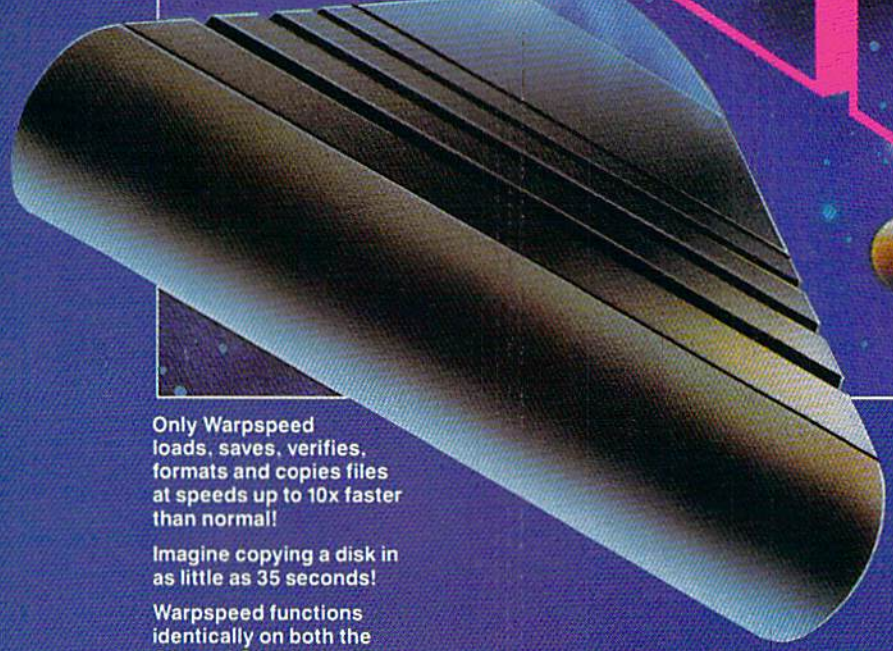
The *RUN* magazine staff will judge the entries and Berkeley Softworks will award the prizes. The contest ends June 30, 1988, and the prizes will be distributed by August 1988. For more details, see the contest announcement on page 102.

Dennis Brisson

Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

INTRODUCING THE INDISPENSABLE ACCELERATOR CARTRIDGE FOR YOUR C64 OR C128.

WARP SPEED™



Only Warpspeed loads, saves, verifies, formats and copies files at speeds up to 10x faster than normal!

Imagine copying a disk in as little as 35 seconds!

Warpspeed functions identically on both the C64 and C128 in the 40 or 80 column mode and works with all compatible drives, including the 1581. Built in mode select and reset switches too!

Attention advanced users: An integrated sector editor and drive monitor and a full featured mini-assembler are all included!

Only Warpspeed delivers 55 features that no other cartridge can match.

Why limp along on impulse power when you can jump to Warpspeed?

CINEMAWARE
CORPORATION

Exclusively distributed by Cinemaware Corporation 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, Ca. 91362

C64, C128 and 1581 drive are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Warpspeed is a trademark of Alien Technology Group.

MAGIC

Turn your Qwerty keyboard into a Dvorak layout; get a sharper, clearer picture with your 1902A; type in a high-speed, screen-scroll routine.

Compiled by TIM WALSH

$475 Bottom-Line Printer

Getting any character to print in the bottom right-most corner of your display without the screen scrolling is no small task. My trick takes care of that problem. To make the trick work in 80-Column mode, change 35 to 75 in line 20.

```
Ø REM BOTTOM LINE PRINTER - JOSEPH CHARNET
  SKI                                  :REM*11Ø
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";:FORI=1TO24:PRINT:NEX
  T                                    :REM*43
2Ø FORJ=1TO35:PRINT"{SHFT C}";:NEXT :REM*9
3Ø PRINT"MAGC{CRSR LF}{SHFT INST}I{HOME}"
                                       :REM*152
```

—Joseph Charnetski, Dallas, PA

$476 Brilliant Borders 64

If you change the C-64's border colors fast enough, you'll get some eye-catching results. Here's an interrupt-driven program I call Brilliant Borders 64, which cycles the border colors 60 times a second without interfering with other programs. To adjust the color-cycle rate, enter POKE 56325, followed by a number between 0 and 255.

You can get even more dramatic effects to enhance menus and prompts by entering POKE 56325, 10.

```
Ø REM BRILLIANT BORDERS 64 - NATHAN JOHNSO
  N                                    :REM*171
1Ø FORI=1TO46:READA:POKE49151+I,A:NEXT
                                       :REM*222 ►
```

Trick of the Month

$477 64 High-Speed Scroll

Regardless of whether you write spreadsheets or arcade programs, you can benefit from a high-speed screen-scroll routine that doesn't interfere with the operation of other programs.

As a horizontal screen scroll, 64 High-Speed Scroll lets you create animated title screens and menus. It uses the syntax, SYS 828,SC,C,L,D, where SC is the first screen line location (1024 to 2048) to be scrolled. Variable C represents the color memory location, L is the number of lines to be scroll-counted from the first line (1 to 25) and D is the direction of the scrolling effect.

Because it's a machine language routine, it offers rapid scrolling speed, and its location in memory doesn't interfere with the operation of Basic programs. Just give the program and its accompanying demo a try, and we think you'll find it one of the fastest-scrolling routines you've seen for the C-64.

```
Ø REM 64 SCROLL ROUTINE - BRET TIMMINS
                                       :REM*63
1Ø FORT=828 TO 98Ø:READD:POKET,D:C=C+D:NEX
  T                                    :REM*68
2Ø IFC<>22315THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATE
  MENTS":END                           :REM*11
3Ø PRINT"FORMAT:SYS 828,SC,C,L,D"  :REM*33
4Ø DATA 32,2Ø3,3,132,251,133,252,32,2Ø3,3,
  132,253,133,254,32,2Ø3,3           :REM*3
5Ø DATA 14Ø,171,2,32,2Ø3,3,14Ø,172,2,173,1
  72,2,24Ø,44,162,Ø,16Ø              :REM*59
6Ø DATA Ø,177,251,72,177,253,72,2ØØ,177,25
  3,72,177,251,136,145,251,1Ø4    :REM*161
7Ø DATA 145,253,2ØØ,192,4Ø,2Ø8,239,136,1Ø4
  ,145,253,1Ø4,145,251,32,177,3   :REM*123
8Ø DATA 232,236,171,2,2Ø8,215,96,162,Ø,16Ø
  ,39,177,253,72,177,251,72       :REM*12Ø
9Ø DATA 136,177,253,72,177,251,2ØØ,145,251
  ,1Ø4,145,253,136,16,241,2ØØ,1Ø4:REM*2Ø7
1ØØ DATA 145,251,1Ø4,145,253,32,177,3,232,
  236,171,2,2Ø8,217,96,24,165    :REM*222
11Ø DATA 251,1Ø5,4Ø,133,251,165,252,1Ø5,Ø,
  133,252,165,253,1Ø5,4Ø,133,253:REM*151
12Ø DATA 165,254,1Ø5,Ø,133,254,96,32,253,1
  74,32,138,173,32,247,183,96    :REM*118
```

```
Ø REM SCROLL DEMO - BRET TIMMINS    :REM*36
1Ø POKE53281,Ø:PRINTCHR$(147);     :REM*24Ø
2Ø FORT= Ø TO11:PRINTCHR$(158);"TRY TO KEE
  P YOUR EYE ON THIS{2 SPACEs}"    :REM*27
3Ø PRINTCHR$(3Ø);"SCROLLING DEMONSTRATION.
  {2 SPACEs}GOOD LUCK! ":NEXT      :REM*137
4Ø R=INT(RND(Ø)*23):RD=INT(RND(Ø)*2)
                                       :REM*137
5Ø SC=1Ø24+4Ø*R:C=SC+54272:L=1:D=RD
                                       :REM*161
6Ø FORT=Ø TO 39                      :REM*58
7Ø SYS828,SC,C,L,D:SYS828,SC+4Ø,C+4Ø,L,ABS
  (1-D)                                :REM*137
8Ø NEXT:GOTO4Ø                         :REM*165
```

—Bret M. Timmins, Sandy, UT

History Repeats Itself!

In 1977 Avalon Hill introduced Wooden Ships & Iron Men to the table top gaming public. Eleven years later, Avalon Hill introduces, for your pleasure, the microcomputer game...

Wooden Ships & Iron Men

The game brings to life the tactical maneuvers and ship-to-ship combat from the days of the American Revolution to the Napoleonic Era. Play begins by selecting a pre-programmed scenario or you can create your own great naval engagements in this highly-detailed and realistic simulation about the age of fighting sail. In addition, WS&IM comes with the "Dockyard" option, allowing you to design your own personal flagships and sail into naval history. Create American gunboats and send them against Tripolitan pirates, or Chinese junks defending home waters against Russian and Portuguese schooners. With its ease of play, in-depth design and willingness to accommodate itself to YOU, WS&IM will make you look at computer historical games in a whole new way.

Partial list of features:

- Thirteen ship types
- Eighteen Nationalities
- Detailed Information on 200 ships including number and type of sails, hull thickness and crew quality
- Dockyard
- Scenario Generator

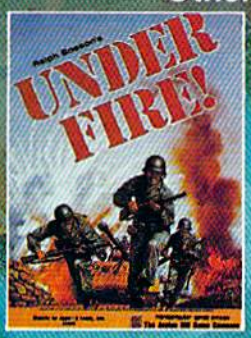
$35.00. 1 to 2 players.
Commodore® 64/128. IBM coming soon.

Available at leading computer stores everywhere or call TOLL FREE 1-800-638-9292 for ordering information



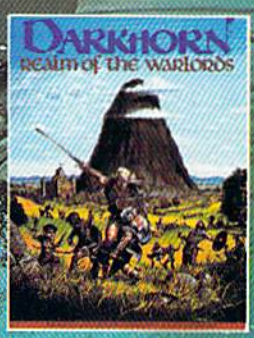
microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road ★ Baltimore, MD 21214

Other incomparable strategy games:









Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

```
2Ø DATA 173,2Ø,3,141,Ø,193,173,21,3,141,1,
   193,12Ø,169,192,141,21,3,169,4Ø :REM*84
3Ø DATA 141,2Ø,3,88,96,12Ø,173,Ø,193,141,2
   Ø,3,173,1,193,141,21,3,88,96,238
                                   :REM*139
4Ø DATA 32,2Ø8,1Ø8,Ø,193           :REM*1Ø
```

—NATHAN JOHNSON, BRIER, WA

$478 A BETTER WAY TO SAVE

Like any good programmer, I periodically save whatever program I'm working on. Of course, the 1541 and early 1571s suffered from a Save with Replace bug, which means that if you're a C-64 user, you avoid the SAVE "@0:filename",8 syntax at all costs. So, rather than perform the time-consuming task of scratching and then saving a file, I save the file each time as "filename 1.0", "filename 1.1", "filename 1.2", and so forth.

If I make a major revision, I save the file with a higher number, such as "filename 3.0", to distinguish it from earlier versions. When the program is complete, I save it as "filename". I then enter: LOAD"$filename????",8. Next, I list the directory. If I want to delete all those earlier versions, I enter:

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"S0:filename????":CLOSE 15
```

My disk is then cleared of all the earlier, unfinished versions, with, of course, the finished version preserved.

—MICHAEL ROSS, LYNCHBURG, VA

$479 TABLESS WRITE PROTECTION

Who says you need a write-protect tab to keep your disks write-protected? My program, Tabless Write Protection, does the same thing on both the C-128 and C-64, without those sticky little annoyances.

```
Ø REM TABLESS WRITE PROTECT - JOSEPH CHARN
  ETSKI                            :REM*65
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}WRITE PROTECTOR":INPUT"
   {CRSR DN}Ø=OFF 1=ON ";P$:N=65:IFP$="1"T
   HENN=8Ø                         :REM*233
2Ø OPEN1,8,15,"IØ:":OPEN3,8,3,"#":PRINT#1,
   "U1"3;Ø;18;Ø                    :REM*13
3Ø FORL=2 TO166 STEP 164:PRINT#1,"B-P"3;L:
   PRINT#3,CHR$(N);:NEXT           :REM*237
4Ø IFN=65 THEN FORM=1TO2:PRINT#1,"M-W"CHR$
   (M)CHR$(M-5*(M>1))CHR$(1)CHR$(N):NEXT
                                   :REM*52
5Ø PRINT#1,"U2"3;Ø;18;Ø:CLOSE3:PRINT#1,"UJ
   ":FORZ=1TO1ØØØ:NEXT:CLOSE1      :REM*21Ø
```

—JOSEPH CHARNETSKI, DALLAS, PA

$47A TWINKLE, TWINKLE, LITTLE TAB 64

It should come as no surprise to anyone that the C-64's Basic 2.0 doesn't provide a vertical tab command for vertically positioning the cursor on the screen. I've written Tabs with a Twinkle 64 to provide that much-needed vertical tab command and an optional horizontal tab command. The program returns a Syntax error when maximum values are exceeded. The command's syntax appears as:

```
SYS VT, ROW, (COLUMN)
```

where the horizontal column is optional. While 49152 is the default address, the code is relocatable to other locations.

Tabs with a Twinkle 64 earned its name because it also contains a sample program that places twinkling stars around the screen.

```
Ø REM TABS WITH A TWINKLE 64 - FRANK VAN D
  EVENTER                          :REM*24Ø
1Ø REM FORMAT: SYS VT,ROW [,COLUMN]:ROW =
   Ø TO 24:COLUMN = Ø TO 39 (OPTIONAL)
                                    :REM*9
2Ø VT=49152                        :REM*55
3Ø FORX=ØTO45:READA:POKEVT+X,A:NEXT:REM*68
4Ø DATA 169,1,133,19Ø,32,253,174,32,158,17
   3,32,17Ø,177,198,19Ø,48,13,132 :REM*211
5Ø DATA 191,32,121,Ø,24Ø,4,2Ø1,58,2Ø8,232,
   16Ø,Ø,192,4Ø,176,9,166,191,224 :REM*1Ø8
6Ø DATA 25,176,3,76,24Ø,255,76,8,175
                                   :REM*191
1ØØ N=4:REM TWINKLE DEMO - TRY CHANGING TH
    E VALUE OF N                   :REM*98
11Ø X=RND(-TI):PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}":P
    OKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø         :REM*1Ø8
12Ø DIM P$(N):P$(Ø)="*":FOR X=1TON:P$(X)="
     {9 CRSR RTs} {9 CRSR RTs} {9 CRSR RTs
    } ":NEXT                       :REM*246
13Ø A=23:B=4Ø:FOR X=1TO2 STEPØ      :REM*32
14Ø SYS VT,RND(X)*A+X,RND(X)*B     :REM*149
15Ø PRINT P$(RND(X)*N);            :REM*217
16Ø NEXT                            :REM*35
```

—FRANK VAN DEVENTER, GROSSE POINTE FARMS, MI

$47B TABS WITH A TWINKLE 128

No, C-128 owners, you weren't forgotten. Like the C-64, Basic 7.0 on the C-128 also lacks a vertical tab command. Implementing a C-128 Tabs with a Twinkle is much easier because no machine language routines are necessary.

The program is the same as above, except line 20 has been changed to VT = DEC("FFF0"), lines 30 through 60 have been deleted and P$(X) now equals " ".

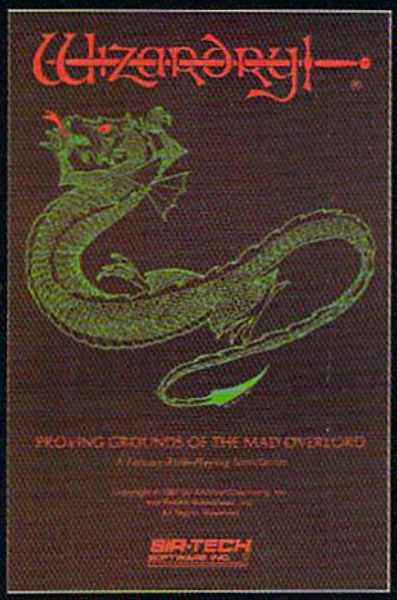
Use a value of 39 for B in line 130 for 40-Column mode, and if you're using 80-Column mode, change it to 79.

```
Ø REM TABS WITH A TWINKLE 128 - FRANK VAN
  DEVENTER                         :REM*216
1Ø REM FORMAT: SYS VT,ROW [,COLUMN]:ROW =
   Ø TO 24:COLUMN = Ø TO 39 (OPTIONAL)
                                    :REM*9
2Ø VT=DEC("FFFØ")                  :REM*193
1ØØ N= 4:REM TWINKLE DEMO - TRY CHANGING T
    HE VALUE OF N                  :REM*98
11Ø X=RND(-TI):PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}":P
    OKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø         :REM*1Ø8
12Ø DIM P$(N):P$(Ø)="*":FOR X=1TON:P$(X)="
     ":NEXT                        :REM*134
13Ø A=23:B=39:FOR X=1TO2 STEPØ:REM USE B=7
    9 FOR 8Ø COLUMN MODE           :REM*18Ø
14Ø SYS VT,Ø,RND(X)*A+X,RND(X)*B    :REM*57
15Ø PRINT P$(RND(X)*N);            :REM*217
16Ø NEXT                            :REM*35
```

—FRANK VAN DEVENTER, GROSSE POINTE FARMS, MI ►

Circle 133 on Reader Service card.

Wizardry®



Now the world of Wizardry comes to Commodore 64/128

PROVING GROUNDS of the MAD OVERLORD

Also available for:
Apple II Series,
IBM PC & compatibles,
Tandy 1000 SX & EX,
Macintosh

With your Commodore 64 or 128 you can now experience an exciting initiation into the internationally-acclaimed world of the Wizardry Gaming System.

Begin with the first scenario*: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord. It challenges you to overcome devious tricks and sudden traps, strange and mysterious encounters, maze upon maze of puzzles, stimulating and intricate sub-plots and sophisticated themes. Ingenious multi-level, mind-bending tests abound with vile creatures, unspeakable villains, courageous adventurers and strong allies to hinder and help you achieve ultimate victory.

SIR-TECH

Sir-tech Software, Inc.,
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

® Registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.
© Copyright by Sir-tech Software, Inc.
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore International

PLAY IT TO THE HILT!

* Many other Wizardry scenarios coming for Commodore players.

$47C Dvorak Keyboard 64

Nearly every home computer keyboard uses the Qwerty key configuration, which is inconvenient for those accustomed to typing with a Dvorak keyboard. Dvorak Keyboard 64 alters your C-64 keyboard to the Dvorak configuration.

Pressing run-stop/restore brings back the standard Qwerty keyboard. To re-enable the Dvorak keyboard after pressing run-stop/restore, enter POKE 1,53. Even if you're not a Dvorak-keyboard user, give my program a try. Who knows, you might prefer it to the Qwerty configuration!

```
Ø REM C-64 DVORAK KEYBOARD - RICHARD PENN
                                        :REM*46
1Ø A=88:B=255:C=56334:D=65535:POKE1,55:POK
   EC,PEEK(C)AND(B-1)                   :REM*84
2Ø POKE A+7,Ø:POKEA+8,16Ø:POKEA+2,B:POKEA+
   3,B:POKEA,B:POKEA+1,B:SYS41919 :REM*227
3Ø POKED,PEEK(D):POKEC,PEEK(C)OR1:POKEC-9,
   56:POKE1,53                          :REM*3Ø
4Ø FORT=6Ø289 TO 6Ø352:READD:POKET,D:CK=CK
   +D:NEXT                              :REM*12
5Ø IF CK <> 399ØTHENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA.":
   END                                 :REM*154
6Ø PRINTCHR$(147):PRINTTAB(9)"/ , . P Y F
   G C R L ; =":PRINT                   :REM*77
7Ø PRINTTAB(9)"A O E U I D H T N S -":PRIN
   T:PRINTTAB(9)" ' Q J K X B M W V Z"
                                       :REM*1Ø5
8Ø DATA 2Ø,13,29,136,133,134,135,17,51,44,
   65,52,39,79,46,1,53,8Ø,69,54     :REM*91
9Ø DATA 74,85,89,81,55,7Ø,73,56,88,68,71,7
   5,57,67,72,48,77,84,82,66,43,76:REM*153
1ØØ DATA 78,45,86,83,59,87,92,61,45,19,1,6
    1,94,9Ø,49,95,4,5Ø,32,2,47,3    :REM*16
```

—Richard Penn, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

$47D Effective Joystick

Surprisingly, short and effective joystick routines written in machine language for the C-64 are few and far between. My All-Purpose 64 Joystick routine provides programmers with a byte-size program that can be easily implemented into games and other programs.

Summoned with SYS 830, the All-Purpose 64 Joystick routine scans computer location 900 until a value ranging from 1 to 5 is detected, indicating either that the joystick was moved or the fire-button was pressed.

To help illustrate the effectiveness of the joystick routine, I included a short game (use a joystick in port 2) for you to fill in the entire screen with blocks of reversed space characters. It's frustrating, because the block tends to disappear as the screen becomes filled, and fun, as you try to beat your best time. When you've either filled in the screen or given up, press the fire-button to clear the screen and start again.

```
Ø REM 64 JOYSTICK CONTROL - JAMES MCCONNEL
  L                                     :REM*211
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53281,1:POKE5328Ø
   ,1:X=2Ø:Y=13:Z=1Ø24:A=16Ø:B=4Ø:C=32:GOS
   UB8ØØ                                :REM*125
2Ø POKEZ+X+B*Y,A                        :REM*56
3Ø SYS83Ø: ON PEEK(9ØØ) GOTO 5Ø,6Ø,8Ø,1ØØ,
   12Ø                                  :REM*1Ø
4Ø GOTO2Ø                               :REM*164
5Ø POKE53281,INT(RND(1)*12)+1:POKE5328Ø,IN
   T(RND(1)*14)+1:PRINTCHR$(147):GOTO 2Ø
                                       :REM*165
6Ø Y=Y+1:IFY>24THENY=24                 :REM*11
7Ø GOTO2Ø                               :REM*194
8Ø X=X-1:IFX<.THENX=.                   :REM*189
9Ø GOTO2Ø                               :REM*214
1ØØ Y=Y-1:IFY<.THENY=.                  :REM*145
11Ø GOTO2Ø                              :REM*234
12Ø X=X+1:IF X>39 THENX=39              :REM*55
13Ø GOTO2Ø                              :REM*254
8ØØ FORI=83Ø TO 89Ø: READD:POKEI,D:NEXT:RE
    TURN                                :REM*55
81Ø DATA 169,Ø,141,132,3,173,Ø,22Ø,41,31,2
    Ø1,15,24Ø,17,2Ø1,29,24Ø,19,2Ø1,27,24Ø
                                        :REM*71
82Ø DATA 21,2Ø1,3Ø,24Ø,23,2Ø1,23,24Ø,25,96
    ,169,1,141,132,3,96,169,2,141,132,3
                                        :REM*4Ø
83Ø DATA 96,169,3,141,132,3,96,169,4,141,1
    32,3,96,169,5,141,132,3,96      :REM*63
```

—James F. McConnell, Marathon, NY

$47E Clr-Bottom Key

Like many Commodore users, I've often wished there was a key with an effect like that of the clr-home key, except moving the cursor to the bottom of the screen, rather than to the top. Then, when I want to list a program, the first 25 lines would scroll by slowly while I hold down the control key, instead of scrolling by quickly to fill the screen.

My desire for such a key resulted in Clear-Bottom Key, a short C-64 program written entirely in machine language. After you load and run this program, pressing the F1 key instantly moves the cursor to the lower-left corner of the screen while leaving the screen display undisturbed.

Should you want to move the cursor to that same location and clear the screen in the process, simply press F3. The program is designed to be run before you begin programming, so you'll be able to access it at any time.

```
Ø REM 64 CLEAR TO BOTTOM - KENNY LAWSON
                                        :REM*72
1Ø SA=679:FORX=SA TO SA+39:READA:CK=CK+A:P
   OKE X,A:NEXT                        :REM*226
2Ø IF CK<>4369THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA":END
                                        :REM*38
3Ø SYSSA:PRINTCHR$(147)"F1 - MOVES CURSOR
   TO BOTTOM"                          :REM*244
35 PRINT"F3 - CLEARS & MOVES CURSOR TO BOT
   TOM"                                :REM*66
4Ø DATA 12Ø,169,18Ø,141,2Ø,3,169,2,141,21,
   3,88,96,165,2Ø3,2Ø1,4,24Ø,1Ø,2Ø1:REM*65
5Ø DATA 5,24Ø,3,76,49,234,32,68,229,24,162
   ,24,16Ø,Ø,32,24Ø,255,76,49,234 :REM*139
```

—Kenny Lawson, Indianapolis, IN

$47F Faster High-to-Low Byte

As most programmers and programmers-to-be already know, many C-64 and C-128 programs use algorithms re-

Continued on p. 20.

THE LONG-AWAITED SEQUEL SO AWE-INSPIRING IT SURPASSES EVEN THE ORIGINAL!

QUESTRON II™

It wasn't easy to outdo the original, legendary *Questron*™ fantasy role-playing game.

But we did. And you're looking at it.

QUESTRON II's all-new, state-of-the-art graphics is nothing short of stunning. The wilderness, towns, characters and monsters of our magical world are beautifully rendered. The animated 3-D dungeon displays will amaze you.

Add to all this a spell-binding storyline, and you have a fantasy game that will ignite your imagination.

Look for it at your local computer/software or game store today.

QUESTRON II. It's the closest you can come to *real* fantasy.

Commodore 64/128 ($39.95)
Apple II Series, IBM/Compatible ($44.95)
Atari ST, Amiga ($49.95)



A Death Wraith attacks in one of the many dungeon levels.



A mystic chamber in the deadly Redstone Castle.



SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

Also play THE ETERNAL DAGGER™ — Sequel to SSI's award-winning *Wizard's Crown*. Hordes of monsters from the Demon World have entered Middle World through a magic portal. To defeat the invading force, your party of eight must embark on quests to search for magical weapons, build up your abilities and solve innumerable puzzles. Locate the Demon Portal and find the one enchanted weapon that can seal it — the Eternal Dagger.

Commodore 64/128, Apple II Series, Atari 8-Bit. $39.95.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and MC holders can order direct by calling (415) 964-1353. Or send your check to: SSI, 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. California residents, add applicable sales tax. Please specify computer format and add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

© 1987 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

SCIENTISTS A
STOP THE AGE

Time passes. Things get old. Let's face it, even Willie Mays retired. So there's no way your Commodore can compete with a newer machine, right?

Wrong.

The fact is that there's actually more power in your Commodore 64 or 128 than when you bought it. All you need is GEOS or GEOS 128 to find it.

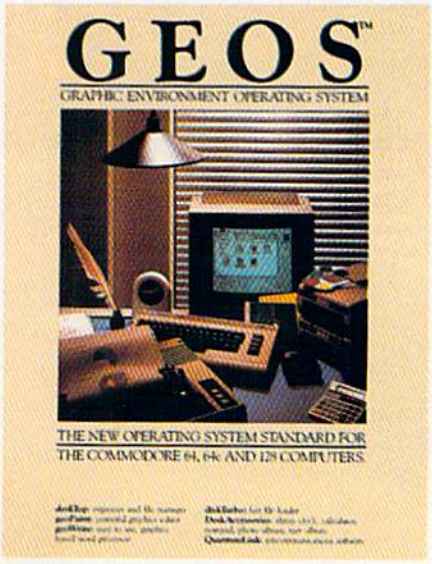
GEOS is the revolutionary operating system that works your hardware up to seven times harder than it's ever worked before. Loading. Processing. Accessing information. All at the mere touch of a mouse or joystick.

Time Warps Discovered

With GEOS, everything speeds up. Including you. Because the system is incredibly fast and ridiculously easy to learn: GEOS shows you options, you point at what you want and click your mouse.

End of lesson.

Now, once you know that, you know how every other GEOS application works, too. Like geoWrite, which lets you punch up paragraphs with five different fonts. Or geoPaint, which dresses up diagrams with an arsenal of artistic appliances. Both are built right into the GEOS disk. And when you put them together with geoWrite Workshop's LaserWriter compatibility, every new GEOS document comes out looking like an old master.





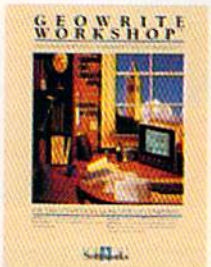
GEOPUBLISH

NEW The desktop publishing program that lets you design formats, column widths and page layouts. Accepts any geoWrite text and converts non-GEOS text. Wraps text around graphics automatically. Headline fonts up to 192 pt. Complete graphics toolbox.



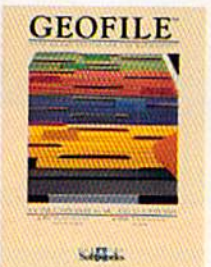
GEOCALC

The GEOS-compatible, number-crunching spreadsheet for tracking and analyzing numerical data. Create your own formulas, perform calculations for anything from simple geometry to "what if" cost projections.



GEOWRITE WORKSHOP

NEW All the GEOS-compatible tools a writer needs, including new geoWrite 2.1 with headers, footers, margins to 8" and features to justify, center, search and replace text. Includes a Text Grabber (for converting text from programs like Paper Clip), geoMerge and LaserWriter printing capability.



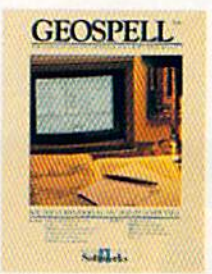
GEOFILE

The GEOS-compatible database manager that sorts, edits and prioritizes whatever data you feed it. You fill out the "input form," specify your command, and geoFile takes it from there.



GEOPROGRAMMER

NEW A programmer's dream for writing your own programs or supercharging someone else's. With easy yet mind-boggling features like graphics that insert by simply cutting and pasting directly from geoPaint. Comes with geoAssembler, geoLink and geoDebugger for modular assembly and testing.



GEOSPELL

NEW Over 28,000 word geoDictionary for checking spelling. Lets you add words, switch dictionaries, edit, and automatically search and replace. Customize and create fonts up to 48 pt. with geoFont.

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

AT BERKELEY
NG PROCESS!

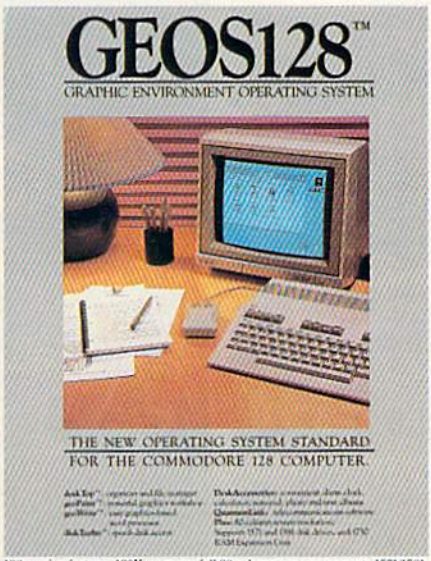
Avoid Old Age Forever!

But how does all this affect your Commodore's future? Well, it means you don't ever have to worry about it becoming obsolete, because there are all kinds of GEOS applications for almost every purpose.

You can finally get organized with geoFile, the database that searches, finds and lists almost anything that you want to search, find and list. You can manipulate mathematics or figure out financial formulas with geoCalc. If writing's your style, geoWrite Workshop can help you hammer out any kind of report. And geoPublish is the desktop publishing program that is still making headlines throughout the entire industry.

Of course, that's merely a sampling of what the GEOS environment has to offer. Because even as you read this, legions of our engineers are hard at work, developing even more GEOS applications for even more uses.

All of which means you get a whole lot more out of your Commodore than you ever bargained for. And while that may not actually keep your Commodore from getting older, that's certainly something it could live with for a long, long time.



128 version features 128K memory, full 80 column screen, supports 1571/1581 disk drives. 1750 RAM expansion and runs at a full 2 MHz for lightning speed.

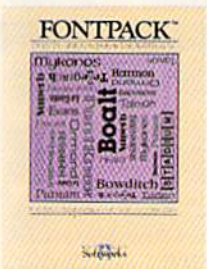
Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.



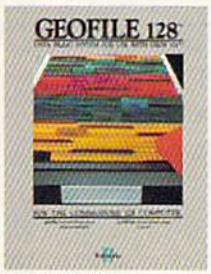
DESKPACK

NEW Six GEOS-compatible applications: Graphics Grabber for importing art from Print Shop,™ Newsroom™ and Print Master™ graphics; Calendar; Icon Editor and Black Jack Dealer. Now includes geoDex, the GEOS-compatible directory that allows you to create lists by name, address, phone number, and geoMerge to customize form letters and invitations. In either 40 or 80 col. mode.



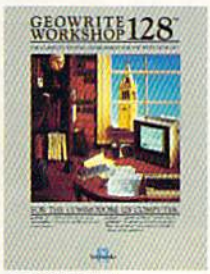
FONTPACK 2

NEW A collection of even more fonts for use with GEOS applications, in various shapes and sizes for more expressive and creative documents. Includes font editor. In either 40 or 80 column mode.



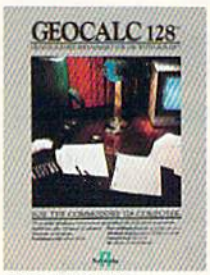
GEOFILE 128

NEW The GEOS-compatible database manager that sorts, edits and prioritizes whatever data you feed it. You fill out the "input form," specify your command, and geoFile takes it from there. 128 version features full 80 column screen. Due soon!



GEOWRITE WORKSHOP 128

NEW All the GEOS-compatible tools a writer needs, including geoWrite 2.1 with headers, footers, margins to 8" across and features to justify, center, search and replace text. Includes a Text Grabber (for converting text from programs like Paper Clip), geoMerge and LaserWriter printing capability. Features full 80 column screen.



GEOCALC 128

NEW The GEOS-compatible, number-crunching spreadsheet for tracking and analyzing numerical data. Create your own formulas, perform calculations for anything from simple geometry to "what if" cost projections. 128 version features full 80 column screen. Due soon!

To order call
1-800-443-0100
ext. 234

Commodore, Commodore C64 and C128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoWrite, geoPaint, geoDictionary, geoMerge, geoWrite Workshop, geoCalc, geoFile, geoDex, Deskpack, Fontpack 1, geoPublish, geoSpell, geoProgrammer, geoDebugger and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

C= COMMODORE 128



$229

1571 DISK DRIVE $229.00
1084 MONITOR $269.00

C128 w/1571 Drive $454.00
C128 w/1571 & 1084 Monitor $709.00
C128 w/1571 & Thomson 4120 ..... $669.00

COMMODORE 64C



$164.95

1541II DISK DRIVE $169.95
1802C MONITOR $189.00

64C w/1541II Drive $333.00
64C w/FSD-2 Drive $304.00
1802C with either package $184.00

COMMODORE 128D



$439

- 128K Memory
- Built in 1571 Disk Drive
- Detatchable Keyboard

128D w/1084 Monitor $699.00
128D w/Thomson 4120 ..... $649.00

TUSSEY'S SPECIAL PACKAGES

GAME GALLERY

Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

ACCESS
Echelon $29.95
Leader Board $24.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk $16.95

ACCOLADE
Apollo 18 ..... $19.95
Comics $19.95
4th & Inches $22.95
Hard Ball $22.95
Killed Until Dead ..... $CALL
Lipstick Plus $19.95
Miniputt $24.95
Test Drive ..... $CALL

ACTIONSOFT
Last Ninja $24.95
Thunder Chopper $24.95
Up Periscope $19.95

ACTIVISION
Air Rally ..... $CALL
Aliens $22.95
Gamemaker Sports Lib $15.95
Garry Kitchen's Gm'makr $24.95
Gamemaker Package with all Librarys $39.95
Maniac Mansion $27.95
Music Studio $27.95
Shanghai $24.95
Transformers $22.95

ARTWORX
NBA $24.95

BRODERBUND
Lode Runner $24.95
Moebius $27.95
Superbike Challenge ..... $CALL
Ultima IV $39.95
Ultima V $39.95

CINEMAWARE
SDI ..... $CALL
Defender of the Crown $22.95
King of Chicago $24.95

COSMI
Def Con 5 ..... $17.95

DATA EAST
Commando $17.95
Karate Champ $24.95
Kid Niki $19.95
Speed Buggy $19.95

DATASOFT
Alt Reality/Dungeon $24.95
Bismark $24.95
Dark Lord $19.95
Force 7 ..... $19.95
Theatre Europe $27.95
Tobruk $27.95
Tomahawk $24.95
Video Title Shop $25.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia $27.95
Arctic Fox $24.95
Bard's Tale $27.95
Bard's Tale II $29.95
Carriers at War $37.95
Chessmaster 2000 ..... $26.95
Dan Dare $16.95
Demon Stalkers ..... $CALL
Dragon Slayer $19.95
Dungeon Runners $19.95
EOS(Earth Orbit Stat'n) $19.95
Instant Music $24.95
Legacy of the Ancients $19.95
Marble Madness $23.95
Outrageous Pages $39.95
Patton vs Rommel $29.95
PHM Pegasus $24.95
Pinball Construction Set $9.95
Skate or Die $24.95
Sky Fox II $24.95
Starfleet I $29.95
Strike Fleet $29.95
World Tour Golf $27.95
Yeager AFT $24.95

EPYX
500 XJ Joystick $14.95
California Games $24.95
Champ'ship Wrestling $27.95
Create a Calendar $19.95
Deystroyer $24.95
Movie Monster $16.95
Street Sports Baseball $29.95
St Sports Basketball $29.95
Sub Battle $24.95
Summer Games $16.95
Summer Games II $26.95
Super Cycle $14.95
Winter Games $24.95
World Games $29.95
World's Grtest Baseball $24.95
World's Grtest Football $28.95

FIREBIRD
Elite $22.95
Guild of Thieves $24.95
Knight ORC $29.95
Pawn $24.95
Star Glider $24.95
The Sentry $27.95

GAMESTAR
Championship Baseball $27.95
Championship Football $27.95
GBA Basketball 2 on 2 ..... $24.95
Top Fuel Eliminator $19.95

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork $34.95
Hitchhiker's Guide $22.95

LANCE HAFNER
for the best in sports strategy simulation
3 in 1 Football $29.95
Basketball, the Pro Game $29.95
Final Four Basketball $29.95
Full Count Baseball $29.95

MICROLEAGUE
Wrestling $24.95

MICRO PROSE
Airborne Rangers $24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $21.95
Gunship $22.95
Kennedy Approach $17.95
NATO Commander $24.95
Pirates $24.95
Silent Service $24.95
Solo Flight $24.95
Stealth Fighter $29.95

MINDSCAPE
Gauntlet $29.95
Indiana Jones $22.95
Indoor Sports $22.95
Infiltrator II $21.95
Paperboy $24.95
Perfect Score:SAT prep $44.95
Superstar Hockey $24.95
Uchi Mata $19.95
Uridium $19.95

Call for prices on other MINDSCAPE products!

MISC GAMES
Hobbitt $24.95

SIMON & SHUSTER
Star Trek-Kobayashi Alt. $24.95
Star Trek Promethian Adv $24.95
Typing Tutor IV $29.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Falcon $22.95
Intrigue $22.95
PT 109 ..... $27.95
Soko Ban $17.95

SOFTWARE SIMULATIONS
Football $24.95
Pure Stat Baseball $29.95
Pure Stat College BB $32.95

SSI
B-24 ..... $24.95
Eternal Dagger $27.95
Phantasie I, II, III (each) $24.95
Realms of Darkness $27.95
Rings of Zilfin $24.95
Roadwar Europa $29.95
Shard of Spring $24.95
Wargame Const Set $22.95
Wrath of Nicademus $27.95
Wizards Crown $24.95

subLOGIC
Flight Simulator II $32.95
Jet $29.95

TIMEWORKS
Desktop Publisher $39.95

UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus $29.95

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSOR
Fleet System 4 ..... $56.95
Font Master 128 ..... $44.95
Paperclip II $54.95
Paperclip III $39.95
Superscript 128 ..... $59.95
Term Paper Writer $34.95
Vizawrite 128 ..... $CALL
Wordpro 128 ..... $59.95
Wordwriter 128 w/spell $49.95

SPREADSHEETS
Swiftcalc 128 w/sdways $49.95

DATA BASES
Consultant $39.95
Data Manager 128 ..... $CALL
Fleet Filer $29.95
Perfect Filer $49.95
Profile 128 ..... $59.95
Superbase 128 ..... $64.95

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE
Accountant Inc $69.95
Bobs Term Pro 128 ..... $47.95
CMS Acct Pkg/128 ..... $124.95
Desk Manager 128 ..... $34.95
Mach 128 ..... $39.95
Partner 128 ..... $54.95
Personal Acct. 128 ..... $34.95
Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Planner $54.95
Vizastar 128 ..... $CALL

64C BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

64C DATABASES
Bank Street Filer $34.95
Data Manager $19.95
Profile 64 ..... $36.95

64C INTEGRATED PKGS
Homepak $39.95
Vizastar 64 4K $39.95

64C SPREADSHEETS
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways $39.95
Sideways $19.95

64C WORD PROCESSORS
Bank Street Writer $32.95
Font Master II $34.95
Font Master 64 ..... $34.95
Paperclip w/spellpack $49.95
Paperclip III $39.95
Pocket Writer Dictionary $12.95
Wordpro 3+/64 ..... $14.95
Word Writer 64 w/speller $34.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.
Timeworks Electr. Chkbk $19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr $19.95
CMS Acct Pkg/64 ..... $119.95

MISC. HARDWARE
Estes pwr supply for C-64 ..... $54.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander $27.95

UTILITIES
Thinking Cap $32.95
Toy Shop $42.95
Copy II 64/128 ..... $24.00
CSM 1541 align $34.95
Fast Load $24.95
Bobs Term Pro $32.95

Abacus
ALL TITLES IN STOCK !!
Call for price on all books and software titles

GRAPHICS CORNER
Certificate Maker $32.95
Clip Art Vol 1 or 2 ..... $CALL
Desktop Publisher $39.95
GEO Publish $44.95
Graphics Library I,II,or III $16.95
Newsroom $34.95
Outrageous Pages $39.95
Print Shop $25.95
Printmaster Plus $29.95

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O.BOX 1006, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

tcp SHIPS IT

COMMODORE AMIGA **500 $CALL** *WITH MOUSE



A500 w/1084 Monitor &1010 Drive $999

A500 w/1084 Monitor $789

AMIGA SOFTWARE

PRODUCTIVITY

Deluxe Music Const Set	$79.95	Logistix	$89.00
Deluxe Paint II	$99.95	Superbase	$89.00
Deluxe Print II	$59.95	Vizawrite	$89.00
Deluxe Video 1.2	$99.95	Word Perfect	$CALL
Draw Plus	$189.00		

ENTERTAINMENT

Autoduel	$34.95	Halley Project	$29.95
Balance of Power	$29.95	Hot-Cold Jazz	$24.95
Bards Tale	$39.95	Leisure Suit Larry	$44.95
Beyond Zork	$37.95	Marble Madness	$34.95
Chessmaster 2000	$34.95	Racter	$27.95
Defender of the Crown	$29.95	S.D.I.	$29.95
Deja Vu	$29.95	Silent Service	$29.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	$39.95	Sinbad	$29.95
Ferrari Formula One	$39.95	Starfleet	$39.95
Flight Simulator II	$39.95	Univited	$29.95

512K RAM Upgrade.. $159.00
1010 EXT DRIVE $219.00
1680 MODEM $139.00

PRINTERS



Panasonic Office Automation

2 yr warranty

1080iII	$CALL
1091iII	$189.00
1092i	$299.00

star micronics inc

NP-10	$137.95
NX-1000	$CALL
NX 1000C	FOR
NX-1000R	PRICING

(Rainbow Color Printer)

Call for latest price on ND-10 ND-15 NB SERIES

SEIKOSHA

2 yr warranty

SP-180 VC	$139.00
SP-1000 VC	$149.00
SP-1200 AI	$169.00

120cps, NLQ Mode

CITIZEN

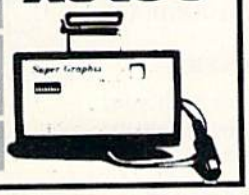
120D	$159.00
MSP-10	$279.00
MSP-15E	$379.00
Premier 35	$459.00
Tribute 224	$CALL

SUPER GRAPHIX JR
Printer Interface $39.95
w/Printer from Tussey $34.95

SUPER GRAPHIX
Interface w/8K buffer
down loadable fonts $59.95
w/Printer from Tussey $54.95

SUPER GRAPHIX GOLD.. $99.95
w/Printer from Tussey $89.95

xetec



RGB/COMPOSITE COLOR MONITORS FOR THE 128



COMMODORE 1084
640 x 400 Resolution.
4 Operating Modes
.....$269.00

MAGNAVOX 8762
640 x 240 Resolution.
3 Modes. 2 yr warranty
.....$249.00

THOMSON 4120
560 x 240 Resolution.
4 Modes.1 yr warranty
.....$219.00

All 3 monitors include cables to Commodore 128

Berkeley Softworks

NEW!!... GEO PUBLISH (64/128).....$44.95

GEOS 128	$44.95	GEOS	$39.95
Geo Calc 128	$47.95	Geo Calc	$34.95
Geo File 128	$47.95	Geo File	$34.95
Geo Programmer	$49.95	Geodex	$27.95
Deskpack 128	$44.95	Deskpack	$22.95
Geo Write 128	$44.95	Fontpack	$22.95
Geo Spell	$24.95	Geo Write	$34.95

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS(Yes even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. **Orders arriving before 1:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day.** If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE!

SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear.Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.
All products include factory warranty.
ALL SALES ARE FINAL Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

OKIDATA 180



$229
- Built in COMMODORE* and EPSON* Interface
- 180 CPS Print Speed

Call For Other Okidata Printers

CMS
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Pkg. Price for all Modules:
C128 version..... $124.95
C64 version..... $119.95

1670 MODEM
Limited Quantities
$CALL FOR PRICING!!

OCEANIC FSD-2 DISK DRIVE
1541C Compatible
$149

C= COMMODORE 1764
256K RAM EXPANSION
$119

C= COMMODORE 1581
3½" DISK DRIVE
$197

Digital Solutions Inc.

Pocket Writer 2	$42.95
Pocket Filer 2	$39.95
Pocket Planner 2	$39.95
Digital Superpak	$74.95
Dictionary	$12.95

DISKS
per box of 10
BONUS DISKS

SS/DD	$6.45
DS/DD	$6.95

TUSSEY DISK CLOSEOUTS!!!

SS/DD	$4.49
DS/DD	$4.99

Call for Price on Verbatim and Maxell Disks!!

TELEX: 620 37782 (TUSSEY UD) FAX: 814-237-4450
Regular Hrs: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM EST

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

INSIDE PA CALL 814-234-2236

tcp

From p. 14.

quiring that the addresses of memory locations be converted from a low-byte/high-byte configuration to high-byte/low-byte. The most common equation used on both computers to perform this conversion is:

```
HB = INT(LOC/256) : LB = LOC - (HB*256)
```

However, the C-64 and C-128 will perform the byte conversion almost 10 percent faster if you use this equation:

```
HB = INT(LOC/256) : LB = LOC and 255
```

To prove it, type in and run the following program, which displays the amount of time, in jiffies ($^1/_{60}$th second), required to perform 1000 calculations, using both the above methods.

```
Ø REM FASTER HI-BYTE TO LO-BYTE - ARIEL SA
  LOMON                                  :REM*66
1Ø TI$="ØØØØØØ":FORI= Ø TO 999           :REM*52
2Ø HB=INT(I/256):LB=I-(HB*256):NEXT
                                         :REM*135
3Ø T1=TI:PRINT"OLD METHOD OF CALCULATIONS
   TOOK"T1"JIFFIES."                     :REM*2Ø5
4Ø TI$="ØØØØØØ":FORI= Ø TO 999           :REM*2Ø2
5Ø HB=INT(I/256):LB=I AND 255:NEXT:REM*235
6Ø T2=TI:PRINT"NEW METHOD OF CALCULATIONS
   TOOK"T2"JIFFIES."                     :REM*24
7Ø PRINT"NEW METHOD IS"ABS(T2/T1-1)*1ØØ"%
   FASTER                                :REM*23
```

—ARIEL SALOMON, RICHMOND, CA

$480 ATTENTION: C-128/1902A OWNERS!

If you use a Commodore 1902A video monitor with your C-128, here's a way to get a clearer and cleaner screen image by increasing the resolution of 80-Column mode:

```
POKE 54784,9:POKE54785,232
```

Since I'm a confirmed RUN Script 128 user, I found the default resolution a little hard on my eyes after an hour or so. So now I include the above Pokes within the boot programs of all my 80-column programs.

—JOHN RYAN, BILOXI, MS

$481 PERPETUAL 64 MEMORY DISPLAY

Here's a little interrupt-driven wedge that keeps track of how many free bytes of RAM are available in your computer while you run other C-64 programs. A hexadecimal number displayed in the upper-left corner of the screen is continually updated as the program in memory is altered by either the input or deletion of data. You'll find my program especially helpful when you're using large programs, such as databases, to prevent Out of Memory errors.

```
Ø REM RAM DISPLAY - DOROTHY ZACHARY
                                         :REM*244
1Ø FOR AD=49152 TO 49259:READ DA:POKEAD,DA
   :CK=CK+DA:NEXT                        :REM*242
11 IFCK<>9682THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA":END
                                         :REM*61
12 SYS49247:NEW                          :REM*114
2Ø DATA 56,165,52,229,5Ø,17Ø,74,74,74,74,1
   68,185,78,192,141,Ø,4,169,1,141:REM*2ØØ
3Ø DATA Ø,216,138,41,15,168,185,78,192,141
   ,1,4,169,1,141,1,216,56,165,51  :REM*46
4Ø DATA 229,49,17Ø,74,74,74,74,168,185,78,
   192,141,2,4,169,1,141,2,216,138 :REM*65
5Ø DATA 41,15,168,185,78,192,141,3,4,169,1
   ,141,3,216,76,49,234,Ø,48,49,5Ø:REM*183
6Ø DATA 51,52,53,54,55,56,57,1,2,3,4,5,6,Ø
   ,12Ø,169,192,141,21,3,169,Ø,141:REM*197
7Ø DATA 2Ø,3,88,96                       :REM*217
```

—DOROTHY L. ZACHARY, RICHARDSON, TX

$482 C-128 SPECIAL INPUT

It's unfortunate that Basic 7.0 on the C-128 doesn't accept strings containing commas or semi-colons. For example, in the Basic 7.0 program below:

```
100 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER DATE:": INPUT DT$
110 PRINT DT$
```

when the "Please enter date:" prompt appears, and you enter: July 4, 1988, the program will print an ?Extra Ignored message to the screen. The ?Extra Ignored error was generated by the colon in line 100, so the date (which is INPUT DT$ following the colon) wasn't printed to the screen. My program cures this problem by installing a small wedge in memory that would allow line 110 to print the date.

While my program includes a demonstration showing how it works, incorporating it into programs of your own design is clearly outlined by examining the listing. Programmers can use the routine to make bullet-proof input routines for C-128 databases, spreadsheets and any other programs that require the input of data.

```
Ø REM SPECIAL C-128 INPUT - JERRY SPICER
                                         :REM*166
1Ø FORX=4864 TO 4893:READ D:POKE X,D:NEXT:
   GOTO11Ø                               :REM*31
2Ø DATA 169,Ø,16Ø,Ø,153,Ø,2,2ØØ,192,3Ø,2Ø8
   ,248,32,147,79,16Ø,Ø,185,Ø,2    :REM*15Ø
3Ø DATA 153,Ø,2Ø,2Ø1,Ø,2ØØ,2Ø8,245,96,1
                                         :REM*54
4Ø :                                     :REM*98
5Ø REM SUBROUTINE STARTS LINE 6Ø  :REM*1Ø3
6Ø NM$="":SYS4864                        :REM*15
7Ø FORX=512Ø TO 5149:X$=CHR$(PEEK(X))
                                         :REM*195
8Ø NM$=NM$+X$:NEXT                       :REM*57
9Ø RETURN                               :REM*232
1ØØ REM SAMPLE PROGRAM                  :REM*18Ø
11Ø REM START YOUR PROGRAM HERE   :REM*24Ø
12Ø PRINT"ENTER NM$ INCLUDING COMMAS & COL
    ONS: ";:GOSUB 6Ø                      :REM*5
13Ø PRINT"NM$= "NM$                     :REM*213
14Ø GOTO 11Ø                            :REM*2ØØ
```

—JERRY SPICER, AMES, IA

$483 YET ANOTHER USE FOR RUN SCRIPT

If you're one of the fortunate users of the latest 2.56 version of RUN Script 64 or 128 found in *RUN*'s Productivity Pak III, you also have access to a phenomenal disk cataloger.

Once you've filled up several disks with word processing files, programs, and those invaluable Magic tricks, simply boot up a copy of RUN Script 2.56, load in the directory (F1,$,$) from the first disk that you want to catalog and press the restore key. Your directory is now contained in RUN Script's text area.

If you want to remove the numbers that signify the number of disk blocks that each file occupies, cursor down through ►

"You're pond scum, McGibbits!"

THE MAD LEADER



STICK IT TO THE MAD LEADER 3 NEW WAYS

Jimbo Baby McGibbits is back—in Infiltrator II—where you'll find two of the hottest action categories: combat helicopter simulation and three new military adventures.



Step into Jimbo Baby's boots and get back into the action—where action means neutralizing a deadly nerve gas, nullifying a few neutron bombs and subtracting one



Mad Leader from this old globe.

Feeling up to it, Jimbo? Or have those five course meals and fancy dolls turned your mind to mush?

MINDSCAPE INC

M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 for VISA and MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for $29.95 (Apple II family, IBM & compatibles and C64 & C128) plus $3.00 handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: © 1987 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Apple, IBM and Commodore are registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machine and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

the document and manually remove them. To remove the PRG-, SEQ- or USR-file identifiers following each filename, use RUN Script's Search with Replace feature: Press F4 twice in rapid succession and, at the Search for? prompt, enter " prg", " seq" or " usr" (note the space in front of each file identifier). Then press return at the Replace with? prompt. This exercise in Search with Replace instantly removes the identifier from each filename.

Now, position your cursor after each filename and enter any notes pertaining to the file, such as whether it is a program, one of *RUN*'s Magic tricks, or a word processing, spreadsheet or database file.

At this point, remove the Blocks Free statement at the end of the directory and save this list of filenames to disk. Finally, you should print out a copy to keep with the disk. Place your printer into Compressed mode (137 characters per inch) and place the command .pw137 at the beginning of the document. Keeping the printout compressed in this manner allows all but the longest of file notes to occupy only one line each. Slip the printout into the disk protector along with the disk for safe keeping and future reference. There you have it; a complete, easy-to-use disk cataloger!

—TIM WALSH, *RUN* STAFF

$484 *RUN*'s Checksum Enhancement

I've developed a modification to *RUN*'s Checksum program that prints the checksum number in the upper left-hand corner (home position) of the screen. This works in 64 mode and in 128 mode on both 40- and 80-column screens. Moreover, the current cursor location is restored after the checksum is printed to the screen, so your cursor is right where it should be to enter the next line of the program listing.

Just add lines 31–33 and 180–190 to the original *RUN*'s Checksum listing, and be sure to save it to disk before running.

```
Ø REM CHECKSUM IN HOME POSITION - BOB KODA
  DEK                                  :REM*2Ø5
31 FOR P=I TO I+28:READ BY:CS=CS+BY:POKE S
   A+P,BY:NEXT                         :REM*3Ø
32 IF CS<>37ØØ THEN PRINT"DATA ERROR IN LI
   NES 18Ø-19Ø":END                    :REM*67
33 POKE SA+11Ø,24Ø:POKE SA+111,38:POKE SA+
   14Ø,234                             :REM*222
18Ø DATA 1Ø4,17Ø,24,32,24Ø,255,1Ø4,168,96,
    56,32,24Ø,255,138,72,152,72        :REM*16
19Ø DATA 24,162,Ø,16Ø,Ø,32,24Ø,255,169,42,
    2Ø8,198                            :REM*212
```

—BOB KODADEK, ASTON, PA ■

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer tricks to help you get the most out of your Commodore system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. A payment of $50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month. To be eligible, the Trick of the Month must be for the C-64 or the C-64 and C-128. Tricks for C-128 mode only are not eligible for Trick of the Month.*

If you'd like a copy of the latest edition of RUN*'s Magic Trick Writer's Guide, send your request with a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope; you'll receive a copy in two or three weeks.*

MEGA-MAGIC

Make your menu displays and introductions light up the screen.

Display Frame Animation

Become the envy of budding and experienced programmers alike with this title animation program. By rapidly cycling through a series of character colors, Display Frame Animation makes your menus and introductions come alive with neon screen animation rarely seen outside of commercial entertainment software.

As written, Display Frame Animation displays a default greeting, but you can substitute your own words in variable FL$(x), where x is the number of lines down from the top of the display title.

While the default colors in line 60060 already create a colorful animated border, you can substitute red, orange and yellow to produce a glowing neon effect. To increase or decrease the speed of color cycling, change the value of FZ in line 60230.

Once you've typed in Display Frame Animation and saved it to disk, you can add it as a subroutine to your own programs. Just follow these steps:

1. Load your program into the computer.
2. In Direct mode, type:

```
L=PEEK(45)+PEEK(46)*256-2:POKE44,L/256:POKE43,
L-PEEK(44)*256 <return>
```

3. Now load Display Frame Animation and enter:

```
POKE43,1:POKE44,8 <return>
```

4. Finally, remove the REM in front of the Return statement in line 60250. R

—JOSEPH R. CHARNETSKI, DALLAS, PA

Listing 1. Display Frame Animation program.

```
6ØØØØ REM 64/128 TITLE ANIMATOR - JOE CHAR
      NETSKI                           :REM*8 ►
```

CDA COMES TO EARTH

Now you can have the same quality software that for millennia has been available throughout the universe. With titles like THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER, MOVING PICTURES, QUACKDAS and LEXCHECK, that have been number one sellers for centuries in other galaxies, you are guaranteed quality software without the hassle of using products that have not been tried by at least two other species. Of course with our 1987 line including NEOFONT, 1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD, THE MANDELBROT POSTER, and ENTROPY, we are destined to supersede the monotony of generic software . . . . again. So take a look and enjoy the fabled CDA line of software, where we bring quality software to your planet.



THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER – $34.95
(C-64/C-128)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Megagalactic Software Weekly)

THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER is the greatest graphics utility since the release of OMNI-PAINT. It allows you to quickly and easily convert between ALL of the popular drawing programs (over 25 supported), and does other neato things as well. I highly recommend it to all software consumers.



LEXCHECK – $29.95
(Amiga)
$ $ $ $ $ (Business Software & Galaxian Report)

[LexCheck] will help you do [everything] that you need to do with your [word-processing] programs. It will [rapidly spellcheck] all of your documents [with its 100,000 word dictionary]. I would [buy two of them] if I were you.



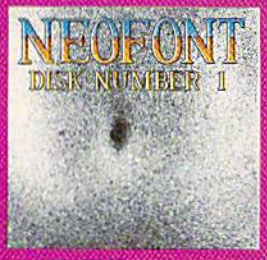
MOVING PICTURES – $29.95
(C-64/C-128)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Transmission — The Intelligence Journal)

Chris Zamara & Nick Sullivan (of Transactor Magazine, Earth) did it again with the most comprehensive animation program yet available for any silicon based orb. Unfortunately, you don't have to be intelligent to use it.



QUACKDAS – $39.95
(C-64/C-128 mode/1541/1571 mode)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Operating Systems & Intergalactic Insight)

finally a cartridge that speeds up SAVEs as well as LOADs (fast format, included FREE!). QUACKDAS comes complete and ready to use with its blinding speed, built in DOS wedge, sector editor, and a token disk copier! Definitely something to write home about.



NEOFONT – $29.95
(C-64/C-128/GEOS compatible)
★ ★ ★ ★ ½ (Crabcebula Computer Art & Design)

NEOFONT is the most artistic and well designed collection of fonts for the GEOS operating system. It contains over 23 different fonts, that are simply sublime. Do yourself a favor, and appreciate some REAL art.



1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD – $49.95
(C1541 compatible)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Buyit Magazine)

It's surprising that the generic mortal species hadn't come up with a device to ELIMINATE the damaging knock on the 1541 disk drive before now. After looking at the circuit board, I've come to the conclusion that they did it almost as good as the Vorkons could've.



ENTROPY – $29.95
(Amiga/C-64/C-128 compatible)
? ? ? ? ? ? ? (The Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxian Software)

an interesting implementation of an adventure game. It's hard to believe that so many abstract perversions can be contained in one place. ENTROPY is destined to become another milestone in the realm of interactive fiction.



THE MANDELBROT POSTER – $9.95
(compatible)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Fractagalactic & Surfer Weekly)

what can you say about a software company that markets posters. The fabled Mandelbrot Set is now captured on paper (where available — some restrictions might apply), using the highest resolution ever experienced to date.

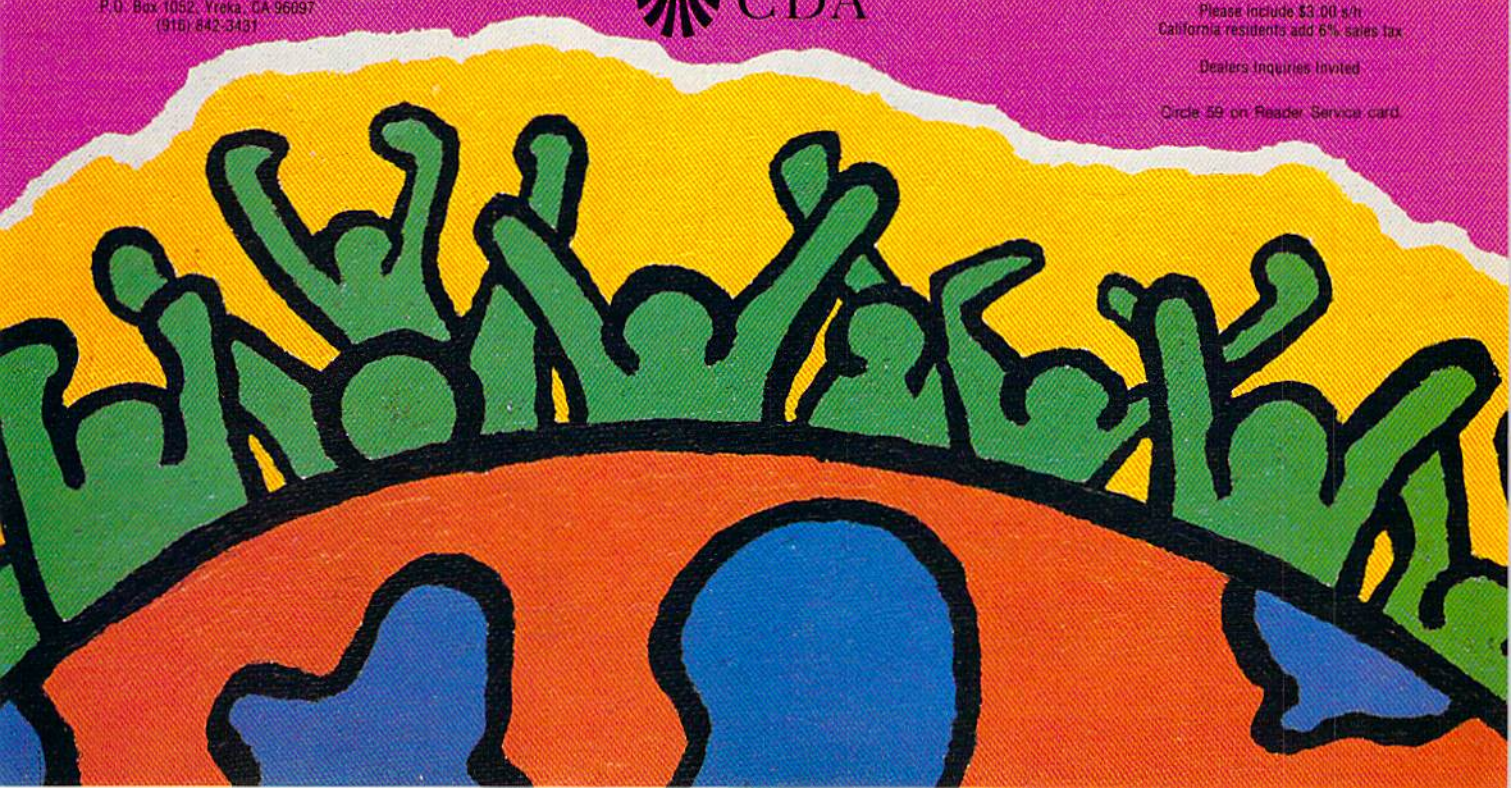
CDA

P.O. Box 1052, Yreka, CA 96097
(916) 842-3431

Please include $3.00 s/h
California residents add 6% sales tax

Dealers Inquiries Invited

Circle 59 on Reader Service card.

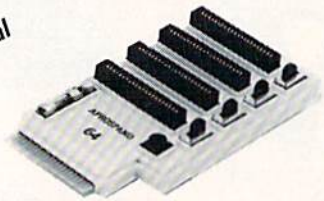


PRICE & QUALITY

YOU CAN DEMAND IT FROM OTHERS—
BUT YOU CAN *EXPECT* IT FROM APROTEK

Aprospand-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port and gives you four switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.

The Original



Fully C-128 Compatible

ONLY $29.95 + S&H **Order #5064**

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE

with Commodore USER Port expansion. ONLY $39.95+S&H

Now you can connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore **USER** Port. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 device. If you already have something that connects to the USER Port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Simply plug it in and turn on the device you want to communicate with. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a USER port. 1-year warranty. **Order #5232.**



NEW! "COM-MODEM" ADAPTER — Use any Hayes® compatible modem with DB-25 connector through your USER port. You can make it emulate a 1670 too, or turn it off entirely. Can be used with our other USER port equipment such as "USER EXTENDER" (#5250) or "UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE" (#5232).
Order #5100 . . . . . $18.95 + S&H

"EXTENDER-64" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore CARTRIDGE port. Used with Aprospand-64.
Order #5065 . . . . . $19.95 + S&H

"USER EXTENDER" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore USER port.
Order #5250 . . . . . $21.95 + S&H

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108 . . . . . **$39.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM . . . . . **$ 7.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8ft) #3006-8MM . . . . . **$ 9.95**
Commodore Serial Ext. (5 ft) #3006-5MF **$7.95,** (8 ft) #3006-8MF **$ 9.95**
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF, **$12.95**, (10 ft) #3040-10MF **$16.95**
Centronics Parallel (6 ft) #3036-6MM, **$12.95**, (10 ft) #3036-10MM **$14.95**

Shipping per each above item: Cont. US =$3.Can, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue=$6

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. **Available at Selected Dealers.** Dealer inquiries invited. **2 week satisfaction or your money back trial period on all products.**

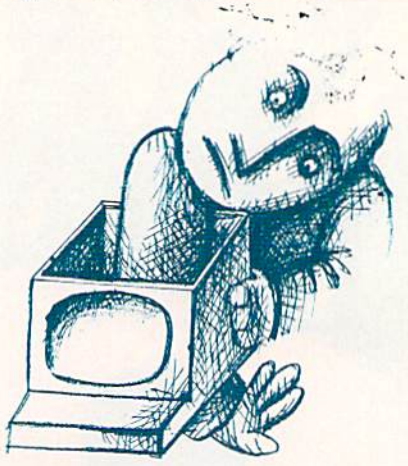
For information and in Calif. call **805/987-2454 (8–5 PST)**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (7–6 PST)
Or send order to:

APROTEK **Dept. RN**
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

MEGA-MAGIC

```
6ØØ1Ø FD=8:DIM FL$(FD)                    :REM*216
6ØØ2Ø FL$(1)="MAGICAL DISPLAY"            :REM*82
6ØØ3Ø FL$(4)="DISPLAY FRAME ANIMATOR"
                                          :REM*147
6ØØ4Ø FL$(6)=" BY JOE CHARNETSKI          :REM*231
6ØØ6Ø FC$(1)="{CTRL 4}":FC$(2)="{CTRL 5}":
      FC$(3)="{CTRL 7}"                   :REM*215
6ØØ7Ø FORI=1TOFD:FS=LEN(FL$(I)):IFFH<FSTHE
      NFH=FS                              :REM*85
6ØØ8Ø NEXT: FH=FH+4:FV=INT((25-FD-2)/2)
                                          :REM*1Ø4
6ØØ9Ø FOR I=1TO(4Ø-FH)/2:FX$=FX$+"{CRSR RT
      }":NEXT                             :REM*81
6Ø1ØØ IFFV>2THENFORI=1TOFV-1:FY$=FY$+"{CRS
      R DN}":NEXT                         :REM*177
6Ø11Ø FORI=1TO3:READF1,F2,F3,F4           :REM*113
6Ø12Ø FORJ=1TOFH:F5$(I)=F5$(I)+CHR$(F1)
                                          :REM*2ØØ
6Ø13Ø F7$(I)=F7$(I)+CHR$(F3)+"{2 CRSR LFs}
      ":NEXT                              :REM*125
6Ø14Ø FORJ=1TOFD+2:F6$(I)=F6$(I)+"{CRSR DN
      }{CRSR LF}"+CHR$(F2)                :REM*2Ø3
6Ø15Ø F8$(I)=F8$(I)+"{CRSR UP}"+CHR$(F4)+"
      {CRSR LF}":NEXT:NEXT                :REM*23
6Ø16Ø FORI=1TO3:FA$(I)="{HOME}"+FY$+FX$+FC
      $(I)+F5$(I)+F6$(I)                  :REM*17Ø
6Ø17Ø FB$(I)="{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}"+F7$(I)+"
      {CRSR RT}"+F8$(I):NEXT              :REM*94
6Ø18Ø :                                   :REM*165
6Ø19Ø POKE5328Ø,2:POKE53281,Ø             :REM*141
6Ø2ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{COMD 8}"FY
      $                                   :REM*6Ø
6Ø21Ø FORI=1TOFD:PRINTTAB(2Ø-LEN(FL$(I))/2
      )FL$(I):NEXT                        :REM*217
6Ø22Ø FORI= 1 TO 3:PRINTFA$(I)FB$(I)
                                          :REM*71
6Ø23Ø FORFZ=1TO25:NEXT:NEXT               :REM*183
6Ø24Ø GETA$:IFA$=""GOTO6Ø22Ø              :REM*149
6Ø25Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}":REM RETURN
                                          :REM*17Ø
6Ø26Ø DATA 164,167,163,165,175,17Ø,183,181
      ,185,182,184,161                    :REM*194 ■
```

RUN it right: **C-64; C-128 (40- and 80-Column modes)**



Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

The Wildest Multi-Event Game Ever!

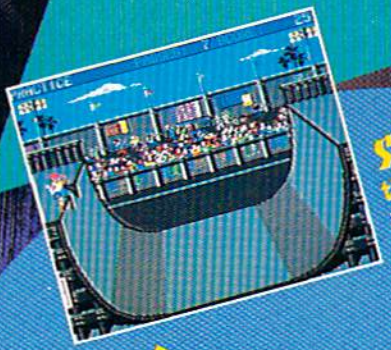
SKATE OR DIE™



Mad Max on Wheels.
Two skaters square off. Play up to 8 skaters in bouts to the death. The joust is only one of 5 rad skate events.



Skate & Destroy.
Karate chop your way down the baddest alley in the neighborhood. One of two downhill events.



Smokin' the Half-Pipe.
Roar down the ramp. Go for rock 'n rolls, hand plants, railslides, even methods!



Lester.
Ugly but bionic. He rules the Jam and Joust. FREE "Skate or Die" Lester sticker in every package.

Rodney's Skate Shop.
He's rude and raunchy, but he's got the only store in town. Sign in, get a board, or just shoot the bull.



Software by
David Bunch, Michael Kosaka, Stephen Landrum

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

How to Order:
See your retailer or call 800-245-4525 for VISA or MasterCard orders. (Call 800-366-2113) Or mail check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 shipping and handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. Commodore 64 version suggested retail $34.95. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Software ©1987 Electronic Arts.

Circle 142 on Reader Service card

WHEN YOU'VE SOLD YOU MUST BE DOING

No Brag, Just Fact! Over 1,800,000 programs sold to date—and each program includes:

- **Free Customer Technical Support (For all *registered* users)**
- **A Money Back Guarantee (If you can find a better program, we'll buy it for you)****
- **A very liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy (Which means you never have to worry about obsolete software)****



Word Writer 3™

Word Writer 3 has more features, more power, and is easier-to-use than any other C64 word processor!

Features:

- **An 85,000-Word Spell Checker**—plus, unlimited sub-dictionaries.
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with over 60,000 synonyms and alternatives.
- **An Integrated Outline Processor** that quickly organizes notes, facts, and ideas into a convenient outline format.
- **An 80-Column Print Preview Mode**
- **Highlighting:** Prints out your text incorporating underlining, **boldface**, *italic*, superscript, subscript, and more.
- **Headers and Footers**
- **Automatic Program Set-Up:** Configures WORD WRITER 3 to your choice of printer codes, screen colors, and more.
- **SwiftKeys*** access commands quickly, using a minimum of keystrokes.
- **Compatible with GEOS***

C64—$49.95
C128—$69.95



PARTNER 64™

A cartridge-based product with eight instantly accessible, *memory-resident* desktop accessories.

Accessories include:

- **Appointment Calendar & Date Book**
- **Name, Address, and Phone List**
- **Auto Dialer** • **Memo Pad**
- **Label Maker & Envelope Addresser**
- **Calculator** • **Typewriter**
- **Screen Print**

C64—$49.95
C128—$59.95

Other features include:

- **SwiftDos:** Allows you to access Commodore disk drive commands any time.
- **SwiftLock:** Enter your secret code before you leave your computer. The keyboard will be locked until you re-enter the code.
- **Extended Printer Control:** Enables you to send commands directly to your printer at any time.
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your Commodore 1541 disk drive to load as fast as the 1571 disk drive.

WORD WRITER 3, DATA MANAGER 2, and SWIFTCALC INTERFACE TOGETHER FOR A COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM!

The Critic's Choice

"SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER is a class act from start to finish."
Run Magazine

"SWIFTCALC is an excellent product at an outstanding price."
Commodore Magazine

"Using WORD WRITER is an absolute joy."
Run Magazine

"PARTNER may become the most valuable utility you have...Timeworks has another winner, and deservedly so."
Compute's Gazette

"DATA MANAGER 2 is easy to use, well documented with an excellent tutorial...and, powerful enough to make life easier for many homes and small businesses."
Ahoy!



Data Manager 2™

A highly flexible filing and recordkeeping system that stores, retrieves, sorts, evaluates, and updates large amounts of information.

Features:

- **A Report Writer:** Generates customized data reports. You specify the title, location, and sequence of each column.
- **A Label Maker:** Prints your name and address file onto standard mailing labels, and transfers and prints text information onto labels and tags.
- **Quick Access to important information:** Retrieves and prints items by name, date range, index code—or any category stored in the system.
- **Calculates numerical data from column to column and field to field:** Allows you to perform spreadsheet tasks such as payroll calculations, cost estimates.
- **Compatible with GEOS**

C64—$39.95
C128—$69.95

*Reg. trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Berkeley Software, Inc., Timeworks, Inc.
© 1982 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

1,800,007 PROGRAMS, *SOMETHING* RIGHT.



C64—$49.95
C128—$69.95

SYLVIA PORTER'S **Personal Financial Planner**™

All the computer tools you'll need to manage your money on a day-to-day basis, and plan your financial future, too!

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic checkbook** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements**
- **Tracks your financial assets**—and your insurance policies.

For Your Financial Future:
Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives—in both real and inflated dollars.



C64—$39.95
C128—$69.95

SwiftCalc™

A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed for home and business use.

Features:

- **Sideways:** Prints all your columns on one, continuous sheet…sideways.
- **250 rows and 104 columns** provide more than 25,000 cells (locations) in which to place information.
- **Performs mathematical functions,** up to 12 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values, and exponential notation.
- **Performs financial analysis functions,** calculates the present and future value of a dollar and the present and future value of a constant amount (annuity).
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your 1541 Disk Drive to load up to 5 times faster.
- **Produces "What If?" Reports:** Applies mathematical functions and algebraic formulas to any spreadsheet-type analysis, such as budgeting, financial planning, or cost estimating. Calculates these formulas and produces complicated "What If?" Reports at the press of a key.



$59.95

The Timeworks Desktop PUBLISHER™

Where you once needed a typesetter, designer, and paste-up artist, you can do it all yourself with THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER. Includes everything you need to produce professional-quality printed documents on your C64 computer.

Features:

- **Automatic Page Style Formatting:** Set up a page style only once. The computer follows it automatically, inserting rules, headers, and footers.
- **A Full-Featured Word Processor**
- **A Wide Variety of Font Styles in Multiple Sizes**
- **A Built-In Text Editor** that allows you to write headlines, taglines, and captions to fit any space.
- **High Resolution Graphics:** Imports illustrations and graphics from leading graphic programs.
- **Automatic Kerning:** Opens or tightens word and letter spacing for a truly professional look.
- **A Wide Selection of Built-In Patterns, Textures, and Shades**
- **A Complete Set of Built-In Drawing Tools:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, and polygons automatically—or, draw free hand.
- **Use THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER to produce:** Newsletters, Brochures, Flyers, Forms, Reports, Bulletins, Menus, Certificates, Letterheads, Newspapers—the possibilities are endless!



Available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.
To Order Call: **1-312-948-9202**
For Update Information Call: **1-312-948-9206**

TIMEWORKS®

MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road,
Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

**Details on every Timeworks package.

These programs are also available for C128 (128K, 80 column)

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

News and New Products

Check out the new Star Trek graphics adventure, career possibilities in computers, and an unusual contest at the Computer Museum in Boston.

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Boldly Go. . .

NEW YORK—Simon & Schuster Software (One Gulf+Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023) has released Star Trek: The Rebel Universe, the company's third in its series of Star Trek graphics adventures for the C-64.

The United Federation of Planets is faced with its greatest challenge ever. An insidious mind-control scheme by Klingon forces is turning loyal Federation members into violent rebels. It is your five-year mission to lead the crew of the starship *Enterprise* through the perilous Quarantine Zone, where you'll encounter hostile Klingons, Romulans and rebel Federation vessels. If you fail to stop this rebellion, you will suffer the penalty of eternal exile for the *Enterprise* and its crew. The future of the Federation lies in your hands for $29.95. Joystick required.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Modemption

ALBANY, OR—The SupraModem 2400, a new modem for the C-64 from Supra Corp. (1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321), supports asynchronous operation at 300, 1200 and 2400 baud. The unit features 100 percent AT command compatibility, autoanswer/autodial (tone or pulse) and a programmable volume speaker. An operator's manual, quick-reference card, power adapter and telephone cable are included, and an RS-232C interface and cable are required for operation. It's available for $179.95.

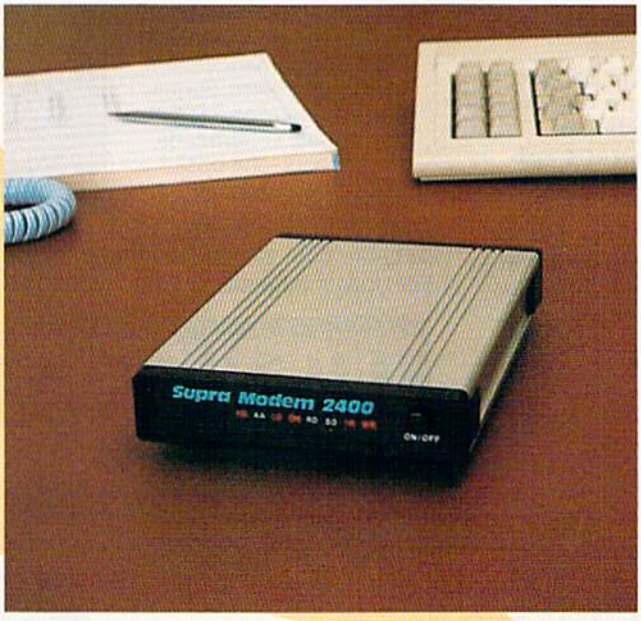
Check Reader Service number 401.

Computer Career Consultant

BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA—*The Complete Computer Career Guide* assesses 25 major computer career options, ranging from data entry operator to hardware designer.

Based on interviews with workers in the computer field, the 256-page book examines real-life job requirements, benefits and drawbacks. Coverage includes job descriptions, educational and experience requirements, salary ranges, advancement opportunities, travel requirements, job environment, working hours, personality requirements and where to get started on a successful job search. With 39 illustrations, the book is available in paperback ($12.60) and hardcover ($18.95) from Tab Books, PO Box 40, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214.

Check Reader Service number 407.



Supra Corporation's SupraModem 2400 comes with a one-year warranty and looks good on your desk.

Connections

CLEVELAND—Micro Development (PO Box 5872, Cleveland, OH 44101) has developed a serial data link cable that lets you connect two C-64 user ports together for telecommunications projects, interactive games or anything requiring the use of two computers. Installation and programming instructions are included with the ten-foot cable for the price of $25, and longer cables are available.

Check Reader Service number 402.

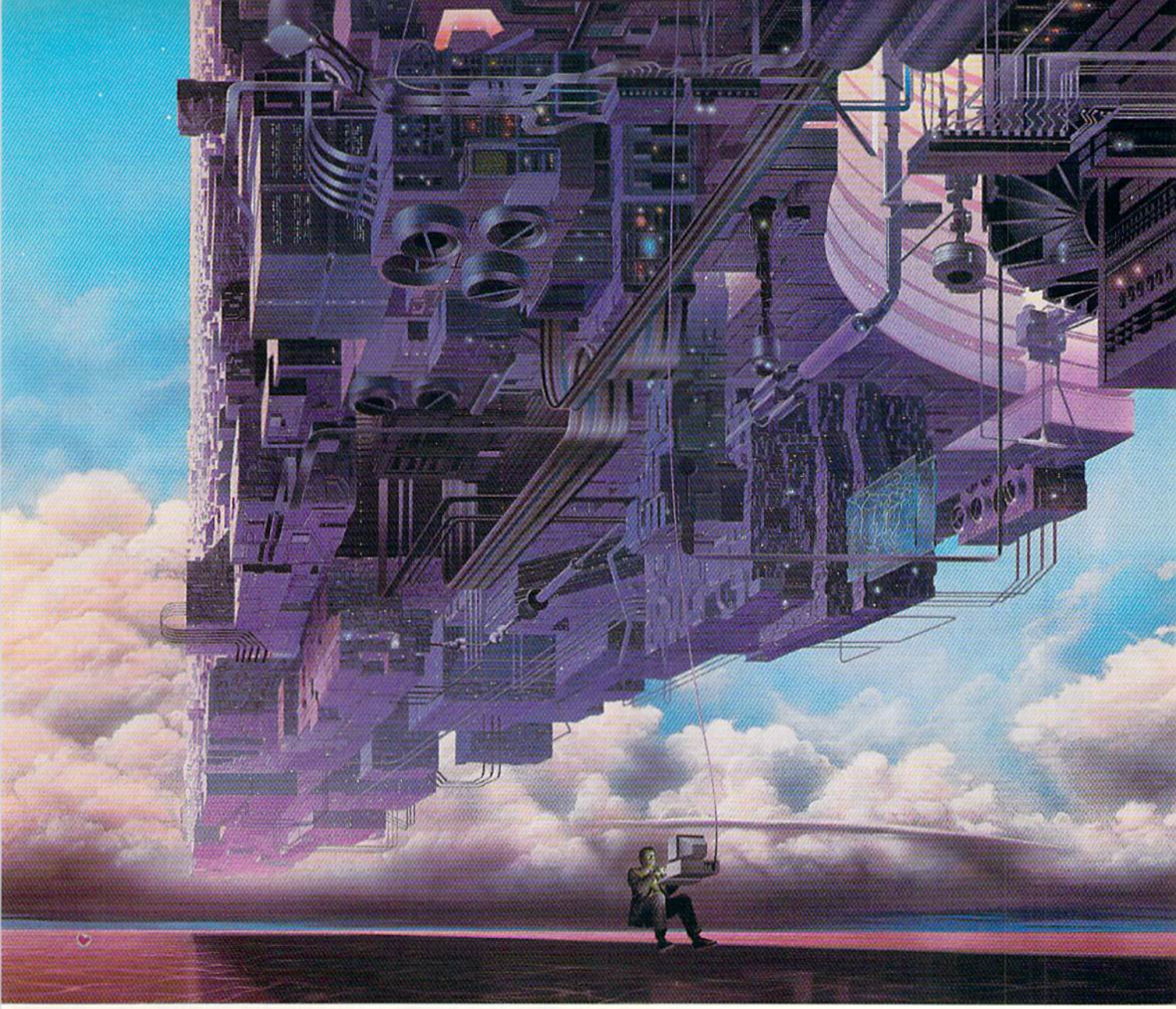
Hot Shot Plus

SEATTLE—The Hot Shot Plus, a graphics printer interface for the C-64 and C-128, comes with an internal 8K RAM that you can expand to 64K RAM. Two sets of DIP switches let you select and control the interface's functions. Six Near Letter Quality fonts are built into the unit's 32K ROM, and you can design additional fonts. A disk of fonts is included in the package. You can convert standard graphics printouts into double or quadruple density graphics suitable for pasteup or reproduction. Hot Shot Plus is available for $99.95 from Omnitronix, 760 Harrison St., Seattle, WA 98109.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Easy Disk Management

INDIANAPOLIS—Howard W. Sams & Co. (4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268) has published *Hard Disk Management Techniques*. Each technique is explained to help experienced business professionals become proficient in managing their hard disk environment. Among the topics the 250-page tutorial covers are hard disks and DOS



CONNECT YOUR COMPUTER TO A HIGHER INTELLIGENCE.

CompuServe's reference databases make you more productive, competitive, and better informed.

Remember the last time you tried to get your hands on hard-to-find facts? In a magazine article you read a year ago. In a news report you never saw. Or in a table of data you didn't know existed.

Imagine those facts just a few keystrokes away on your personal computer. Through CompuServe.

Your personal research center.

Save hours of research by going straight to the reference information you need in seconds.

Access thousands of sources of information in the areas of business, finance, medicine, education, demographics, science, law, news, popular entertainment, and sports.

What you know can help you.

Research an industry or company through articles, financial statements, and other sources. Analyze an investment. Assist in a job search. Follow market competition. Investigate a business opportunity.

Check characteristics such as age, income, and occupation in any U.S. community. For a geography report, a business plan, or a family move.

All you need to access CompuServe's unlimited world of information is a modem and just about any personal computer. Visit your computer dealer today. To order direct, or for more information, call or write:

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802
An H&R Block Company

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

and maintenance, setting up and organizing a hard disk, and hard disk managers. Each technique explained is based on the author's own consulting experience with Fortune 500 companies. The book is available for $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Winners Announced In Beantown

BOSTON—The Computer Museum (Museum Wharf, 300 Congress St., Boston, MA 02210), the only museum in the world devoted entirely to computers and their impact on society, has announced the winners of the Second International Core Wars Tournament. The contest involves two programs that are battling for supremacy within a single computer.

Robert Reed, 39, a computer programmer from Windsor Locks, Connecticut, won first place with his program, Ferret, which was made up of only 12 instructions. His strategy was to make his program as small a target as possible. "I also tried to make the most efficient use of my instruction set," he said.

Plague, the second-place program written by Ron Paludan of Tucson, Arizona, involved 18 instructions and two programs running at the same time. Said Mark Clarkson, director of the International Core Wars Society, "One [program] tried to cause uncontrolled growth in the opponent program, while the other tried to kill those infected by the first program."

Interest in Core Wars, a computer game, evolved into the annual contest after its author, A.K. Dewdney, described it in his May 1984 "Computer Recreations" column in *Scientific American*.

THE I.R.S. HAS 102,206 EMPLOYEES. EVEN THE ODDS.



This year, make your tax preparation fast and simple. Just type in your figures and Tax Advantage™ will do the rest. Adding here, deducting there. Planning, calculating and printing out your tax forms so perfectly that the I.R.S. will accept them right out of your printer. And Tax Advantage sells for under $50.

No wonder it's been the number one tax program four straight years. Now, it's brought to you by Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense®, the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

You can buy Tax Advantage wherever software is sold.

This year, file tax forms so meticulous that not one of those 102,206 people can find anything to pick at.

MONOGRAM

531 Van Ness Avenue, Torrance, California 90501 (213) 533-5120

CompuServe: 76701,113 ©1987 Monogram Software, Inc.

24-hour Order Hotline: (800) 443-0100 Ext. 941

Circle 195 on Reader Service card.

Colorez

KUTZTOWN, PA—Briwall (PO Box 129, Kutztown, PA 19530) is distributing Colorez 128, a graphics utility that turns your 40-column graphics pictures into hi-res, 16-color graphics on your 80-column RGBI screen. The program features an icon-driven menu for use with your joystick or mouse, and you can create title screens, graphs and diagrams for your own programs. The program is compatible with all Basic, compiled Basic and machine language programs, including Basic 8. It's available for the C-128 for $14.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

30 Cubic Inches

SUNNYVALE, CA—The Avatex 1200e, a 1200/300-baud stand-alone modem from Elec & Eltek (1230 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 310, Sunnyvale, CA 94086) includes such functions as manual/automatic originate/answer, call progress option, Bell and CCITT (international) operation at both 300 and 1200 baud and DIP switches for permanent option settings. The modem is for home, school or portable-computer use. The 5- by 6- by 1-inch modem is available for $99 and requires an RS-232 interface connected to your C-64 or C-128.

Check Reader Service number 404.

See What's In Your Drive

FREEHOLD, NJ—The NoLabelSystem, a computer-disk identification system, eliminates label usage entirely, with a replaceable card containing disk information that's inserted into a thin, clear-plastic window pocket affixed to the disk. The kit includes 100 plastic pockets that attach to 5¼- and 3½-inch disks, ►



Feel like a Fat Cat online with GEnie.™

"GEnie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GEnie offered enough Special Interest Groups to last me through all nine lives, with thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now I'm lapping up valuable information with services like Comp-u-store OnLine® shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines, American Express® ADVANCE and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And with GEnie's LiveWire™ CB Simulator and GE Mail,™ I stay in touch with others who share my interests. I'm a regular guy who feels like a fat cat—making new friends and more informed decisions with GEnie.

You don't need to be on the fence about which service to choose, because only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

J. P. Critter

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95**	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

***Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.*

Just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11816,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

*Basic rates and services in effect 9/87 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6 PM-8 AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.
**$10 credit applies.
© 1987 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

100 white insert cards and 100 color-coded insert cards, together with instructions. It's available for $22.45 from Weber & Sons, 3468 Highway 9, Freehold, NJ 07728.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Go Offline for a Change

LOS ANGELES—Spectrum Electronic Network (PO Box 4903, Panorama City, CA 91412), an "offline" national bulletin board system on disk for the C-64, has released an enhanced 4.04 operating system. The upgraded software also supports full-color text displays and new E-mail editing capabilities.

New forums have been added to Spectrum's Fall 1987 lineup: Online! is devoted to telecomputing and Art Gallery is a forum on C-64 graphics. A GEOS forum is in development.

The company's Freeware Library has also expanded the number of public domain programs in the categories of arcade and adventure games, programmer's utilities, home, business and educational applications.

New subscribers pay a one-time fee of $16.95 for the operating system and support utilities, and a two-month subscription is included at no cost.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Outrageous Pages

SAN MATEO, CA—Outrageous Pages, a paint and graphics/layout program for the C-64, lets you create and design newsletters, calendars, certificates, signs, flyers, invitations—almost anything that takes the printed word or graphics—for your school, church group or home business. The package has 50 fonts and a library of 80 art pieces, and autoflow margins lets you flow text around or within artwork. A number of on-disk templates for production of materials like newsletters, coupons, place cards and name tags are also included. Available for $49.95 from Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Hard To Believe

REDWOOD CITY, CA—What do teenage boys between the ages of 12 and 18 do with their computers? That's what Epyx, a technology-based consumer entertainment products firm, wanted to know, so they took a survey.

Unlike Ferris Bueller, who used his computer to change his number of school absences from nine to two on his principal's database, it turned out that 76 percent burned the midnight oil doing their homework. The Epyx Teen Survey also found that 56 percent used their computers to do programming and 43 percent said they wrote letters. Of those who responded, 87 percent also played computer games.

Name Change

BERKELEY, CA—Brian Dougherty, chairman and CEO of Berkeley Softworks, developer of the GEOS operating system, has recently announced that the name of the company's product, Writer's Workshop, has been changed to geoWrite Workshop.

GeoWrite Workshop, initially introduced in 1986, includes geoWrite 2.1, a word processor; geoMerge, a mail-merge program; Text Grabber, which converts documents from other word processors to GEOS format; and geoLaser, which lets you use the Apple LaserWriter laser printer. ■

FREE SPIRIT SOFTWARE, INC.



Torchbearer

Years ago, Talis Vaultheart, a powerful and evil wizard, stole the Torch of Truth and hid it somewhere within the many sanctuaries and dungeons of Pastoria. With the people thus blinded, Vaultheart began to take the land. The time has come to take it back!

The land of Pastoria is a large island with many smaller islands surrounding. You will explore many of them on your quest for the lost torch. Although you start as a common citizen, you are far from common. You possess the last of the mysterious luckstones! Study magic, increase your fighting strength and speak with the townspeople. All this will help you on your quest.

Torchbearer is a challenging, graphic adventure game for the C64. $29.95.

1541/1571 Drive Alignment

"...excellent, efficient program that can help you save both money and downtime."
Compute!'s Gazette, Dec., 1987

1541/1571 Drive Alignment reports the alignment condition of the disk drive as you perform adjustments. On screen help is available while the program is running. Includes features for speed adjustment and stop adjustment. Complete instruction manual on aligning both 1541 and 1571 drives. Even includes instructions on how to load alignment program when nothing else will load! Works on the C64, SX64, C128 in either 64 or 128 mode, 1541, 1571 in either 1541 or 1571 mode! Autoboots to all modes. Second drive fully supported. Program disk, calibration disk and instruction manual only 34.95!

SUPER 81 UTILITIES

Super 81 Utilities is a complete utilities package for the 1581 disk drive and C128 computer. Among the many Super 81 Utilities features are:
- Copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581 partitions
- Copy 1541 or 1571 files to 1581 disks
- Copy 1581 files to 1571 disks
- Backup 1581 disks or files with 1 or 2 1581's
- 1581 Disk Editor, Drive Monitor, RAM Writer
- Supplied on both 3½" and 5¼" diskettes so that it will load on either the 1571 or 1581 drive
- Perform many CP/M and MS-DOS utility functions
- Perform numerous DOS functions such as rename a disk, rename a file, scratch or unscratch files, lock or unlock files, create auto-boot and much more!

Super 81 Utilities uses an option window to display all choices available at any given time. A full featured disk utilities system for the 1581 for only $39.95!

SUPER DISK UTILITIES

The ultimate utilities disk for the 1571 disk drive and C128 computer. Copy whole disks (with 1 or 2 drives), change disk format (without affecting data), perform CBM. DOS, CP/M, and MS-DOS utility functions, contains disk editor, drive monitor, RAM Writer and more for only $39.95!

GALACTIC FRONTIER

Exciting space exploration game for the C64. Search for life forms among the 200 billion stars in our galaxy. Scientifically accurate. Awesome graphics! For the serious student of astronomy or the causal explorer who wants to boldly go where no man has gone before. Only $29.95!

SUPER BIKE

Action-packed, fun-filled motor cycle arcade game for the C64. Race the clock in Motocross, Enduro, Supercross or Trials. Fly through the air on spectacular jumps. Bounce over woop-de-doos. Avoid logs, trees, water holes, brick walls, other bikers, etc. as you vie for the gold cup.

Thrilling Super Bike action for only $19.95.

FOUR TEXT ADVENTURES

Four text adventures for the C64 on one disk!
YUKON — You are forced to crash land your plane in the wilds of the Yukon. In your struggle against nature, you must acquire five valuable objects and deposit each one at the bank in Dawson.
SHIFTING SANDS — You are stranded in the Sahara desert. You must assemble four valuable objects and carry them to the observatory of Akhnaton. Entering the proper set of magic words wins the game.
STALAG 23 — Escape from the prisoner of war camp.
ON THE RUN — Sequel to Stalag 23. Find your way back to safety while avoiding your pursuers.

Four challenging adventure games for only $9.95!

SUPER AIDE

All-purpose utility program for the C64 provides:
- Bi-directional scrolling
- Auto Line Numbering
- Auto Line Deletion
- Renumber
- Trace function
- ML Monitor
- Disassembler
- List all variables to screen
- Lo-Res Screen Dump
- Hi-Res Screen Dump
- Number conversion (10, hex, binary)
- Append files
- Restore newed Basic program
- Perform FRE(0)
- Change Device number
- Format — short new/complete new
- Packed Line Editor
- Determine file load address
- Menu-driven
- Change THIS TO THAT — search for all instances of specified string and replace with second specified string

• And much, much more!

Super Aide, the complete programmer's toolkit. Only $29.95!

VISA MasterCard

Order with check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, COD.
Free shipping & handling on US, Canadian, APO, FPO orders. COD & Foreign orders add $4.00.
Order from:

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
905 W. Hillgrove, Suite 6
LaGrange, IL 60525
(312) 352-7323

Over 80 titles to choose from. Write or call for your FREE catalog today!

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

Train with NRI for a high paying career servicing computers.



Get started now by building this fully PC compatible computer

Now you get it all...training for America's fastest growing career opportunity... training to service all computers... training on the newest total computer system, the Sanyo 880. Only NRI can give you the well-rounded training you need, because only NRI gives you a complete computer system...computer, monitor, disk drive, software, even test instruments like a digital multimeter and logic probe to work with and keep. It all adds up to training that builds the knowledge, competence, and ability you need to succeed as a computer service specialist.

Get inside the newest Sanyo Computer —fully compatible with the IBM PC*

As an NRI student, you'll get total hands-on training as you actually build your own latest model Sanyo 880 Series computer from the keyboard up. It's fully compatible with the IBM PC and, best of all, it runs programs almost twice as fast as the PC. As you assemble the Sanyo 880, you'll perform demonstrations and experiments that will give you a total mastery of computer operation and servicing techniques. You'll do programming in BASIC language—even run and interpret essential diagnostic software.

Understanding you get only through experience

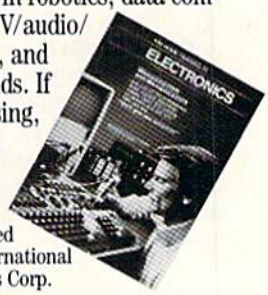
You need no previous knowledge to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics with bite-size lessons. You perform hands-on experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and then move on to master advanced concepts like digital logic, microprocessors, and computer memories.

Learn at home in your spare time

You train in your own home at your own convenience, backed at all times by your own NRI instructor and the entire NRI staff of educators and student service support people. They're always ready to give you guidance, follow your progress, and help you over the rough spots to keep you moving toward your goal.

100 page free catalog tells more... send today

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's 100 page catalog that gives all the facts about computer training plus career training in robotics, data communications, TV/audio/video servicing, and many other fields. If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.



*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow

MAIL RUN

Enhance your C-128's video capabilities and repair damage from the Save-with-Replace bug.

VIDEO UPGRADE FOR THE C-128

Thank you for the excellent and enthusiastic review of Basic 8.0 in last November's issue. I have been using this programming/graphics language for some months and totally agree with John Premack's praise. However, he did make an omission that may confuse C-128 owners who want to upgrade their video RAM to take advantage of a full 64K of video data. Premack correctly identifies the needed chips as 4464s, but fails to mention that they must have the correct speed rating. The 4464 comes in a variety of ratings, and only those rated at 120ns work correctly with the C-128.

Because I want to see a lot of 128 owners do this upgrade—to encourage software houses to write new programs in Basic 8.0—I am making available, for $12.90 including postage, the correct upgrade RAMs, sockets and installation instructions. Send a check to me at the address below, and I'll send you one of my kits.

The article correctly advises that only those handy with a soldering iron should attempt this upgrade. All others should take the chips to an authorized Commodore service center and let them do the installation.

—HOWARD L. HERMAN
229 EAST 28TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10016

We appreciate your kind words for RUN *and your offer to other readers. Readers should note that this modification does void the warranty on the computer. Those who are interested in the upgrade and aren't handy with a soldering iron can find a list of Commodore-authorized service centers in the* RUN *Special Issue #4 (1988).*

—EDITORS

STRAIGHTENING THE FAMILY TREE

I'd like to clarify an issue raised by Christine and John Adamec in their generally favorable review of our genealogical software, Arbor-Aide, which appeared in last December's "All in the Family Tree" article. They indicated that by typing in an ancestor's name wrong, a user could make our copy-protection scheme destroy ancestor information files. This is simply not true.

Without going into detail, suffice it to say that our mild form of copy protection is not the danger and impediment the authors presented it to be. It doesn't make disk drives knock, it never destroys disks, and the user can make an unlimited number of backup disks. Further, should an Arbor-Aide disk ever fail, for any reason, we'll supply a replacement disk, free of charge. We're committed to service to our customers and are always available to provide assistance, even in areas not directly involved with our software.

Our thanks to the Adamecs for a much-needed article that should prove most valuable to those considering the purchase of genealogical software.

—DANIEL G. RITZINGER
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
7378 ZURAWSKI COURT
CUSTER, WI 54423
715-592-3594

WHOSE FAVORITE SON?

Concerning the item in last November's News and New Products on Strategic Simulations' game called President Elect—1988 Edition, I must say I agree that George Bush would handily defeat Albert Gore. However, Gore is a Democrat from *Tennessee*, not Kentucky.

—GLENN STEIN
NASHVILLE, TN

Oops! on SSI's part, because they said Kentucky in their press release. Shame on us, because we New Hampshire people are in the midst of primary fever, and we didn't catch the error.

—EDITORS

FOGGY ISSUE

In last December's Mail RUN, a letter from James Peeples mentioned a company called First Osborne Group that distributes CP/M software for the C-128. However, no address was given. Would you please tell me how to contact them for a list of their software and prices?

—RANDY L. MILLER
SHELBY, NC

Glad to, but first of all, First Osborne Group (FOG) isn't a company; it's a nationwide user's group that was started for Osborne computer users and has since expanded its support to users of various CP/M-running machines. You can contact them at PO Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015; 415-733-2933.

—EDITORS

DOS SHELL SHINE

Thanks to Tim Walsh for his sidebar on the C-128 DOS Shell with John Ryan's "64 DOS Shell" article in November; I've never really understood the Shell until now. While working with the Customizer program in Magic trick $442 of that issue, I accidentally scratched the program, but the Shell enabled me to recover it. Little things like that really make my day shine!

—J. A. SMITH
BYFIELD, MA

IMPROMPTU REVIEWS

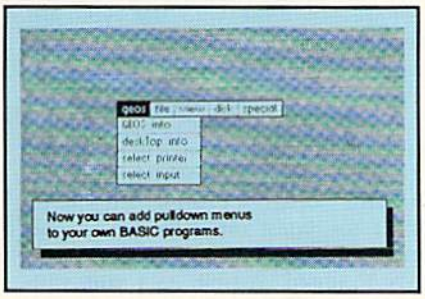
I agree with Leo L. Dush in last October's Mail RUN that Bob Guerra was overly negative with regard to Fontmaster 128 in his August article, "What's Write for You?" As I write this letter, using FM 128, I look at the top of my monitor screen and can't understand how anyone could be confused by the information provided there.

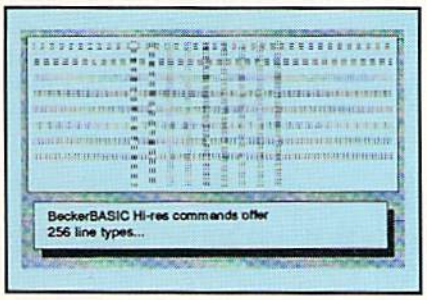
I do agree with Guerra about the word wrap. In spite of Dush's remark, FM 128 doesn't have true word wrap in the Edit mode *on the screen*. It does, of course, perform word wraps when it prints.

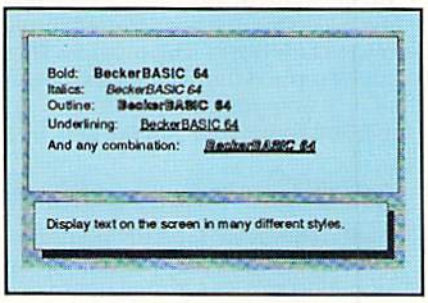
Dush's statement that Xetec was coming out with a spelling checker for FM 128 was correct. I've just sent them $10 for their SpellMaster disk, and the price includes an updated version of FM 128 itself. ►

Make GEOS™ work for you.

Introducing BeckerBASIC — Now you can write BASIC applications to work with GEOS.







Introducing **BeckerBASIC**. If you already know BASIC, you can now write you own GEOS applications in BASIC, easily.

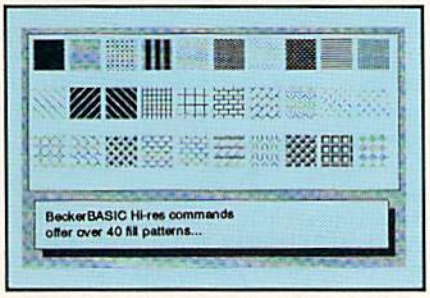
BeckerBASIC gives you the power of over 270 new commands and functions.

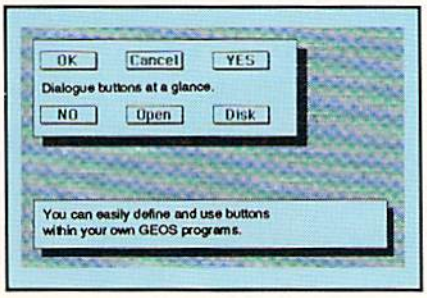
Over 20 commands to make your programming easier. For example, TRACE, RENUMBER, DUMP, DIR, etc.

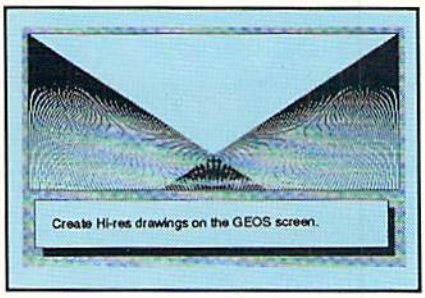
Packed with over 50 commands for easy disk access. Load and save blocks of memory or selected lines of your program. You can even PEEK and POKE into your disk drive's memory.

10 commands can be used for easier cursor control. Turn the cursor on and off. Set how quickly it flashes. Set it to any location on the screen.

20 commands are available for all your Hi-res programming needs.







Create boxes, plot points, and draw lines.

18 commands alone are dedicated to creating sound. Set ring modulation, change the filter, alter the waveform and set the envelope.

Over 35 commands let you create and animate sprites with ease. Load and save sprites directly. Alter their size, change their positions and check for collisions. Use the sprite editor to create sprites and icons.

Use the *Pulldown Menu Construction Set* and *Dialog Box Construction Set* to aid in the creation of you own applications. Royalty-free distribution of your **BeckerBASIC** applications.

Now anyone can create applications in BASIC to run with GEOS. Only $49.95

Call today or mail the coupon for your free catalog covering our complete line of software and books for the Commodore 64 and 128. Or ask for the location of the dealer nearest you. You can order direct by phone using your VISA, American Express or MasterCard or detatch and mail your completed coupon. Dealer inquiries welcome—over 2400 nationwide.

Abacus

Dept. R3 • 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Telex 709-101 • FAX 616/698-0325
Phone 616/698-0330

Yes! Please rush me _____ copies of **BeckerBASIC** at $49.95 each plus $4.00 for shipping a handling (Foreign include $12.00 per item). MI residents include 4% sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Check Money Order

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. (_____) _____

☐ Please send me a **free** catalog of your complete line of Commodore software and books.

To order, mail this coupon or call:

(616) 698-0330

Abacus · 5370 52nd Street · Grand Rapids, MI · 49508 R3

GEOS is a trademark of Berkeley Softworks.
Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 33 on Reader Service card.

One point I feel that Guerra should have emphasized is that with FM 128, two disk drives can be used to their full potential. I've configured my FM 128 setup as unit 1 so all files are loaded and saved through my 1581 disk drive (device 9), while all fonts, character sets and the program itself are accessed through my 1571 (device 8). This provides a beautiful setup and fully eliminates the chore of disk swapping.

I find Fontmaster 128 the best, by far, of the numerous word processors I own.

On another subject, I read with interest Tim Walsh's reviews of database programs in "Database Decision" last October. One point he failed to mention with regard to Data Manager 128 is its lack of dual drive support. In more than one place in the manual, Timeworks states that DM 128 "is designed so that a single drive is as efficient as a dual drive." Frankly, I find this a cop-out. DM 128 would certainly be faster and more efficient if Timeworks had provided a dual drive option.

—Robert L. Arceneaux
Lisbon, Portugal

Productivity Plus

There are those who say "you just can't win," but I say "with *RUN*, you just can't lose!" Last year I bought Productivity Pak II for the upgrade on Mike Konshak's Datafile series. So what did I get? Datafile—plus a bunch of other useful programs, including RUN Script. This year I ordered Productivity Pak III to get the latest on RUN Script and found RUN Calc, RUN Investor and RUN Notepad, as well. As I said, with *RUN*, you can't lose.

—L. M. LaBar
Bethlehem, PA

Trapping the Save-with-Replace Bug

I'm beginning to shop around for a second disk drive, so I read with interest Tim Walsh's review of the Excel 2001 in "A 1571 Clone Is Here!" last December. However, what interested me even more was the sidebar about the 1571 ROM. Let me tell you why. . .

I've been a C-64 owner for a long time and have used the Save-with-Replace command without any problem—until a couple of days ago. I was quite proud of myself, having just made the final modifications to the first program I ever wrote from scratch. As usual, I just typed DSAVE"@REPORT" and turned everything off to go do something else.

When I came back and tried to use my program, I was, to say the least, surprised. What I loaded and ran wasn't the final version of the program, but the previous version. I pulled up the directory and, of all things, there were two versions listed: REPORT and @REPORT! It looked like the legendary bug had, for the first time, bitten me.

As I suspected, the @REPORT file, containing the final version of my program, wouldn't load unless I used the wild card (DLOAD"?REPORT"). After I saved the program under a different filename, I scratched the @REPORT file the same way (SCRATCH"?REPORT").

—Eric R. Pickell
Crystal Lake, IL

A Call to Readers

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.* ■

RUNning Around the World

It's time again for RUNning Around the World, Mail RUN's listing of readers who'd like pen pals on computing subjects. This feature appears every few months, and since the last time, ten more readers in the U.S. and other countries have asked to have their names included.

If you'd like your name listed in a future RUNning Around the World, send it and your address, along with the type of Commodore you have and your particular areas of computing interest, to Mail RUN, at the address listed at the end of this page. Just be sure your writing is legible.

United States

Don Hertz
1206 Killarney
Greenville, IL 62246
C-64; games

Dee Ewing
PO Box 12076
Springfield, IL 62791-2076
SX-64, C-128; business applications, telecommunications, public domain software

Regina K. Staton
224 Sycamore St.
Jackson, KY 41339
C-64; everything from word processors to games

Marge Wieman
PO Box 189
Trout Lake, MI 49793
C-64, C-128; word processing, graphics

Alana Herbert
1374 Clarkson/Clayton Center
Suite 105
Ellisville, MO 63011
C-64; telecommunications, graphics

Fletcher Erickson
4926 Leighton
Lincoln, NE 68504
C-64; games, telecommunications, programming

Eric Mauser
8278 Oswego Rd.
Liverpool, NY 13090
C-64, C-128; telecommunications

Costa Rica

Marvin Vega
PO Box 516
Tibas, San Jose
Costa Rica
Games, graphics; can correspond in English, Spanish and French

France

Etienne Schneider
5, Rue des Sapins
67760 Gambsheim
France
C-64

Mexico

Cecilia Osuna Bermúdez
Calle 25 Av. 18–19 #227
Guaymas, Sonora
Mexico 85400
C-128; CP/M, programming, games

Peru

Fabio G. Coppola-Di-Canzano
La Floresta N.277
Lima 41
Peru
C-64; everything having to do with computing

DARE TO BE DIFFERENT

Hot New Simulations From The Computer Craftsmen At MicroProse

High Seas Adventure



Relive the swashbuckling era of the buccaneer as a 17th century privateer captain in **PIRATES!** It's a unique gaming blend of simulation, adventure and role-playing. You'll swordfight with other ship captains, storm the fortress of a wealthy town, explore the Caribbean, and search for lost treasure. The goal: amass a fortune, gain a reputation, and retire to a life of luxury. From award-winning game designer Sid Meier, of F-15 **STRIKE EAGLE** and **SILENT SERVICE** fame.







Top Secret Air Strike



Invisibility is your greatest weapon in **PROJECT: STEALTH FIGHTER,** a simulation of the Air Force's unacknowledged super-tech jet fighter of tomorrow. You're the pilot on top-secret missions to world troublespots.







Daring Solo Missions



Become one of America's most elite soldiers in **AIRBORNE RANGER.** Cunning and fast reflexes are needed to succeed on 12 solo missions deep behind enemy lines.







Available at a Valued Microprose Retailer (VMR) near you. Call for locations. If not found locally, call for MC/VISA orders.

PIRATES! now for Commodore 64 128, Apple II, IBM-PC XT AT PS2 Tandy and compatibles Suggested retail $39.95
PROJECT: STEALTH FIGHTER (Suggested retail $39.95) and **AIRBORNE RANGER** (Suggested retail $34.95) for Commodore 64 128 Coming soon for IBM-PC Tandy compatibles

MICROPROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

TOTAL BACK UP POWER TAKES A QUANTUM LEAP!

ACTION REPLAY IV THE ULTIMATE UTILITIES/BACK-UP CARTRIDGE FOR THE 64/128

• Action Replay allows you to Freeze the action of any memory Resident Program and make a complete back-up to disk or tape – but thats not all . . . . Just compare these features

- Simple Operation: Just press the button at any point and make a complete back-up of any* memory resident program to tape or disk.
- Turbo Reload: All back-ups reload completely independantly of the cartridge at Turbo speed.
- Sprite Monitor: View the Sprite set from the frozen program – save the Sprite – transfer Sprites from one game to another. Wipe out Sprites, view the animation on screen. Create custom programs.
- Sprite Killer: Effective on most programs – make yourself invincible. Disable Sprite/Sprite/Backround collisions.
- Unique Picture Save: Freeze and save any Hires Screen to tape or disk. Saved in Koala, Blazing Paddles Format.
- Screen Dump: Print out any Screen to Host or Printers. 16 Gray Scales. Double size print options.

ONLY $59.99

WARP 25 BREAKS THE 5 SECOND BARRIER!!!

- Yes it's true WARP 25 is the World's fastest Serial Disk Turbo – A typical back-up will reload in under 5 seconds – thats 4 times faster than ANY other competing utility!!
- No additional hardware required
- No special disk formats – WARP files can be mixed with other standard files
- 200 Blocks will load in 5 seconds – 250 Blocks in under 7 seconds!
- Super reliable
- No other disk Turbo comes close
- WARP Load/Save also available from Basic for your own files

POWERFUL DESIGN WITH ON BOARD LS1 LOGIC PROCESSOR CHIP PLUS 40K OF ON BOARD ROM/RAM!

PLUS UNIQUE CODE CRACKER MONITOR

- Freeze any program and enter a full machine code monitor
- Full Monitor Features – Dissassemble, Hex, Find, Jump, Compare, Replace, Two Way Scroll, Full Disk Load/Save, Printer Support etc. In fact all usual monitor commands plus a few others
- Because of Action Replay's on Board Ram the Frozen program can be looked at in it's ENTIRETY – In it's Frozen state. That means Video Ram, Zero Page etc. and remember you see the code in it's Frozen state not in a Reset state as with competitors products.
- Restart the program at any point
- No corruption
- An absolute must for the program Hacker – make changes and see your result's instantly!

- Compactor: Efficient compacting techniques – 3 programs per disk side – 6 programs if you use both sides.
- Single File: All programs saved as a single file for maximum compatibility.
- Utility Commands: A host of additional commands: – Autonum, Append, Old, Delete, Linesave, Printer, lister
- Fast Loader: Also doubles as a Fastload cartridge to speed up your commercial disk to upto 6 times normal speed
- Unstoppable Reset: Reset button to Rectrieve System and Reset even so called Unstoppable Programs
- Fully Compatible: Works with 1541/C, 1570, 1571 and Datacassette with C64,128, 128D (in 64 Mode)
- Compatible: With Fast DOS and Turbo Rom Systems
- Disk Utilities: Fast Format, Directory, List, Run and many other key commands are operated by Function Keys

- Unique Restart: Remember all of these utilities are available at one time from an integrated operating system. A running program can be Frozen to enter any Utility and the program is restarted at the touch of a key – without corruption

LS1 Logic Processor: This is where Action Replay IV gets it's power. A special custom LS1 chip designed to process the logic necessary for this unmatched Freeze/Restart power. No other cartridge has this power!

* In our most recent test we were unable to find any program that ARA could not cope with.

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

ORDERS ONLY

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-782-9110

IN NEVADA 702-734-9100

CHECK – MONEY ORDER – COD ACCEPTED

VISA® MasterCard

ORDERS NORMALLY SHIPPED WITHIN 48 Hrs.

ADD $3.00 Shipping/Handling

DATEL COMPUTERS

76 COUNTRY CLUB LANE

LAS VEGAS

NV 89109

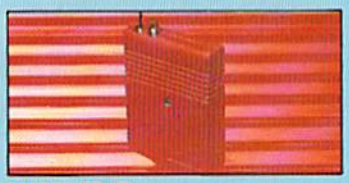
DATEL COMPUTERS

256K SUPEROM EXPANDER

- ❑ Now you can select from any of 8 32K EPROMs instantly.
- ❑ 8 sockets to accept upto a 32K EPROM in each.
- ❑ On board operating system – no programs to load.
- ❑ Program your own EPROMs using our EPROM programmer.
- ❑ No need to have loads of cartridges – just make a selection from the Superom menu.
- ❑ Directory of utilities on power up.
- ❑ Fully menu driven on power up.
- ❑ Select any slot under software controls.
- ❑ Unique EPROM generator feature will take your own programs – basic or m/c and turn them into autostart EPROMs. (EPROM burner required).
- ❑ Accepts 2764/27128/27256 EPROMs.
- ❑ On board unstoppable reset.



ONLY $49.99



ULTRA CRUNCHER

- **• The ultimate cartridge based program compactor.**
- ❑ Compact by upto 30%!
- ❑ More programs per disk.
- ❑ 3 compacting programs on one cartridge
- ❑ Fast loading/saving routines – works with Disk Demon
- ❑ Can even further compact AR III files!
- ❑ 250 block file copy function
- ❑ Full DOS support including fast format

ONLY $24.99 COMPLETE
OR $14.99 ROM ONLY



DUPLIKATOR™

- ❑ Copies whole disk in one pass – only one drive required!
- ❑ Makes back-up copies in eight seconds!!
- ❑ Duplikator is the fastest, most efficient and easiest to use disk copying system ever conceived.
- ❑ Comes complete with 256K on-board ram and it's own operating system – no software to load.
- ❑ Makes multiple copies from one original.
- ❑ Full disk verification during back-up process.
- ❑ Copies standard software as well as errors 21-29 and upto 40 tracks.
- ❑ Full disk error check in eight seconds.
- ❑ Full disk verify against ram in fifteen seconds.
- ❑ A must for clubs, user groups etc. How else can you copy over 250 disks an hour for less than $200.
- ❑ Comes complete with on/off switch and reset button.
- ❑ Fitted in minutes – no soldering usually required.

ONLY $159.99



TURBO ROM II

Turbo Rom II is a replacement for the actual kernal inside your 64. It provides superfast load/save routines.

- ❑ Loads most programs at 5-6 times normal speed.
- ❑ Saves at 5-6 times normal.
- ❑ Improved DOS support including 10 sec format.
- ❑ Programmed function keys: load, directory, old, etc.
- ❑ Return to normal kernal at flick of a switch.
- ❑ FCOPY – 250 block file copier.
- ❑ FLOAD – special I/O loader.
- ❑ Plus lots more.
- ❑ Fitted in minutes – no soldering usually required. (On some 64's the old ROM may have to be desoldered).

ONLY $24.99



DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

- ❑ The new sampler allows you to record any sound digitally into memory and then replay it with astounding effects.
- ❑ Playback forwards/backwards with echo/reverb/ring modulation etc.
- ❑ Now with full sound editing module to produce outstanding effects.
- ❑ Full 8 bit D to A and ADC conversion.
- ❑ MIDI compatible with suitable interface. (I.e. Datel unit for $79.99).
- ❑ Live effects menu includes real time display of waveforms.
- ❑ Line in/mic in/line out/feedback controls.
- ❑ Powerful sequencer with editing features.
- ❑ Load/save sample.
- ❑ Up to 8 samples in memory at one time.
- ❑ Complete software/hardware package $89.99.

TOOLKIT IV

The ultimate disk toolkit for the 1540/1541

- ❑ A disk toolkit is an absolute must for the serious disk hacker. Toolkit IV has more features than most for less.
- ❑ DISK DOCTOR V2 – Read and write any track and sector including extra and renumbered tracks. Repair damaged sectors. Look underneath read errors.
- ❑ HEADER/GAP EDITOR – Decodes and displays ALL header information including off bytes and header gap. Rewrite the entire header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edit any sector tail gap.
- ❑ DISK LOOK – Sort directory. Recover lost files. Display file start/end addresses. Disassemble any file program directly from the disk to SCREEN or PRINTER including undocumented opcodes. Edit Bam. Much, much more.
- ❑ FILE COMPACTOR – Can compact machine programs by up to 50%. Saves disk space. Compacted programs run as normal.
- ❑ FAST DISK COPY – Copy an entire disk in 2 minutes or less using single 1541.
- ❑ FAST FILE COPY – Selective file copy. Works at up to 6 times normal speed.
- ❑ FORMATTER – 10 second format an entire disk or format any individual track or half track 0 to 41. Redefine any of 30 parameters to create or recreate unique disk formats.
- ❑ ERROR EDIT – Quickly find and recreate all read errors including extra and renumbered tracks or sectors and half tracks from 0 to 41. Even recreates data under errors and allows you to redefine any necessary parameters.

ONLY $14.99

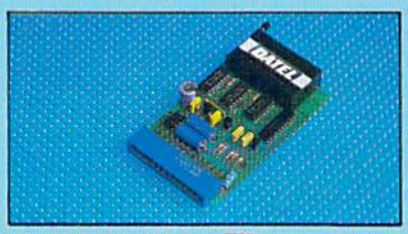


DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER™

- ❑ The most powerful disk nibbler available anywhere, at any price!
- ❑ Burst Nibbler is actually a two part system – a software package **and** a parallel cable to connect the 1541/1570/1571 to 64/128 (state type).
- ❑ What gives Burst Nibbler its power? Conventional nibblers have to decode the data from the disk before it can transfer it using the serial bus – when non standard data is encountered they are beat. Burst Nibbler transfers data as raw GCR code via the parallel cable without the need to decode it so you get a perfect copy of the original.

- ● Will nibble upto 41 tracks. ● Copy a whole disk in under 2 minutes. ● Full instructions.
- ● Regular updates – we always ship the latest. ● Fitted in minutes – no soldering usually required.
- ● Full or ½ tracks. ● No need to buy parallel cable if you have Professional DOS etc.
- ● Cable has throughbus extension for other add ons.

ONLY $39.99 COMPLETE
SOFTWARE ONLY $19.99 CABLE ONLY $19.99



EPROMMER 64™

- ❑ A top quality, easy-to-use EPROM programmer for the 64/128.
- ❑ Fully menu driven software/hardware package makes programming/reading/verifying/copying EPROMs simplicity itself.
- ❑ Will program 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128 and 27256 chips. 12.5, 21 or 25 volts.
- ❑ Fits into user port for maximum compatibility with cartridges/Superom Board etc.
- ❑ Full feature system – all functions covered including device check/verify.
- ❑ We believe Eprommer 64 is the most comprehensive, most friendly and best value for money programmer available for the 64/128.
- ❑ Ideal companion for Superom Board, Cartridge Development System, our kernal expanders or indeed any EPROM base project.
- ❑ Comes complete with instructions – plus the cartridge handbook.

ONLY $69.99 COMPLETE

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

ORDERS ONLY

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-782-9110
IN NEVADA 702-734-9100
CHECK – MONEY ORDER – COD ACCEPTED

VISA® MasterCard

ORDERS NORMALLY SHIPPED WITHIN 48 Hrs.

ADD $3.00 Shipping/Handling

DATEL COMPUTERS
76 COUNTRY CLUB LANE
LAS VEGAS
NV 89109

SOFTWARE GALLERY

In the RUN *leprechauns' field of lucky clovers this month you can fly, gamble, write, construct and learn!*

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

AIRBORNE RANGER ..... A+

We're Looking for a Few Good Rangers

Load your weapon, strap on your helmet and check your parachute, because, as a member of the U.S. Army's elite Airborne Rangers, you're about to engage in battle. It takes a skilled warrior just to make it through the Rangers' grueling basic training, so consider yourself lucky—the folks at MicroProse have done the dirty work for you.

Airborne Ranger is a role-playing game in which the player is thrust into the position of a commando who must carry out a solo mission behind enemy lines. Success requires strategy, keen reflexes and an ability to make quick tactical decisions.

Those skills are employed in 12 distinct missions (each offering user-definable difficulty levels) that take place in three different climates. Each task has a particular goal—like freeing hostages or destroying a munitions depot—and some are inherently more arduous than others.

During the first phase of each mission, you have an overhead view of your airplane flying over enemy territory. Steering the plane left or right to avoid obstacles like enemy emplacements, ditches and trees, you drop three supply pods. These are filled with weapons and first-aid materials that you'll later try to retrieve. You then jump from the plane and maneuver your parachute for a safe landing.

After your ranger hits the ground, the screen changes to show a similar, but greatly enlarged, overhead view of the mission zone. Hitting the run-stop key at any time during the mission freezes the game and returns you to the original view. This is a good way to see where you are in relation to your surroundings, although it won't indicate the location of enemy troops.

Using your assault rifle, bayonet, time bombs, anti-tank rockets and hand grenades, you must fight (or sneak) your way past those troops. You can replenish your ammunition by finding the air-dropped supply pods; but, you can only pick them up as you go because you aren't able to carry everything at once.

You control your ranger using both keyboard and joystick. The keyboard (with cardboard overlays) lets you walk, run, crawl, choose a weapon or apply first aid. With the joystick, you can move your ranger or aim his weapon, and the fire-button lets him use that weapon. Throughout the mission, on-screen indicators show the weapon in use, ammunition remaining, degree of fatigue, number of untreated wounds and time left to complete the task.

A mission can end in one of three ways: your ranger could be killed, captured or accomplish his task and be airlifted back to base. If a ranger makes it home, he's promoted and available for future tours of duty.

Points are awarded for destroying enemy troops and emplacements and achieving mission objectives. Those earned points can be accumulated and saved to disk, enabling Airborne Ranger to be played one game at a time or as an ongoing adventure (until a ranger is killed in action).

Either approach reveals outstanding graphics and animation. Images of soldiers, ditches, rocks, trees, tents and barbed wire are all clear and distinguishable. Soldiers move realistically, and you can even hear the footsteps of enemy troops as they approach. Both joystick and keyboard control are totally accurate.

Attention to detail is equally impressive. Fire a rocket or toss a grenade and watch the explosion send debris flying in all directions, leaving nothing but rubble. Fire your gun at an enemy soldier and the sound attracts his comrades. Try to walk through a brick wall and your ranger will be stopped cold, but move past a bush and you can almost see its branches bend.

Details like that make Airborne Ranger a joy to play and, along with its design, should ensure many, many hours of entertaiment. It combines arcade action and strategy in just the right doses. Your ranger might have the quickest trigger finger and deadliest aim in the world, but he'll also need good military strategy to survive.

It would be a mistake to plan that strategy without first reading Airborne Ranger's instruction manual. Although it comes with quick-start instructions for those who like to feel their way through computer games, the manual is a real treat and shouldn't be overlooked. The documentation ►

REPORT CARD

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

STEALTH MISSION

Introducing a new generation of strategic gaming excellence from SubLOGIC! Stealth Mission redefines the state of the art in simulation sophistication and playability.

Easy flight and navigation controls, automatic landing and refueling systems, and a realtime pause feature allow you to exercise your strategic skills to the fullest. Quality programming eliminates annoying disk access.

Stealth Mission lets you fly three different jets; an F-19 Stealth fighter, the experimental forward-swept wing X-29, and a Navy F-14 Tomcat. Different flying techniques and weapons maximize the effectiveness of each aircraft. Even the Stealth fighter can be detected if you're not careful.

Select from eight different missions and ten skill levels. Choose the most effective ordnance to accomplish your mission goals. A targeting computer helps you detect, track, and lock onto enemy targets. Electronic Counter-Measures protect you from land, sea, and airborne enemy threats.

Improved 3D animation techniques provide dramatically faster frame rates for all cockpit views. Multiple external viewpoints are also available. And Stealth Mission includes complete VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME avionics for cross-country navigation.

Stealth Mission, the ultimate strategic simulation. From SubLOGIC.

See Your Dealer...
Stealth Mission is available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 computers for the suggested retail price of $49.95. For direct orders please include $2.00 for shipping (outside U.S. $6.25) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club charges accepted.

© 1988 SubLOGIC Corporation
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.



Great New Release! Scenery Disk # 11



Attack at Sunrise



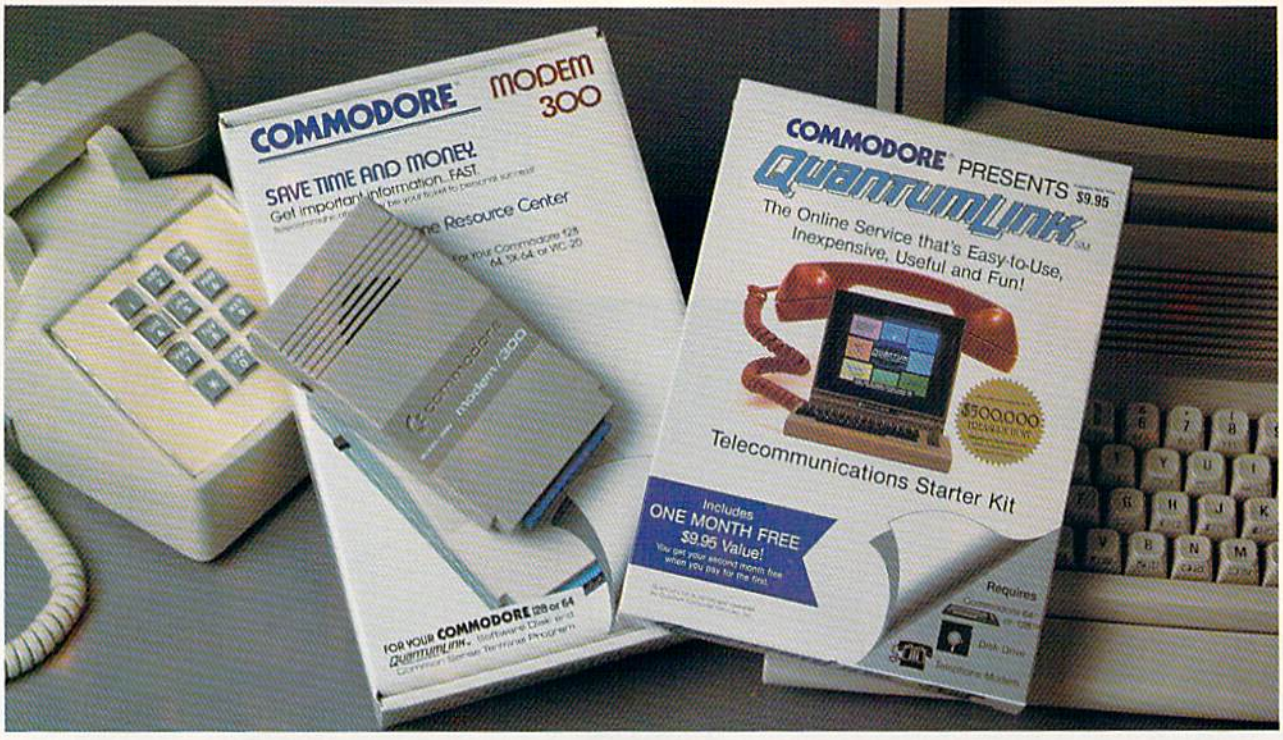
Locked on Target-Missile's Eye View



Pop-Up Instrument Panel

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.



Bring your Commodore® to life with a FREE modem and software!

Now you can plug your Commodore into an exclusive network that's useful, easy, fun and inexpensive. Join Q-Link now and we'll give you a free modem and software to get you started.

Enjoy **unlimited access** to a wide range of Q-Link "Basic" services for a set fee of only $9.95 a month. Get help from Commodore experts — use the Hotline to ask Commodore questions, or search the database of information from Commodore to answer your questions on the spot. Access Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia™, the latest news and entertainment updates.

Special Q-Link "Plus" services let you expand your software library with **more than 10,000 public domain programs** — games, graphics, business and educational software and much more! Also, you can preview new copyrighted software before you buy. Get answers to your software questions from Berkeley Softworks, Electronic Arts and Activision, to name a few. Participate in full-color, multi-player games like Casino (includes Blackjack, Poker, Bingo and the Slots), Chess and Bridge. "Plus" services cost only an extra 8 cents per minute — **and your first hour of "Plus" service usage each month is free!**

Offer valid in the continental U.S. and Canada for new members only. Expires 6/30/88. Prices subject to change without notice. There is a communications surcharge to Q-Link from Canada: 6 cents (U.S.) per minute from Montreal, Vancouver, Ottawa, Toronto, Quebec, Windsor, Kitchener and Calgary using the Tymnet network, and 15 cents (U.S.) per minute from over 85 other locations using the DATAPAC network. Quantum reserves the right to substitute a modem comparable to the Commodore 1660.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Q-Link is a servicemark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.

With Q-Link, you can sharpen your computer skills...connect with people...discover new ways to get smart...save money every day...plus have a lot of fun!

No-risk guarantee. Try Q-Link without risk. If, at any time, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, you may cancel your membership.

Order your Q-Link software and modem today by mailing this coupon to Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180 or for faster service call toll-free: **1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1258**

Q-LINK RESERVATION FORM

Choose one:

☐ **I need a modem.** Start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first 4 months at $39.80, and send me the FREE Q-Link software and a FREE Commodore 300 baud auto-dial modem (model 1660—retail value $69.95).

☐ **I already have a modem.** Send me my FREE Q-Link software and start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first month of membership at $9.95.

Full name _____

Address _____
(No P.O. Boxes)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home phone _____

Choose your method of payment:

☐ Please charge my credit card. ☐ Check enclosed.
☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Acct# _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Call toll-free 1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1258 or mail this coupon to:

Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180

Q-link℠

The Commodore® Connection.

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

is simple to follow and understand, yet describes just about every aspect of the game, including tactical tips for each mission. Also included is a very interesting narrative on Ranger history, weapons and training and some notes from the program designers explaining how Airborne Ranger was created.

This program is easily one of the best action/strategy games ever produced for the C-64. MicroProse has come up with a most intriguing, entertaining and enjoyable software program. *(MicroProse Software, Inc., 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. C-64/$34.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA

B-24 ..... B+

Real-Time Flying Action Set Against a WWII Backdrop

B-24 is SSI's first attempt at a different type of war strategy game, namely, a flight/combat simulator. I think you'll find it's something much more than the usual flight simulator, strategy or arcade game.

As commander of the lead B-24 Liberator bomber, you're in charge of a formation of up to 40 planes. Your group, the 460th Bombardment, is to fly 19 missions over the Ploesti, Romania, oil refineries. Your performance is judged against World War II history—if you reduce oil production levels below those accomplished by the allies, you're told by how many days you might have shortened the war, how many lives you might have saved, and so on.

You pick the target—there are 11 sites at Ploesti, one at Campina and two practice targets at Mostar and Bucharest. You're then given weather conditions, bombing altitude, number of planes ready, production levels, where and when to join your fighter escorts, and so forth. After you decide how much fuel to take and how many bombs, it's just a matter of flying the B-24—easier said than done.

Flying is a combination keyboard/joystick operation. The joystick controls banking left and right, climbing and diving. The keyboard directs the flaps, engine speed, landing gear, bomb bay doors, dropping bombs, feathering engines, pausing the game, calling for navigational, fuel and formation information, accelerating game time by increments of two (up to 60 times the normal speed), aborting a mission and bailing out.

On screen, you have an overhead view of the plane—unlike typical flight simulators that give you a view from within the cockpit—and a ten-square-mile area of the map.



Make sure you reach your assigned altitude and meet up with your escort squadron in SSI's B-24.

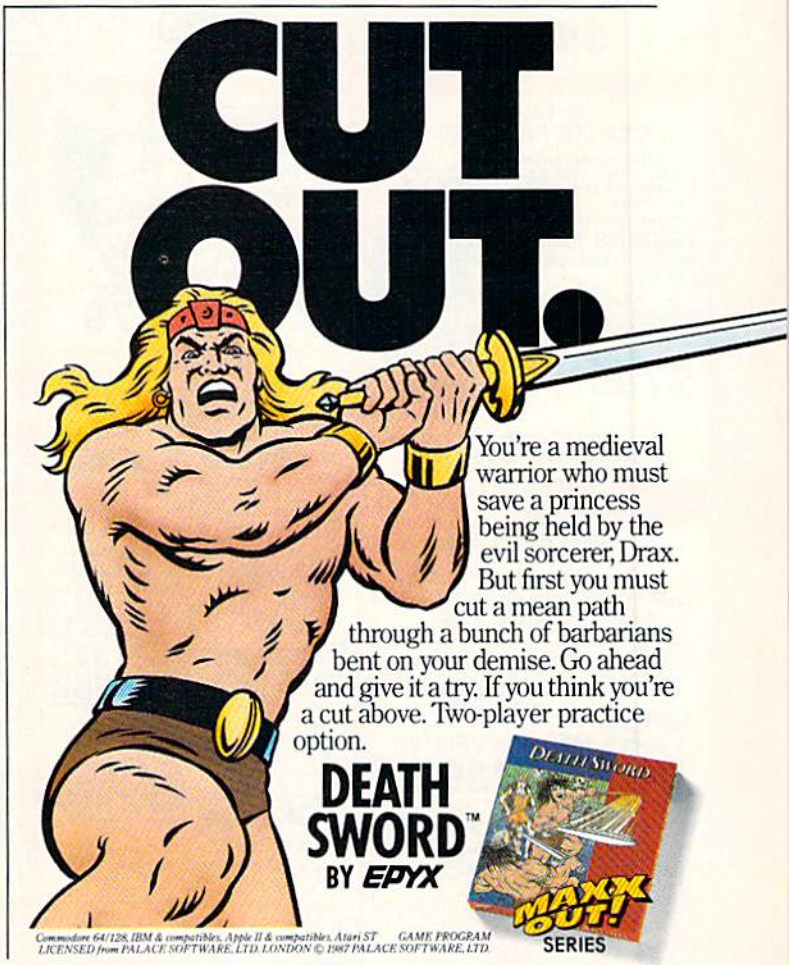
You're also shown altitude, vertical speed, heading, flap settings, landing gear status, engine speed, horizon indicator, pitch, banking, bomb sights, target location numbers and when bomb bay doors are open. Flying the plane is tricky and only gets harder if you have damage.

Once you take off, you must reach a certain altitude and air speed in order for the rest of the formation to join up with you. When they do, you have to fly to a given location in a certain time to meet up with the flight-out escort. After climbing to the assigned bombing altitude, you must then get to the next escort rendezvous point, all the while maintaining the proper air speed, avoiding areas that have flak, and occasionally running into enemy fighters.

At about 15 miles away from the target, you have to adjust your course to get as close on line as possible, which is very difficult. Near the target, you open the bomb bay doors, start taking flak, drop the bombs and get out of there! Then, it's a matter of rejoining your fighter escort at the right time and location, making your way back to the base and landing the plane—again, easier said than accomplished.

Along the way, there's a lot that can go wrong. Taking damage from flak, enemy fighters or simple mechanical failure can result in oil or fuel leaks, supercharger failure, engine, flap or landing gear loss. Or, you may lose navigation, bombing and landing instruments, not to mention that the engines have a tendency to overheat or that you could simply run out of fuel.

B-24 is a very complicated, involving game. The ability to speed up game time is handy, especially when you're flying ►



MONTGOMERY GRANT

RUN 4/88

115 Nassau St. NY., NY 10038
Bet. Beekman & Ann Sts. (212)732-4500
Open Mon-Fri, 8:30-6:30/Sun 9:30-5:30
Closed Sat

Penn. Station, Amtrack Level Beneath
Madison Sq. Garden, NY., NY 10001
(212)594-7140 Open Mon-Wed 8:30-8
Thurs & Fri 8:30-9/Sat & Sun 10-7

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
OPEN 7 DAYS EVERY WEEK FOR ORDERS
1(800)345-7059
1(800)345-7058

IN NEW YORK STATE
(212)732-4500
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL
(718)965-8686
MON-FRI 9AM-4PM

FAX NO. 212-564-1497

TELEX
422132 HMOLLER

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

commodore
C64C
With Geos Program!
$149.95

commodore
C128
$219.95

NEW C-128/D With Built-in Disk Drive $429

commodore

1541/C DISK DRIVE $149.95

1571 DISK DRIVE $209.95

1581 DISK DRIVE $189.95

Commodore AMIGA 500

- 68000 Processor
- 512k Ram Expandable to 9MB
- Graphics Processor

IN STOCK!

AMIGA 500 w/1084 $769
AMIGA 500 w/1084/1010 $979

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-501 512K EXPANSION
A-1010 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
A-1020T 5.25" DISK DRIVE with TRANSFORMER
A-2088D BRIDGE CARD
RF MODULATOR
A-1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR
A-1300 GENLOCK
1680 MODEM

GO 64 FOR AMIGA 500,1000,2000 USE YOUR 64 & 128 SOFTWARE ON YOUR AMIGA $69.95

THESE & OTHER PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK! CALL

commodore



C64C COLOR PACKAGE

COMMODORE C-64C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
COLOR MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$478

commodore



C64C COMPLETE PACKAGE

COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$329

COLOR MONITOR ADD $90

commodore



C128 COMPLETE PACKAGE

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
12" MONITOR
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER

$429

TO SUBSTITUTE 1571 FOR 1541 – ADD $60

commodore



C128 DELUXE PACKAGE

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE 1902 COLOR MONITOR
COMMODORE 1515 80 COLUMN PRINTER

$679

C-128D DELUXE PACKAGE

C-128D Computer w/Built-in Disk Drive 1902 Color RGB Monitor Commodore Color Printer $659

LEADING EDGE
MODEL D PACKAGE
IBM PC/XT

512K RAM Computer Keyboard • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.7-7.16 MHz. • 12" Monitor • 8088-2 Processor

$799

Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive $1049

APPLE MAC+ PACKAGE

Mac + Computer • Built-in 800K Disk Drive • 1 MB RAM • Apple Software Apple Mouse • Apple Monitor • Key Board • Box of 10 Diskettes

$1579

APPLE IIGS
RGB COLOR MONITOR PKG.

Apple IIGS Keyboard-3.5" Disk Drive Apple RGB Color Monitor-10 Diskettes-Apple Software-AC Adaptors-All Hook up Cables-Apple Mouse

$1379

APPLE PACKAGES

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER $459

•Apple IIC or IIE Computer • 5.25" Drive • 12" Monitor • All Hook-up Cables and Adaptors •Package of 10 Diskettes

APPLE IIC PACKAGE $579

APPLE IIE PACKAGE $799

MAC SE.....$1949
MAC SE W/20 MB APPLE HARD DRIVE.....$2499
APPLEWORKS.....$89.95

commodore
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
PC10-1

- PC10-1 Computer
- 512K Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- All Hook-up Cables & Adapters
- Package of 10 Diskettes

$499

Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive $769

SEAGATE 20 MB HARD DRIVE W/CONTROLLER $279

COMPUTER PRINTERS

commodore

MPS-803C PRINTER $119

MPS-1000 PRINTER $169

MPS-1250 PRINTER $239

DPS 1101 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $159

EPSON

FX-86E.....$309.95
FX-286E.....$449.95
LQ-800.....$399.95
LQ-1000.....$499.95
EX-1000.....$459.95
EX-800.....$429.95
LQ-850.....$489.95
LQ-1050.....$659.95

Panasonic

10801-II.....$159.00
1091I-II.....$189.00
1092.....$279.00

Star

NX-1000..$169.95
NX-15.....$289.95
NB-2410..$399.95
NB-2415..$539.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA-120.....$199.95
OKIMATE-20 w/PLUG'N'PRINT..$189.95
OKIDATA-180.....$219.95

PERIPHERALS

commodore

1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR $214.95

1802 COLOR MONITOR $169.95

1084 COLOR RGB MONITOR $269.95

THOMPSON RGB COLOR MONITOR $289.95

#1700 128K EXPANSION MODULE.....$99.95
#1750 512K EXPANSION MODULE.....$169.95
#1764 EXPANSION MODULE.....$119.95
#1670 AUTOMODEM.....$129.95
XETEC JR. INTERFACE.....$34.95
XETEC SR. INTERFACE.....$54.95
C-128 POWER SUPPLY.....$39.95
C64/C64-C POWER SUPPLY.....$29.95

1351 MOUSE $39.95

20MB HARD DRIVES FOR C-64/C...$769 C-128...$849

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Certified check, bank check, Mastercard, Visa, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, CarteBlanche, Discover Card and C.O.D.'s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non-certified checks. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. Pictures are illustrative only and may not be exact.

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

in a straight line without much action. However, when things do start happening—which is usually all at once—it's a very long game. You should fly half a dozen practice missions before you try the main game. Once you know what you're doing, each mission takes about 30 minutes, and you don't get a score until you fly 19 missions.

As with most SSI games, you can adjust the factors that make things easier, more difficult or more historical—all of which affect your efficiency ratings, which in turn affect your bombing accuracy and results. The game is rated as introductory, but I think it's more difficult than that. Real flight simulator buffs might find the B-24 a bit clumsy and awkward, but that's probably a reflection of the plane, which was often referred to as "Consolidated's folly." The overhead perspective is also different, but there's plenty of excitement to make up for that. SSI war-gamer buffs will find B-24 very light on strategy and fairly fast paced.

There are no dog fights, no machine guns, and most of the action is reactive. You adjust course and engine speed and wait until something goes wrong or until you have to adjust again or drop bombs. Ninety percent of your time is spent getting to exactly the right place at the right time at the right altitude at the right air speed. Bombings and landings are tough: the rest takes practice and a little luck.

B-24 is a very good game. You'll find yourself cursing the flak, the superchargers and the weather. You'll cheer when the escorts arrive or shoot down enemy fighters for you. You'll start praying that you'll have enough fuel to make it back and find yourself trying to coast those last few miles rather then bailing out. And you'll break out in a cold sweat as you get closer and closer to the target, your finger poised over the button, ready to drop the bombs. *(Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/$34.95.)*

—GUY WRIGHT
AMIGA WORLD STAFF

LADDERS TO LEARNING: SORTING, TRIANGLES, BONES AND JOINTS ..... B+

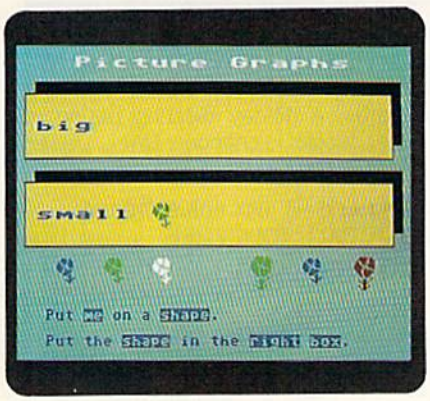
Circle or Square? Scalene or Isosceles?
Lumbar or Tibia?

McGraw-Hill (Australia)'s Ladders to Learning educational series offers a well-designed, entertaining approach to tutorial and drill programs. The series encompasses 73 disks that cover a broad base of topics for varying age groups—everything from spatial concepts and introductory learning skills for younger children to memory and library skills for older students. Specific subjects like math, science, English, history and geography are also offered. The three disks I reviewed include sorting shapes and colors for children ages three through six, triangles for students ten to 13 years old, and bones and joints for the ten-plus age group.

The first aspect of the lessons that will probably strike you, as it did me, is the excellent use of graphics and color. Simple illustrations are clearly presented for younger children, while more complicated diagrams are outstanding in their detail for older students.

At the opening screen, each disk gives you a choice of two learning sections—a tutorial section and a game (drill) section. The tutorials are versatile and well-suited to their intended age range. The lessons flow smoothly from basic information to the more complex stages within each subject. For example, the triangles program starts out with a picture of a sailboat and a cartoon character to catch the ten-year-old's attention, and promptly engrosses the 13-year-old by illustrating how the boat can be divided up into various kinds of triangles. It's amazing to me how the program does this without losing the focus for either age.

To draw the students' concentration into the bones and joints program, the authors present information in various type fonts. In this session, options progress from introductory lessons on bone and joint functions to more difficult exercises on names of bones (ordinarily learned in high school and college). ►



Children can identify with the colorful shapes and pictures in the Ladders to Learning Sorting disk.

CHILL OUT.



Two supercool spies straight from the Joke and Dagger Department of MAD™ Magazine. It's a slippery, sloshy race for time through bobbing icebergs and chilly booby traps. For only one spy gets to sit in the single-seat escape rocket. And the other? That's one spy who won't be coming in out of the cold. Two-player option.



ARCTIC ANTICS™
SPY VS SPY III™
BY EPYX
SERIES

Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles, Apple II & compatibles

ARCTIC ANTICS SPY VS SPY ARE TRADEMARKS OF FIRST STAR SOFTWARE, INC. © 1986, 1987 FIRST STAR SOFTWARE, INC. SPY VS SPY AND MAD ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF E.C. PUBLICATIONS, INC. AND ARE USED WITH PERMISSION.

The Great Communicator

The direct-connect® Hayes and Commodore® 1670 compatible 1200 Baud modem for ONLY $89.95

Now that you're able to do all those stand alone applications with your Commodore, like word processing, spread sheet analysis, and many others, you are probably thinking "It would sure be nice if I could expand the amount of data I have access to." You are quite right, everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on line to the small computer owner. You can even send and receive messages anywhere in the world. All you need is a telephone and a modem which allows your computer to communicate with others through these many services.

The next question is: "Which modem is best for me?" Let us first say that almost all modems (and services) are set up to communicate in one of three speeds; 300, 1200 and 2400 Baud. If you look around you will find that there is a flood of 300 baud modems on the market and sometimes at very low prices. The reason is simple, they are being dumped because most computer users prefer 1200 Baud. (1200 Baud is about 4 times as fast which means you spend about ¼ the time and money getting the data you want and more time enjoying it.)



You may also be wondering about getting a 2400 Baud modem. 2400's are great (and quite expensive), only if you have a dedicated, data-grade phone line. Here's why. The regular phone system doesn't have the signal clarity and bandwidth to support more than about 1200 baud and as a result, 2400 Baud modems will usually run at either 1200 or, on a real bad line, 300 Baud. They adapt to the worst-case line conditions and will slow transmission accordingly. Why buy a 2400 Baud modem for a lot more money when it's going to transmit at 1200 Baud most of the time anyway? (Kind of like buying a sports car then always running at lower speed).

You will also notice a few very cheap 1200s on the market at "too good to be true prices". They are. The reason is that they are either not truly Hayes and/or Commodore 1670 compatible therefore not usable in all situations and with all services. The Aprotek Minimodem-C™ is both Hayes and Commodore 1670 compatible and 1200 baud. Why not get a modem that will satisfy your present AND future needs by going directly to an inexpensive Aprotek Minimodem-C™ especially when we have it on sale?

What do you get for $89.95? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! We don't just sell hardware, we sell solutions. The Aprotek Minimodem-C™ plugs directly into your Commodore C-64, C-64C or C-128 USER port. It is unique in that it has two separate (switchable) emulation modes (Hayes and Commodore 1670) to make it compatible with ALL available software. The Aprotek Minimodem-C™ is a full feature, 1200 Baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has the full complement of status indicators on the top panel and has a built in speaker with volume control. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the supplied cable. Minimodem™ is supplied with the very comprehensive terminal program "Multiterm" which allows you to do everything with your modem. Also included is a free trial offer subscription to Compuserve, a very useful user database with local access numbers and about every feature imaginable.

Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? You can "have your cake and eat it too." Simply order our Universal RS-232 Interface (#5232) or the new Com-Modem™ adapter (#5100) along with the standard Aprotek Minimodem-H™ which you can use with any computer that has a RS-232 serial port as well as your Commodore. The Universal RS-232 interface can also be used to connect your Commodore to any other RS-232 device. Aprotek Minimodem-C™ is tiny. Only 4¾" long, 2¾" wide and ¾" high. The smallest yet best featured modem on the market. Order yours today!

NO RISK POLICY
Try any Aprotek product for two weeks. If you are not satisfied, send it back for a prompt refund.

Now for the best part, the

MINIMODEM-C™ (for Commodore)
order #6212 .....$ 89.95

MINIMODEM-H™ (for RS-232 serial with DB-25)
order #6214 .....$ 99.95

Aprotek USR-232™ (Commodore-to-Universal-RS-232)
Interface order #5232 .....$ 39.95

COM-MODEM™ Adapter
order #5100 .....$ 18.95

Modem shipping—Cont. US $6.00, UPS Blue, CAN, AK, HI, APO $10.00
USR-232 & adapter shipping—Cont. US $3.00, UPS Blue, CAN, AK, HI, APO $6.00

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices subject to change—CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

For information and in Calif. call **805/987-2454**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 - USA - (7-6 PST)

Or send order to:

APROTEK DEPT. RN
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

The sorting disk is *not* a substitute babysitter for youngsters: It contains an instructional section that stresses parental interaction in the child's learning process. Lining up shapes and colors helps develop eye-hand coordination. Besides being applicable for shape recognition, sorting can be used as a counting, spelling and reading aid. (If any of these disks are used as spelling aids, watch for the European spellings that occasionally pop up—like armour and metre—in the older students' disks.)

The younger children's drill in the sorting program is an appealing little maze game, where the child must sort out the shapes before the Shape Muncher or Shape Painter can get to them first. Ample time is given for this task.

By neatly tabulating results for the student, the triangles drill section teaches organization of numerical calculations. The more sophisticated drill in the bones and joints program questions students with appropriate pictures, then awards points for correct answers. From there, it further determines if they can keep their points by leading them to sites that offer more points or questions. I found the drill sections of all the disks to be at the appropriate level of the age group involved.

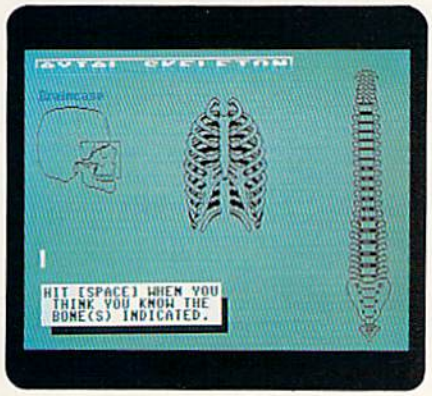
The sorting disk can be operated either through the keyboard or with a joystick, but I suggest a joystick for the younger child (it shouldn't be *required*, as stated on the packaging). The programs for the older students use the keyboard only. The one or two keystrokes needed to operate them are easily learned and remain consistent.

Music is played at all levels—a happy tune or a ringing bell for right answers, and an amusing series of three deep, bass tones for a wrong answer. The right answer is provided after two wrong tries. A strong point of the triangles program is that it displays the mathematical method of obtaining the correct answer. This is a wonderful addition because I often find that math software doesn't provide this, which is frustrating to the student.

The software is fully compatible with Epyx's Fast Load cartridge and is not copy protected. I found a few inconsistencies, however, that keep me from assigning a grade of A to these disks. On the sorting disk, the opening screen contains a blinking ball next to the menu of activities. I'd like to see on-screen or packaging instructions to plug the joystick into port #2 or to use the cursor and return key to move the ball.

On the triangles disk, there are a few instances where numbers don't line up correctly in a column: 9 lined up under the 1 in 17 instead of under the 7. Also, the term breadth is used when introducing the formula for the area of a triangle, but later changed to height, which is correct. And just once, in the older disk, I caught use of the word revise instead of review when asking the student which activity he or she would like to move on to. However, these are minor flaws, and I believe that the programs represent an excellent value for the price. *(McGraw-Hill, Australia; distributed by Combase, Inc., 333 Sibley St., Suite 890, St. Paul, MN 55101. C-64/$19.95 each.)*

—EDITH CHASEN
WOODHAVEN, NY



The rib bone's connected to the. . .fill in the blank with the Ladders to Learning Bones and Joints disk.

THOUGHTFORM, VERSION 1.81 ..... A

A Useful Application for People Who Need To Organize Their Writing

A good computer application program should save you time, provide information and be easy to use. That is what Thoughtform, a C-64 outline processor, promises and delivers. If you plan to write a thesis, term paper, short paper or an outline for an oral presentation, this program can be of help.

Thoughtform is a machine language program that comes with its own fastload utility. After you've loaded the 104 block program, you're presented with the initial menu and can choose to start a new file, read an existing file or browse. (Each file is stored on your own formatted disk.)

Suppose, for example, you've done some research and prepared your ideas. It's time to start a new file. You first type in the title—called the summit line—then your main ideas and supportive facts, both called headlines. You create an outline by using control/R and moving the support facts under the main ideas. Next, if you want to reorganize your ►

BUG OUT.

The nearby electro-chemical plant is pumping out radioactive repellent. If you're to save your world, you better get off your web and find the parts you need to become Spiderdroid, a deadly, hyper-mobile fighting machine. But watch out for the stingers, rock hoppers, and big borers. What's wrong? Is something bugging you? SPIDERBOT™ BY EPYX

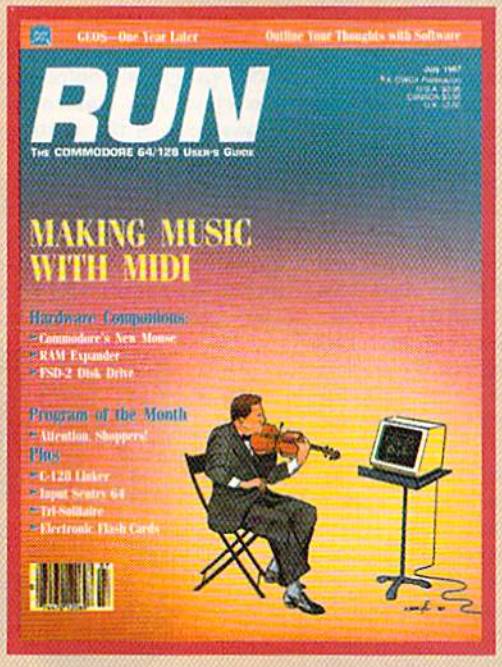


Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles, Apple II & compatibles
GAME PROGRAM © 1986 ADDICTIVE GAMES A PRISM LEISURE CORPORATION PLC COMPANY

GET YOUR MONEY'S WORTH

"EACH MONTH. . . THERE HAVE BEEN MORE AND MORE USEFUL TIPS, UTILITIES AND INFORMATION. . . I'VE ALREADY GOTTEN MY MONEY'S WORTH OUT OF THE FIRST FOUR ISSUES. THANKS!"

Larry B. H*lavsa*. . . MN



INCREASED VALUE

Each month, more and more Commodore users find that *RUN* not only repays the low subscription cost, but actually increases the value of their computer, issue after issue!

And why not? When every issue of *RUN* is packed with valuable programming tips, utilities and proven ideas that make computing on your C-64 and C-128 easier, more productive, and more fun.

MANY EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

In addition, *RUN*'s **Telecommunicating Workshop** brings you all the latest developments in the fast-growing sphere of telecommunications for your Commodore, with special emphasis on efficient, error-free use. In the education area, *RUN*'s exclusive **Resource Center** shows you the many new and exciting ways your Commodore can be used for education both at home and in the classroom.

And when it comes to programs, no one brings you a wider range of helpful projects and programs you can put to use immediately for education, home and business applications, managing your home finances. . . or just to take "time out" with a delightful, imaginative game.

► Better yet, ☎ **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471) and get *RUN* working for you even sooner!

SAVE TIME • SAVE MONEY!

If *RUN*'s expert product reviews help you avoid even one mistaken purchase, you'll again save yourself enough to repay your subscription, not to mention time and hassle. And when you're ready to buy, you won't find a better marketplace than in the pages of *RUN*.

SAVE 44% RIGHT NOW!

Speaking of savings, you can start those savings right now, by entering your *RUN* subscription at a full **44%** off the cover price! Just complete the coupon below or mail the postpaid card opposite. Be assured of getting every issue of *RUN*, every month to add value and enjoyment to every hour you spend with your computer.

YES, I want to start saving and add to my computing enjoyment every month! Send me the next 12 issues of ***RUN*** at the low Introductory Rate of just **$19.97**—a full **44%** off the newsstand price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me **383B3**

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Canada and Mexico, $22.97. Foreign surface $39.97. 1 year only US funds drawn on US banks Foreign airmail, $74.97. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737-9854

ideas further, use block copy, block move and block delete. Finally, you can add blocks of text in sentence format.

Plus (+) denotes headlines with supportive facts below. The degree of indentation denotes the relative importance of any headline in the outline. Minus (–) headlines have no further supportive facts. Blocks of text can be inserted below plus or minus headlines; they're denoted on the screen with vertical lines bounding them on left and right. You can continue adding main ideas, supportive facts and text blocks until you're satisfied with your outline.

Thoughtform is a well-conceived program. You can add, change or move any lines on the screen singly or in blocks, and you'll find some unique features, such as letting you add blocks of descriptive text and view only the plus lines on the screen.

Thoughtform also uses an unusual filing concept. When you're working with a previously created file, the plus statements load first. This lets you review your main ideas. You can then expand your on-screen outline to its full size. You should first practice this with the impressive demo file on the disk.

The cursor keys work in their normal fashion, and the control key combinations are easy to understand. If you forget any combination, the help screens, which appear as windows, are only a few keystrokes away.

For final documentation editing, you can easily transfer your outline from Thoughtform to your word processor format by using the Export program provided on the master disk. This will also back up your master file to the same or another disk.

Printing options include three sectional headers and/or footers. Your printouts, which look quite professional, can be in outline, engineering or plain format. The operation section found in the accompanying manual is clear and informative, as is the entire text. There's even a section that describes outline terminology.

```
+ The New Toys for 1987
  - By Saul Cohen
    + Introduction
      The purpose of this paper is to
      present facts about the latest in
      toys on the market. These toys fall
      into the several categories listed
      below.
    + General Facts
      - Toys encourage imagination
      - Toys teach motor, thinking,
        counting, and reasoning skills.
      - Toys have controlled conse-
        quences
```

A portion of a Thoughtform outline as it would look on the screen.

Thoughtform has already worked its way into my utilities. I think it's an efficient way to organize materials. For this reason and for Thoughtform's ease of use, I recommend it. *(Steven J. Gollery, 45828 Emerson St., Hemet, CA 92344. C-64/$29.95.)*

—SAUL COHEN
AMBLER, PA

VEGAS GAMBLER ..... B

C'mon, Lady Luck! This One's for Real!

At first, I wasn't under the impression that Vegas Gambler was as realistic a casino game as it claimed. After all, my $500 bankroll had ballooned to $3920 at the blackjack table and roulette wheel.

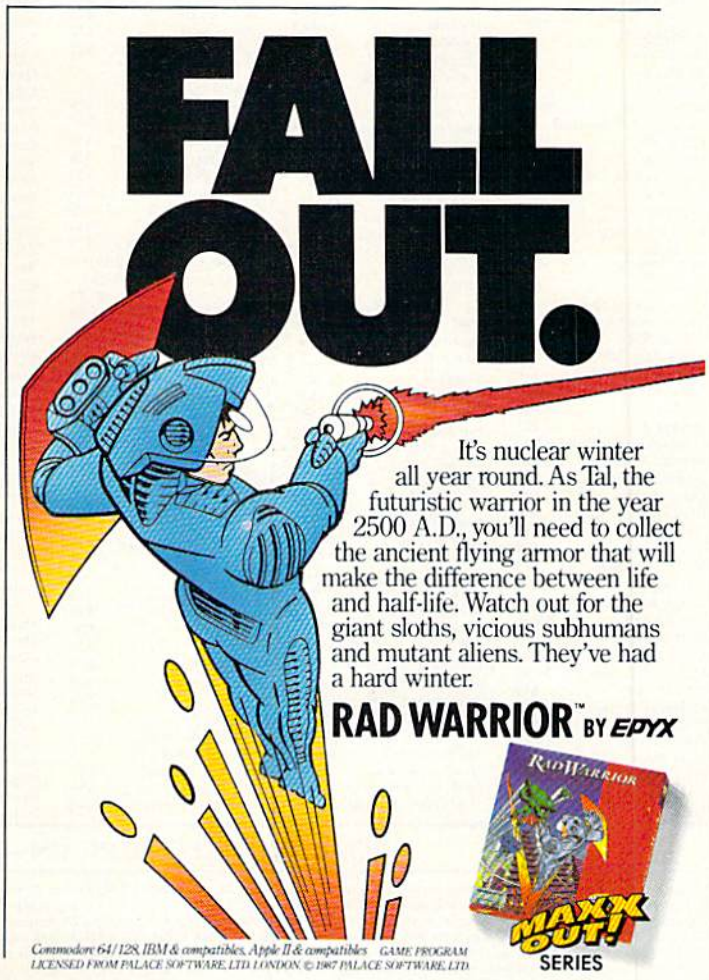
But, it's realistic enough to make you want just one more crack at beating the odds. By the time I left Vegas, my balloon had burst. The "no money—no gambling" screen appeared showing a man with his trouser pockets turned inside out. The casino asked if I would like to float a loan to continue gambling.

Vegas Gambler is yet another trip to the casino for the C-64. Although its four games are made for one player, this is a realistic visit to the slots and tables; sometimes to the point of being just a little *too* genuine.

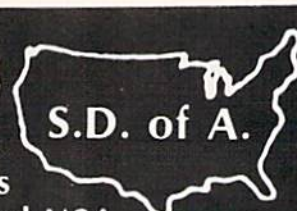
For example, you must drop dollars into the poker and slot machines by using a gloved-hand pointer, guided with the joystick. If the coin isn't lined up just right with the slot, it falls off the screen. It's a cute touch, but when working with a joystick, this gimmick wears thin. Fortunately, you need only feed the machine once to set the bet, and clicking the fire-button lets the current bet ride. If you want to change the bet, you start at zero and drop coins again.

When one dollar is bet on the slot machine, winning combinations pay off only on the middle of the three lines. With a three-dollar bet, you win when the combinations appear on any of the three horizontal lines. Betting five dollars will result in payoffs if combinations appear on the diagonals.

The poker machine starts with five cards down. A bet of one to five dollars turns them face up—there's that ►



SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA



For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor ... $25
Basic ... $25
Basic 128 ... $39
Cad Pak ... $25
Cad Pak 128 ... $39
Chart Pak ... $25
Chart Pak 128 ... $25
Cobol ... $25
Cobol 128 ... $25
PPM ... $25
PPM 128 ... $39
Speed Term 64 or 128 $25
Super C ... $39
Super C 128 ... $39
Super Pascal ... $39
Super Pascal 128 ... $39
TAS ... $25
TAS 128 ... $39

ACCESS
Echelon w/Lip Stik ... $29
Famous Course Disk #1 for World Class L.B. .. $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for World Class L.B. .. $14
Famous Course Disk #3 for World Class L.B. .. $14
Leader Board (Original) 3 Pack ... $14
Lip Stik Plus ... $17
Tenth Frame ... $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow .. $14
World Class Leader Board ... $25

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces ... $19
Apollo 18 ... $19
Comics ... $19
Dambusters ... $9.88
4th & Inches Football .. $19
Hardball ... $19
Mini Putt ... $19
PSI-5 Trading Co. ... $9.88
Test Drive ... $19

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper ... $19
Up Periscope! ... $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens ... $23
Black Jack Academy .. $23
Cross Country Road Race ... $9.88
Faery Tale Adventure .. Call
Gee Bee Air Rally ... $19
Ghostbusters ... $9.88
Hacker ... $9.88
Hacker 2 ... $23
Little Computer People $9.88
Maniac Mansion ... $23
Might & Magic ... $25
Music Studio ... $23
Postcards ... $16
Shanghai ... $19
Tass Times ... $19
The Last Ninja ... $23

ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball ... $9.88
Bridge 5.0 ... $19
Cycle Knight ... $14
Highland Games ... $9.88
Int'l Hockey ... $14
Linkword French ... $16
Linkword Spanish ... $16
Police Cadet ... $9.88
Strip Poker ... $21
Data Disk #1 Female .. $14
Data Disk #2 Male ... $14
Data Disk #3 Female .. $14

AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball ... $25
Super Bowl Sunday ... $21
SBS 1985 Team Disk .. $14
SBS 1986 Team Disk .. $14
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk ... $19

AVANTAGE
Desert Fox ... $9.88
Deceptor ... $9.88
Project Space Station $9.88
Sigma 7 ... $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 ... $9.88

BAUDVILLE
Blazing Paddles ... $23
Video Vegas ... $19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 ... $44
Geo-Calc 128 ... $44
Geo Dex/Desk Pak 128 $44
Geo File 128 ... $44
Geo-Write Workshop 128 ... 44
Geos 64 ... $39
*Geo-Calc ... $33
*Geo File ... $33
*Geos Font Pak 2 ... $19
*Geo Programmer ... $44
*Geo Publish ... $44
*Geo-Spell ... $19
*Geo-Write Workshop . $33
*Requires Geos 64!

BRODERBUND
Carmen Sandiego: USA ... $25
Carmen Sandiego: World ... $23
Cauldron 1 & 2 ... $19
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ... $9.88
Karateka ... $9.88
Loderunner ... $9.88
Magnetron ... $19
Print Shop ... $26
P.S. Companion ... $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 ... $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition ... $16
Super Bike Challenge .. $14
Toy Shop ... $19

CAPCOM
Ghosts & Goblins ... $19
1942 ... $19
Speed Rumbler ... $19

DATA EAST
Breakthru ... $19
Commando ... $14
Ikari Warriors ... $19
Kid Niki ... $19
Speed Buggy ... $19
Victory Road ... $19

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster ... $32
Math Blaster ... $32
Spell It ... $32
Word Attack ... $32

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 2 ... $33
Pocket Planner 2 ... $33
Pocket Writer 2 ... $33
*all 3 in 1 Super Pack . $59

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series: Adventure Const. Set $9.88
Age of Adventure ... $9.88
America's Cup Sailing $9.88
Archon 1 or 2 .. $9.88 ea.
Heart of Africa ... $9.88
Lords of Conquest .. $9.88
Mail Order Monsters $9.88
Movie Maker ... $9.88
Murder Party ... $9.88
Music Const. Set ... $9.88
One-on-One ... $9.88
Pinball Const. Set ... $9.88
Seven Cities Gold ... $9.88
Skyfox ... $9.88
Super Boulder Dash . $9.88
Touchdown Football . $9.88
Ultimate Wizard ... $9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia ... $26
American Civil War .. $26
Arctic Fox ... $23
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 .$26 Ea.
Chessmaster 2000 ... $26
Chuck Yaeger's AFT ... $23
Demon Stalker ... $21
Dragons Lair ... $19
Earth Orbit Station ... $21
Halls of Montezuma .. $26
Hunt for Red October $23
Instant Music ... $21
Legacy of Ancients ... $21
Marble Madness ... $23
Monopoly ... $26
Outrageous Pages ... $33
Patton vs. Rommel ... $21
Pegasus ... $23
Robot Rascals ... $26
Rockford ... $21
Scrabble ... $23
Scruples ... $23
Skyfox 2 ... $21
Skate or Die ... $21
Star Fleet 1 ... $26
Strike Fleet ... $21

EPYX
Boulder Dash Construction Kit ... $16
California Games ... $24
Champ. Wrestling ... $14
Coil Cop ... $16
Create A Calendar ... $19
Destroyer ... $24
Fast Load (R) ... $19.95
Movie Monster ... $14
Omicron Conspiracy .. $24
Pitstop 1 or 2 ... $6.88 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #1:Sports ... $9.88
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #2:Off the Wall ... $9.88
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #3:School ... $9.88
Rad Warrior ... $16
Spiderbot ... $16
Spy vs. Spy 3: Arctic Antics ... $16
Street Sports: Baseball ... $24
Street Sports: Basketball ... $24
Sub Battle Simulator .. $24
Summer Games ... $14
Summer Games 2 ... $14
Temple Apshai Trilogy . $14
Winter Games ... $14
World Games ... $24

FIREBIRD
Elite ... $19
Guild of Thieves ... $25
Knight Orc ... $25
Sentry ... $25
Starglider ... $25
The Pawn ... $25
Tracker ... $25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ... $19
Champ. Basketball ... $23
GFL Ch. Football ... $23
Star Rank Boxing 2 ... $19
Top Fuel Eliminator .. $19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Astro Grover ... $6.88
Award Ware ... $9.88
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery $6.88
Ernie's Big Splash ... $6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes $6.88
Grover's Animal Adv. $6.88
Pals Around Town .. $6.88

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128 ... $29
Border Zone ... $23
Bureaucracy 128 ... $23
Hitchhiker's Guide ... $19
Leather Goddesses ... $23
Nord & Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It ... $23
Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels ... $23
Stationfall ... $23
The Lurking Horror ... $23
Trinity 128 ... $23
Zork 1 ... $23
Zork Trilogy ... $39

INKWELL SYSTEMS
#170 Deluxe L.P. ... $69
Flexidraw 5.5 ... $23
Graphics Galleria: Animals ... $16
Graphics Galleria: Borders & Signs ... $16
Graphics Galleria: Futuristic Encounters $16
Graphics Galleria: Holiday Themes ... $16
Graphics Galleria: Maps of the World .. $16
Graphics Intregrator 2 $19

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker ... $4.88
Bounder ... $6.88
Captain Zap ... $6.88
Feud ... $6.88
Knight Games ... $6.88
Last V-8 ... $4.88
Ninja ... $4.88
Prowler ... $6.88
Shogun ... $6.88
Storm ... $6.88
Vegas Poker ... $4.88
Water Polo ... $6.88

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball ... $25
Box Score Stats ... $16
General Manager ... $19
1986 Team Data Disk . $14
1987 Team Data Disk . $14
WWF Wrestling ... $19

MICROPROSE
Acrojet ... $16
Airborne Ranger ... $23
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $23
Gunship ... $23
Kennedy Approach ... $16
Pirates ... $25
Project Stealth Fighter $25
Red Storm Rising ... Call
Silent Service ... $23
Top Gunner ... $16

MINDSCAPE
Bop & Wrestle ... $19
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit ... $23
Defender of the Crown $23
De Ja Vu ... $23
Gauntlet ... $23
Indoor Sports ... $19
Infiltrator ... $19
Infiltrator 2 ... $23
Into the Eagle's Nest .. $19
Living Daylights ... $19
MISL Soccer ... $23
Paperboy ... $23
Perfect Score SAT ... $44
S.D.I. ... Call
S.S. Ice Hockey ... $23
Super Star Soccer ... $23
Xevious ... $19

MISC
Bob's Term Pro ... $29
Bob's Term Pro 128 ... $39
Celebrity Cookbook ... $19
CSM 1541 Align Kit ... $29
C.P. Copy 2 ... $21
Doodle ... $25
Font Master 2 ... $29
Font Master 128 ... $35
Gato ... $9.88
GEOS—Inside & Out (Book) ... $13
GEOS—Tricks & Tips (Book) ... $13
Multiplan 64 ... $9.88
Superbase 64 ... $39
Superbase 128 ... $44
Superscript 64 ... $29
Superscript 128 ... $39
Super Snapshot (R) ... $47

ORIGIN
Autoduel ... $32
Moebius ... $25
Ogre ... $19
Ultima 1 or 3 ... $25 Ea.
Ultima 4 ... $39
Ultima 5 ... $39

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 Plus ... $39
Fleet System 4 128 ... $47

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem. Lab ... $25
JK Lasser Money Mgr. .. $25
Star Trek: Promethean Prophecy ... $19
Typing Tutor 4 ... $25

SIR TECH
Deep Space ... $25
Wizardry: The Proving Ground ... $25

SHARE DATA
Family Feud ... $8.88
Jeopardy ... $8.88
Wheel of Fortune ... $8.88

SOFTWARE SIMULATIONS
Football ... $19
Pure Stat Baseball ... $25
Pure Stat College Basketball ... $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $25
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ... $19
Newsroom ... $32
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 ... $19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 ... $25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 ... $19
P.S. Graphics Exp ... $23

SSI
B-24 ... $23
Eternal Dagger ... $25
Gettysburg ... $37
Kampfgruppe ... $37
Panzer Strike! ... $29
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3 $25 Ea.
President Elect 1988 .. $16
Questron 2 ... $25
Realms of Darkness ... $25
Rings of Zilfin ... $25
Roadwar 2000 ... $25
Roadway Europa ... $25
Shard of Spring ... $25
Shiloh: Grant's Trial .. $25
Sons of Liberty ... $23
War Game Const. Set .. $19
Warship ... $37
Wizard's Crown ... $25

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Jet ... $26
Stealth Mission ... $32

TELARIUM
Amazon ... $9.88
Dragon World ... $9.88
Fahrenheit 451 ... $9.88
Perry Mason ... $9.88
Rendezvous w/Rama . $9.88

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle ... $23

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug ... $6.88
Ms. Pac Man ... $6.88
Pac Man ... $6.88
Pole Position ... $6.88
Top Gun ... $6.88

TIMEWORKS
Data Manager 2 ... $19
Data Manager 128 ... $33
Desktop Publisher ... $33
Partner 64 (R) ... $33
Partner 128 (R) ... $39
Swiftcalc/Sideways ... $19
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128 $33
Swift Tax '87 ... $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 64 ... $33
Word Writer 3 ... $33
Word Writer 128 ... $33

UNICORN
Animal Kingdom ... $19
Decimal Dungeon ... $19
Fraction Action ... $19
Percentage Panic ... $19
Race Car Rithmetic ... $19

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2 .$16 Ea.
Art Gallery: Fantasy ... $16
Print Master Plus ... $23

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's ... $16
Stickybear Series: Math 1 or 2 ... $16 Ea.
Stickybear Series: Numbers ... $16
Stickybear Series: Opposites ... $16
Stickybear Series: Reading ... $16
Stickybear Series: Reading Comp. ... $16
Stickybear Series: Shapes ... $16
Stickybear Series: Spellgrabber ... $16

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice In Wonderland ... $6.88
Swiss Family Robinson ... $6.88
Treasure Island ... $6.88
Wizard of Oz ... $6.88

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station ... $49
Bonus SS, DD .. $4.99 Bx.
Bonus DS, DD .. $5.99 Bx.
Compuserve Starter Kit $19
Disk Case (Holds 75) $6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner .. $6.88
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick .. $14
Icontroller ... $14
Suncom TAC 2 J.S. ... $9
Suncom TAC 5 J.S. ... $14
Wico Bat Handle ... $17
Wico Boss ... $12
XETEC Super Graphix . $59
XETEC Super Graphics Jr. ... $39

*All programs on disk unless otherwise noted!

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, SAT 10 AM-4 PM EASTERN TIME. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

gloved hand again! You decide which cards, if any, to keep. Jacks or better pay off one-to-one; other hands pay correspondingly higher odds.

Blackjack is played using four decks of cards. Pressing the F1 key before the beginning of a hand shows how many of each kind of card have been dealt up to that point—a handy feature for cardsharks trying to perfect their counting system.

The minimum bet is two dollars; the maximum is $200 per hand. The bet is adjusted by moving the cursor over one of two chips representing two- and ten-dollar increments in the bet. Several play options are provided, including letting two cards of equal value split into separate hands; taking insurance against the dealer having blackjack when an ace is showing; doubling the original bet; and taking one additional card to add to the one showing.

In roulette, all bets are placed using the gloved-hand cursor. Each bet requires going to the chip pile, picking up a chip, moving to the table and dropping the chip. Chip values can be set individually in one-dollar increments. Thus, you might have a stack worth $20 on the "red," and another worth five dollars on number 24.

Up to 50 chips can be on the table, as long as their total value doesn't exceed $200. There are many betting options: red or black; odd or even; individual numbers (including 0 and 00); low numbers (between 1 and 18); high numbers (between 19 and 36); corners (chips placed at the intersection of four adjacent numbers); and so on.

You'll enter the next game with the same bankroll with which you left the last game. Big bankrolls can be saved to the game disk and loaded at the beginning of the next session.

Vegas Gambler isn't copy protected in the usual sense of the term. After about five plays in the casino, a message appears on the screen asking the player to find a certain number located next to a letter on a card that came with the game. Once answered, the game continues uninterrupted for the remainder of the session.

That system allows easy backup of the game disk, but it can be a nuisance, particularly if you've misplaced the card. Best fold it in half and keep it in the disk jacket.

Even with the minor annoyances of the copy-protection card and the need to do everything by moving a gloved hand with the joystick, Vegas Gambler offers entertaining sessions with four popular casino games. *(Logical Design Works, Inc., 780 Montague Expressway, #403, San Jose, CA 95131. C-64/$29.95.)*

—LONNIE BROWN
LAKELAND, FL

PAPERBOY ..... B–

Arcade Action Makes the Grade on Your C-64

Paperboy is the kind of program that leaves a jaded computer software reviewer like me scratching his head. The problem is that when Paperboy is judged according to the criteria reviewers use to evaluate entertainment software, it comes up short in many areas. However, it is so outstanding in one respect that it makes you want to forget everything else: Paperboy is one of the most addictive computer games since Pac-Man.

Forget about sophisticated game-play scenarios and state-of-the-art graphics or animation. Paperboy doesn't offer anything special in those areas. If you're the average computer game player, however, it will give you hours and hours of entertainment for your software dollar.

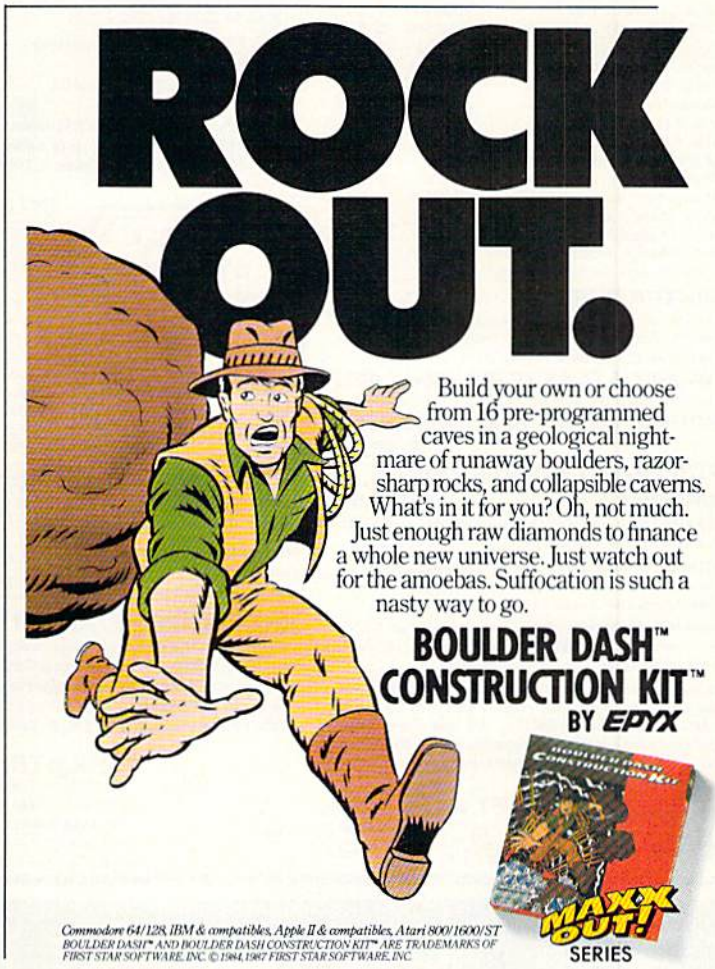
One of the nicest things about it is that it's incredibly simple to learn. Your joystick-controlled, bicycle-riding paperboy makes his daily rounds on suburban streets. You score points by firing your newspapers into subscribers' paper boxes while avoiding obstacles like vicious dogs, oncoming cars and kamikaze skateboarders.

Paperboy features screen animation that scrolls from top to bottom. Your view is from three-quarters overhead and, because the background (streets, houses, and so on) runs diagonally on the screen, you get a pseudo three-dimensional effect.

Although the joystick controls only four different movements, each is crucial to the game. Eye-hand coordination is very important. To be successful, you must learn when to go left or right, to ride on the street or on the sidewalk, and to vary your pace so that the paperboy is accelerating or decelerating at the right times.

The designers of Paperboy deserve credit for producing one of the few C-64 games that takes advantage of the C-128's auto-booting capabilities, although there's no mention of it in the instructions. It takes only seconds, not minutes, to load.

Paperboy's other attributes include a wonderful musical score, good graphics and clever introductory and exit screens that depict a newspaper with changing headlines. After a good performance, for example, you're greeted with a headline that ►



VSI BANK CARDS SAME AS CASH

DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches let users share equipment, end costly duplication. Plan your own system; two computers to one disk drive and printer, or two printers to one computer, share a printer between a PC and a C128, etc... Cable changing is a thing of the past, turn a knob to switch from one device to another. Remember, if you need extra cables, we carry a broad selection.

· ONE YEAR WARRANTY

* Compact Design, All Metal Case
* Gold Plated Contacts
* All Female Sockets, Rotary Switch
* Anti-Skid Feet to Prevent Movement
* Full Shielding Exceeds FCC Requirements

$ SAVER AB **$29.95**
VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible.

SUPER SAVER ABCD **$39.95**
VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible.

PARALLEL or SERIAL AB **$29.95**
Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL or SERIAL ABCD **$39.95**
Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL AaxBb **$44.95**
Two computers share two printers.

8 PIN MINI DIN AB **$29.95**
Designed for the new Apple Computer applications.

DB9 AB **$29.95**
For monitors, modems, etc.

CABLES

Drive/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/male	B66	$ 5.95
Drive/printer, 9 ft. 6 pin male/male	B69	$ 7.95
Drive/printer, 18 ft. 6 pin male/male	B618	$12.95
Drive/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/fem.	A66	$ 5.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 4 RCA plugs	M654	$ 5.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 2 RCA plugs	M652	$ 4.95
Monitor ext., 6 ft. 5 pin male/female	ME65	$ 5.95
Joystick ext. 9 pin, 12 ft. male/fem.	JS12	$ 4.95
Joystick Y, 9 pin, 1 female/2 male	JSY	$ 7.95
Joystick Y, 9 pin, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	$ 3.95
Power cable, male/right ang. male	PR6	$ 6.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	$ 8.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/female	DB9MF	$ 8.95
8 pin Mini Din, 6 ft., male/male	8M6MM	$ 9.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	$ 9.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male/female	C6MF	$ 9.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male/female	C10MF	$11.95
Serial, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	$ 8.95
Serial, 6 ft., male/female	R6MF	$ 8.95
IBM printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$ 8.95
IBM printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$10.95
IBM keyboard extension, 5 pin	IBKE	$ 5.95
Gender change, parallel, male/male	CGMM	$ 9.95
Gender change, parallel, fem./fem.	CGFF	$ 9.95
Gender change, serial, male/male	RGMM	$ 5.95
Gender change, serial, fem./fem.	RGFF	$ 5.95

PRINTER BUFFERS

let you compute and print at the same time. The buffer stores the data, then sends it to the printer at the right speed while you go on with your work.

MW-256 DATA STUFFER 256k CALL
VIC20,C64, 64C, SX64, C16, C128, + 4 compatible.

MICROSTUFFER, 64K, centronics **$ 69.95**

INTELLIGENT BUFFER 256K, centronics **$169.95**

INFORMATION: For technical information or Oregon buyers phone: 503-246-0924

TO ORDER BY MAIL: We accept VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, certified, and personal checks. Allow 21 days for personal checks to clear.

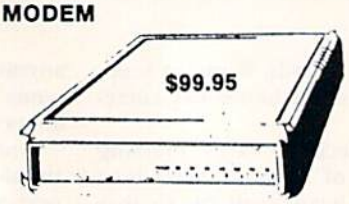
SHIPPING: $3.00 per order, power supplies $4.00, power center $5.00, $3.00 service charge on COD orders (cash only).

TERMS: All in stock items shipped within 48 hours. No sales tax or surcharge for credit cards. We CANNOT GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY. All sales are final. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. RA# required. Prices and items subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard
VALUE SOFT INC
3641 S.W. Evelyn
Portland, OR 97219

1200 EASY DATA MODEM

Hayes COMPATIBLE
External 300/1200 Baud
Supports Bell 103 & 212A Specs
Both Half & Full Duplex Modes
Redial Last Number
Touch Tone & Pulse
Auto Busy Redial
Auto Dial, Auto Answer
"AT" Commands & more
Power Up Self Test
FCC Registered



1200 EASY DATA MODEM PLUS C64 INTERFACE PACKAGE $119.95



SPECIAL PURCHASE

Now $12.95

Chrome plated, heavy duty universal printer stand. Rubber feet, allows front, back, or bottom feed. For 80 or 132 column printers. Original price $24.95, sale limited to quantities in stock.

POWER SUPPLIES

MAXTRON C-64, dependable heavy duty replacement. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 9V AC, 1.0A. UL Approved. 90 day warranty $29.95

PHOENIX C-64, fused, repairable, all metal case. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 10V AC, 1.0A. UL approved. 1 year warranty $39.95

PHOENIX C-128, fused, repairable, all metal case, 3 sockets, spike protection, EMI RFI filtering, lighted switch. Output: 5V DC, 6.0A, 10V AC, 2.0A. UL approved. 1 year warranty $59.95

COOLING FAN $29.95



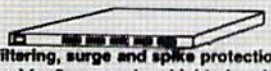
Heat is a #1 enemy to your disk drive. Reduce bad loads and costly repair bills with a fan, keep your 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, surge and spike protection, EMI filtering

JOYSTICKS

Slik Stik	$ 6.95
IconTroller	$14.95
WICO Black Max	$11.95
TAC 5	$14.95
EPYX 500XJ	$15.95

POWER CENTER

WAS $59.95
NEW LOW PRICE $49.95



The POWER CENTER provides individual control of up to 5 components plus master on or off switch.
System protection: EMI/RFI filtering, surge and spike protection, 15 AMP breaker, heavy duty cable, 3 prong plug. Lighted rocker switches, all steel case, size: 1 3/4 H x 12 1/4 D x 15 W.

INKWELL SYSTEMS

Light Pen 184C	$49.95
Flexidraw 5.5	$27.95
Flexifont	$24.95
Graphics Int. II	$24.95
Clip Art II	$19.95
Holiday Theme	$19.95

INTERFACES

MODEM RS-232 INTERFACE, $29.95
Use standard Hayes compatible RS-232 modems with VIC-20, C-64, C-128.
DELUX RS232 INT., Omnitronix $39.95
Use standard RS-232 equipment with the C64, C128, C64, SX64, VIC20 or Plus4
HOT SHOT, printer $49.95
HOT SHOT PLUS, printer $64.95
Cardco G-WIZ, printer $39.95
Cardco Super G, printer $49.95
XETEC Super Graphics, printer $54.95
XETEC Super Graphic Jr., printer $34.95
XETEC Super Graphics Gold, printer CALL

APROSPAND 64 $29.95



plugs into the cartridge port, has 4 switchable slots, fuse protected and a reset button.

12 PLUS $19.95

12 in. cartridge port extension cable. Move boards and cartridges to the side of your computer. In stock.

JOYSTICK REDUCER $3.95

Every once in a while, our buyers find one of those odd gadgets they just can't resist. The Joy Stick Reducer is odd and low-priced. It allows one joystick to be plugged into both ports at the same time. I know you are saying, what's it good for. Stop and think, how many times have you had to try both ports before finding the right one?

The Experts In Accessories

"THE STRIPPER" $9.95

The "Stripper" removes perforated edges from print-outs. Insert 1 to 20 sheets, presto edges are gone. Clean, quick



SUNCOM ANIMATION STATION C64

NEW



Touch the pad with the stylus or a finger tip, create magic with the Animation Station ... Draw pictures, graphs, etc., Software with printer option included. Compatible with many other programs for keyboard, mouse, joystick or paddles.

$79.95

40/80 COL. CABLE $19.95

One cable for both 40 or 80 columns on the C128. Flip a switch to change modes. Plugs to the back of the monitor for a sharp display. 16 colors in 40 column, black and white in 80. Not for RGB monitors or television sets.

DISK DOUBLER $6.95



The original! All metal Cuts an exact square notch in the disk. Same spot every time!

READY RESET 64 NEW $11.95

A reset button that you place where you want, not some out of the way place. Plugs into the serial port (of course the port is replaced for your disk drive), the button is on the end of a 15 inch cable.

BLASTER C64, C128 $5.95

Add automatic firepower to your games, plug-in module that makes the fire button of your joystick have machine gun action. Adjustable speed control.

DUST COVERS

C64/VIC20 or 1541 drive, anti static		$ 5.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C64 set	$10.49
C128 or 1571 drive, anti static		$ 7.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C128 set	$14.49
64C, anti static		$ 7.95
1581, 3½ drive, anti static		$ 7.95
1541C, NEW 5¼ drive, anti static		$ 7.95

BLACK BOOK of C128 $15.95



The best friend a C128 user ever had ... Includes C-64, C128, CPM, 1541, 1571. 261 pages of easy to find information. 75 easy to read charts and tables. The Black Book of C128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.

PROTECTION REVEALED C 64 $15.95

A beginners guide to software protection. Written to give you a fundamental understanding of a disk and BASIC protection. Identify what you are seeing when examining a disk. Become a master of illusion. Reveals countless tricks and tips that mystify the user. The book is 141 pages and includes a free disk of 21 utility programs.

SAM's BOOKS

C64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Computer facts VIC-20	$19.95
Computer facts C-64	$19.95
Computer facts C-128	$19.95
Computer facts 1541	$19.95
Computer facts 1571	$19.95

"TOUCH ME BUTTON" $9.95

Static can KILL your COMPUTER and your PROGRAMS. Touch Me rids your system of harmful static like MAGIC before you touch your computer peripherals or other devices. The controlled electrical resistance of Touch Me, drains static charges harmlessly away to ground at low energy levels. Touch Me can add years of life to your equipment.

GROUND FAULT IND. $5.95

Computer equipment is very sensitive to ungrounded household wiring. Disk drives have a bizarre way of mixing up data. The Ground Fault Indicator tells you if your outlet is properly grounded.

MISCELLANEOUS

CARDCO numeric keypad	$47.95
Disk Sleeves, white tyvek, 100 pack	$ 7.95
Write protect tabs, silver, 100 pack	$ 1.49
Floppy wallet, 3 1/2 in., holds 15	$ 9.95
Floppy wallet, 5 1/4 in., holds 15	$12.95
Disk pages, 2 pocket, 3 hole, 10 pack	$ 6.95
American Mouse House	$ 6.95
American Mouse Mat	$ 7.95

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-544-SOFT VSI

displays the proclamation: "Amazing Paperboy Delivers."

However, other features are conspicuous by their absence. It only offers one difficulty level and no play options, features you usually find in games of this genre. Also, while the graphics and animation are generally good, screens occasionally flicker, characters sometimes appear to pass through one another and the bottom half of the on-screen running score is cut off.

Also, record-breaking scores can't be permanently registered; the number of remaining lives isn't shown on the screen; and the instruction sheet is incredibly uninformative.

Under normal circumstances, those shortcomings would be considered serious, and they'd be reason enough to give a low rating to most computer entertainment software. However, Paperboy is so habit-forming that these problems are surprisingly easy to overlook. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$34.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA

RAINY DAY GAMES C

Concentrate on Going Fishing or Playing With the Old Maid

As illustrated by the Trivial Pursuit craze and the proliferation of home video machines, items from the past and high-tech equipment both have prominent places in popular culture. Rainy Day Games combines these two seemingly contradictory elements by translating three time-honored games for children into a computerized setting.

The software is for ages four and over. It provides for keyboard or joystick control, on/off sound, three difficulty levels and the saving of selected options to disk.

A character named Ted Bear stars in each of the program's three games. In the version of Old Maid, a child has an animated monkey turn over one of Ted's cards. Unless it happens to be the Old Maid, the selected card is removed from the screen along with its match from the youngster's hand. Then it is Ted's turn to have the monkey pick from the child's cards. The game ends when only the Old Maid remains on the screen.

In Go Fish, the monkey shows a player-selected card to Ted. If Ted holds its mate, both playing pieces disappear. If not, the child is dealt a new card. The player receives another turn if his or her choice duplicates a card from either Ted or an on-screen deck; otherwise Ted takes control. The game ends when the player or Ted runs out of cards. The winner is whoever has made the most matches.

Unlike the other two contests, Concentration lets up to three players vie with each other and the computer. Its goal is the matching of two cards that are chosen during each turn. Screens with either 14, 30 or 50 cards are available. Once again, Ted Bear strives to best his human competition. Concentration ends when all of the playing pieces have been paired.

The greatest shortcoming of Rainy Day Games is its lack of variety. The sound effects, for example, are essentially the same throughout the program. Also, the same card faces not only appear in all sessions of Old Maid, but many of them also turn up in every round of Concentration and Go Fish as well. In fact, the only graphics that work exceptionally well are animations of Ted Bear and the monkey; without them, there is little to distinguish the software from cardboard versions. *(Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506. C-64/$29.95.)*

—MARILOU LATOCHA
OAK PARK, IL

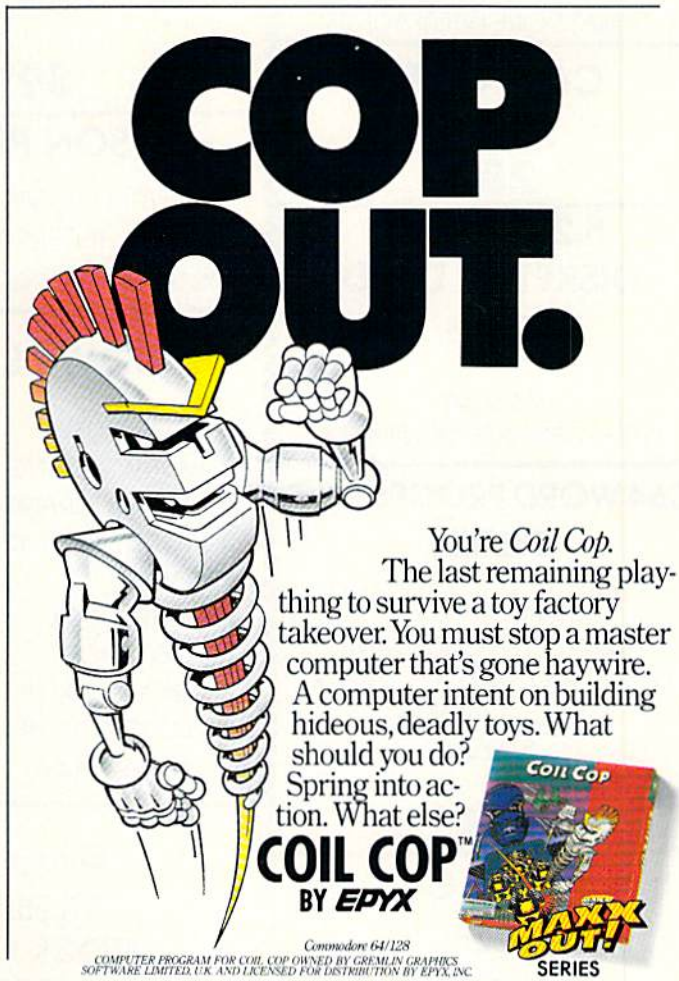
SANXION ..... B–

High-Speed Arcade Gameplay Challenges You To Defeat Alien Invaders

When hordes of evil alien warships start raining death and destruction on your home planet, you really have only two choices: Boot up your favorite word processor and type in a goodbye message; or, hop into your trusty rocket plane and put up a good fight!

In Sanxion, your objective is to complete patrols of all 20 planetary sectors. Knocking out the enemy's Primary Force involves ten combat sequences. From there, you can move on to the Dark Side for a series of ten additional battles to scotch the Secondary Force. Fortunately, you don't have to shoot every enemy ship in the sector to complete a patrol—just make it to a distant ReGen station. Unfortunately, there are a lot more of the bad guys than there are of you. Happily, the firepower edge belongs to the good guys: Each button press launches a missile, of which you have an unlimited supply. Sadly, the invaders don't shoot; their ships are missiles and any contact is fatal.

Piloting your Sanxion-class fighter against a scrolling ►



S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

226 Lincoln Road • Miami Beach, Florida 33139

1-800-233-6345

FREE SAME DAY SHIPPING

DEALERS & EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS 1-800-331-7054

CUSTOMER SERVICE & ORDER STATUS 1-305-538-1364

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARD PURCHASES. COD ORDERS ADD $4.00 PER BOX. ORDERS UNDER $100.00 ADD $4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. QUANTITIES ON SOME ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. APO. FPO ADD 6% ADDITIONAL SHIPPING. FOREIGN ORDERS ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURN OF DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY WITH AUTHORIZATION. AUTHORIZED RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL SALES POLICIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

* EXCEPT ON ITEMS MARKED BY AN ASTERISK.

COMMODORE C64

89.90*



*WITH THE PURCHASE OF SPECIAL SOFTWARE PACK

STAR MICRONICS PRINTER

99.90

COMMODORE INTERFACE 19.90

C64 POWER SUPPLY

28.90

5.25" BLANK DISKETTES DSDD

19¢*

MIN. 50
WITH PURCHASE OF DISK FILE

C64 WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

C64 COMPUTER
1541 COMPATIBLE DRIVE
WORD PRO 3 w/SPELL CHECK
80 COL PRINTER
10 DISKS

399.90

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

COMMODORE 128-D

399.90*

*WITH THE PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE PACKAGE

COMMODORE 1802 MONITORS



159.00*

FACTORY RECONDITIONED w/WARRANTY

COMMODORE C16

39.90

EPSON PRINTER

WITH COMMODORE INTERFACE
100CPS 30CPS NCQ **169.90**

SOFTWARE TOP 10

1. GEOPUBLISH	41.97
2. WWF WRESTLING	23.77
3. AIRBORNE RANGER	23.77
4. WORDWRITER 128	34.90
5. ZORK II	6.77
6. SKATE OR DIE	27.77
7. PRINT SHOP	25.97
8. 4TH AND INCHES	17.77
9. LEGACY OF THE ACIENTS	24.77
10. NEWSROOM	29.00

OVER 2000 TITLES IN STOCK CALL FOR BEST PRICING

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

CALL

AMIGA 2000

CALL

300 BAUD COMMODORE MODEM

19.90

1200 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT MODEM

69.90

PRINTER RIBBONS

PANASONIC	6.77
OKIMATE COLOR	6.77
EPSON	from 4.77
COMMODORE	from 3.77

COMMODORE DDS 1101 **249.90**

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

C128-D SUPER SYSTEM

C128-D COMPUTER
w/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE

HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR

80 COL PRINTER
w/INTERFACE

599.90

backdrop, you soon encounter flights of bobbing and weaving enemy ships; slower moving, practically indestructible, boulders; and occasional drones, which zip into view from behind! Anything you kill adds points to your score, but the big payoff comes for getting to the ReGen station before the on-screen countdown timer reaches zero.

Sanxion offers a plethora of colorful, interesting backgrounds, smooth animation and good sound. Besides rapid acceleration and deceleration, responsive controls permit up/down movement, and you see simultaneous side and top views of the action.

Fun to play? Well, that depends upon whether or not you need to believe that there is a reasonable chance of winning (there isn't) or are satisfied with staging a high-score competition when scores aren't saved to disk.

Unfair, yet sinfully addictive, Sanxion is just perfect for the hotshot stick ace who boasts "I can beat any game!" *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$19.95.)*

—JEFF HURLBURT
HOUSTON, TX

WARGAME CONSTRUCTION SET ..... C+

Test Your Combative Creativity

Maybe you want to design the ultimate space war game, but you're a far cry from being a top-notch programmer. You feel that on the surface, war games and simulations don't seem quite as programming intensive as arcade games, but there's still a lot going on behind those keys, and it would take forever to learn how to write one. But not with Wargame Construction Set.

The idea is for you to tackle the hard part, designing, while letting Wargame Construction Set take care of the basic war-game programming features. The Set also comes with eight battles—five solo and three two-player games—that are good stand-alones and should keep you going for quite a while, even if you never design your own.

The Set's Editor lets you design every aspect of a game, as long as you stick to the basic game system: Observation, Fire, Movement, Enemy Fire, Friendly Fire, Enemy Movement, Friendly Movement, Victory and Save Game phases. This is probably the easiest system to learn, but not the easiest to win. Features of the Editor include printing the map, choosing the scale of the game (tactical, operational or strategic) and allowing for artillery fire.

In the Draw Map section of the Editor, you can draw roads, rivers, bridges (intact or blown), buildings, forests (sparsely or densely wooded), mines (visible or hidden) and victory squares, where extra points are awarded for occupying them during the Victory phase.

The Edit Unit sections (one for friendly and one for enemy units) let you adjust features like firepower, defense, movement points, strength, range, type of vehicles, ammunition and manpower. You can even have sounds change as artillery fire goes from small to heavy. If you finish with that unit and don't want to customize further, you can duplicate units. In the Deploy Unit section, you place the pieces on the map where you'd like them to start the game.

You're given an extra attribute when designing an enemy unit in a solo game—aggression. You choose a value from zero (the unit won't move) to seven (the unit counterattacks).

You'll soon appreciate how complicated war games can be. There are dozens of subtle and not so subtle balances in any game. You'll end up revising, playing, revising and playing over and over again.

Along with the great features, there are a few flaws in Wargame Construction Set. The play system is a bit restrictive: it's good for beginner and intermediate level games, but not advanced simulations. The product states that you can design anything from catapults and castles to lasers and space battles, but your aliens and siege engines all end up looking like soldiers and tanks. The scale adjustments suffer the same way; Indians or armies still look like soldiers and tanks.

Other minor blemishes include the number of disk swaps you have to make to create, edit, save and play games. The system is unclear, so best go through a very small test run before you spend nine hours designing a masterpiece, only to find out that you didn't save it correctly. And, even though there are dozens of options and things to tinker with, you'll soon wish there were more.

On the positive side, yes, you can plan and enjoy your own game simulations. The editing system, while involved, is fairly easy to learn. And as mentioned before, the games on the flip side of the disk are good.

In sum, Wargame Construction Set is a remarkable piece of software, but war game manufacturers shouldn't have too much to worry about. *(Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/$29.95.)*

—GUY WRIGHT
AMIGA WORLD STAFF ■



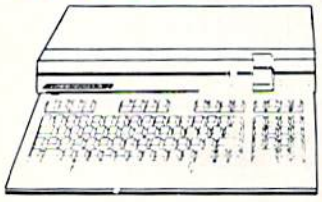
Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Order processed within 24 hours.

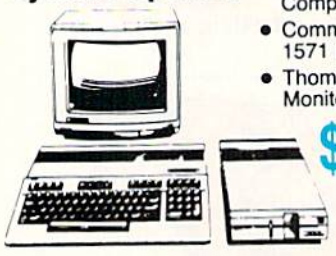
COMMODORE 128D System



$439.95

COMMODORE 128 system special

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1571 Drive
- Thomson 4120 Monitor

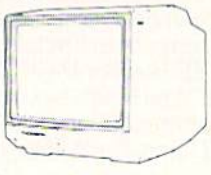


$635.95

Limited Quantity

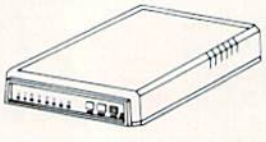
THOMSON 4120 Commodore Ready Monitor

- Color Composite for 64 Mode Operation
- Color RGB for C128 Mode Operation
- Plus Switchable in Green Monochrome
- Cables Included



$199.95

Smarteam 1200 Baud Modem



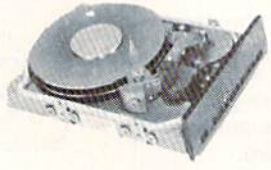
$89.95

Hayes Compatible

COMMODORE HARDWARE

1541 II Disk Drive	$175.95
1571 Disk Drive	$215.95
1581 Disk Drive	$189.95
Indus GT C-64 Drive	$169.95
1802C Monitor	$189.95
64 C Computer	$169.95
128D Computer/Drive	$439.95
C-1351 Mouse	$32.95
1700 RAM	$109.95
C-1750 RAM	$CALL
1764 RAM C64	$117.95
1084 Monitor	$239.95
128 Computer	$219.95

Seagate HARD DRIVES



HARD DRIVES

20 meg kit	$259.95*
30 meg kit	$299.95*
40 meg kit	$465.95*
*Drives include controller	
40 meg w/o controller	$415.95

PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

PC 5¼ Drive	$119
MS DOS + Basic Soft	$59
BCM 12G Gr. Monitor	$75
BCM 12A Am. Monitor	$79
BCM 14C Color RGB Monitor	$239
BCC CG Color Card	$94.99
Zuckerboard	$CALL
Iomega Bernoulli	$CALL
Hercules	$CALL
AST	$CALL

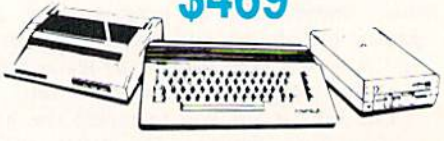
COMMODORE 64C COMPUTER



$169.95

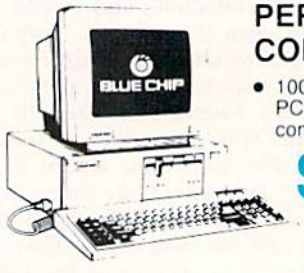
COMMODORE 64C System Special

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Commodore 1541 II Drive
- Seikosha Sp180VC Commodore Ready Printer



$469.95

BLUE CHIP PERSONAL COMPUTER



- 100% IBM PC XT compatible!

$479

(Green, amber & color monitors available)

BLUE CHIP PC PERSONAL COMPUTER



- 4.77 Mhz speed
- Dual floppy
- Green monitor included

$579.95

1-800-233-8760

New Item! | Printer Paper | COMMODORE | AMIGA | IBM

I Controller Joystick

- Adheres to Keyboard
- No Dangling Cord
- Great for Geos
- Works With Games

$13.95

Joysticks

Tac 3	$9.95
Tac 2	$10.95
Tac 5	$12.95
Tac 1 + IBM/AP	$26.95
Economy	$5.95
Slik Stick	$6.95
Black Max	$10.95
Boss	$11.99
3-Way	$19.99
Bathandle	$16.75
Winner 909	$24.95
Wico IBM/AP	$29.95
Lipstick Plus	$14.95
Kraft KC III Ap/PC	$16.95

Printer Interfaces

Xetec Jr.	$35.95
Xetec Supergraphics	$55.95
Xetec Gold	$99.95
PPI	$29.95
Cardco GWhiz	$32.95
Cardco Super G	$44.95
MW 350	$49.95

Great Bargains

M-1 Mouse

Contriver M-1 Mouse

- Works with Geos
- Complete with Graphic Utility Software

Only $32.95

Mouse Pads

- provides clean, dust-free surface for your mouse
- No-mar backing to protect your desk surface

9x11 .... $10.95

Mouse Cleaner $9.95

Printer Paper

1000 sheet laser	$16.95
150 sheet ivory, 20lb	$6.95
150 sheet white, 20lb	$6.95
1000 sh. Gr. bar 14"	$18.95
1000 mailing labels	$8.95
200 sheet OKI 20	$8.95
Transparent Labels	$4.95

Generic Ribbons

Save up to 50% off brand prices! Call for your make and model!

Drive Maintenance

Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner	$7.95
Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner Kit	$15.95

Dustcovers

Pan 1081/1091	$9.95
64C	$9.95
128D	$9.95
Seik. Sp1000	$9.95
Epson LX800	$9.95

COMMODORE

Access:

Echelon	**$25.95**
Leader Board	$22.95
Mach 5	$19.95
Mach – 128	$28.95
10th Frame	$22.95
Triple Pack	$11.95
Wld. Cl. Leader Brd.	$22.95
Famous Courses #1	$11.95
Famous Courses #2	$11.95

Action Soft:

Up Periscope	$18.95
Thunder Chopper	$NEW

Activision:

Aliens	$19.95
Champion. Basketball	$19.95
Hacker	$8.95
Hacker 2	$19.95
Labyrinth	$19.95
Music Studio	$19.95
Tass Times	$16.95
Titanic	$11.95
Leather Goddesses	$22.95
Stationfall	$19.95
Lurking Horror	$19.95
Top Fuel Eliminator	$15.95

Berkeley Softworks:

Geos	$35.95
Deskpak I	$20.95
Fontpak I	$17.95
Geodex	$23.95
Geofile	$29.95
Writers Workshop	$29.95
Geo Calc	$29.95

Broderbund:

Bank St. Writer	$27.95
Carmen San Diego	$19.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III	$13.95
Karateka	$12.95

Epyx:

Create A Calendar	$15.95
Destroyer	$22.95
Fastload	$19.95
Football	$11.95
Movie Monster	$11.95
Sub Battle	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
California Games	$22.95
Super Cycle	$11.95
Graphics Scrapbook	$11.95
Str. Sports Basketball	$22.95
Wld.'s Great Baseball	$11.95
Summer Games II	$22.95
Vorpol Utility Kit	$11.95
World Games	$22.95

Firebird:

Colossus Chess IV	$19.95
Elite	$18.95
Golden Path	$22.95
Guild of Thieves	$22.95
Pawn	$22.95
Talking Teacher	$22.95
Tracker	$22.95
Starglider	$22.95
Sentry	$22.95

Microleague:

Microleag. Baseball	$22.95
General Manager	$16.95
Stat Disk	$13.95
'86 Team Disk	$11.95
Microleag. Wrestling	$New

Microprose:

Airborne Ranger	$CALL
F-15 Strike Eagle	$19.95
Gunship	$19.95
Kennedy Approach	$13.95
Silent Service	$19.95
Solo Flight	$13.95
Top Gunner	$13.95

Origin:

Autoduel	$28.95
Ultima III	$22.95
Ultima IV	$33.95
Moebius	$22.95

Springboard:

Newsroom	$29.95
Certificate Maker	$29.95
Clip Art Vol. #1	$17.95
Clip Art Vol. #2	$23.95
Clip Art Vol. #3	$17.95
Graphics Expander	$21.95

Strategic Simulations:

Gemstone Healer	$16.95
Gettysburg	$33.95
Kampfgruppe	$33.95
Phantasie II	$22.95
Phantasie III	$22.95
Ring of Zelfin	$22.95
Road War 2000	$22.95
Shard of Spring	$22.95
Wizards Crown	$22.95
War in the S. Pacific	$33.95
Wargame Constr.	$16.95
Battlecruiser	$33.95
Gemstone Warrior	$7.95
Battle of Antetiem	$28.95
Colonial Conquest	$22.95
Computer Ambush	$33.95
B-24	$19.95

Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II	$31.49
Jet Simulator	$24.95
Night Mission Pinball	$18.95
Scenery Disk 1-6	$12.95

Timeworks:

Partner C64	$24.95
Partner 128	$39.95

Unison World:

Print Master	$24.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2	$18.95

Activision:

Champ. Basketball	$27.95
Championship Golf	$24.95
GFL Football	$27.95
Hacker	$16.95
Hacker 2	$24.95
Music Studio	$29.95
Tass Times	$24.95

Firebird:

Guild of Thieves	$26.95
Pawn	$26.95
Starglider	$26.95

Epyx:

Apshai Trilogy	$13.95
Rogue	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
World Games	$22.95

Microprose:

Silent Service	$24.95

Access:

Leader Board	$24.95
10th Frame	$24.95
Tournament #1	$14.95

Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Jet Simulator	$32.95
Scenery Disk	$17.95

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5¼	$3.99
QVS-75 5¼	$16.95
QVS-40 3½	$11.95

Diskettes

5-1/4

Maxell:

SSDD	$7.95
DSDD	$8.95

Bonus:

SSDD	$5.95
DSDD	$6.95

SKC:

DSDD	$6.95
DSHD	$13.95
Generic DSDD	$4.95

Verbatim:

SSDD	$8.99
DSDD	$11.50

3.5

Maxell:

SSDD	$11.50
DSDD	$17.95

Verbatim:

SSDD	$14.50
DSDD	$20.95

SKC:

SSDD	$9.95
DSDD	$13.99
Generic SSDD	$9.75
Generic DSDD	$12.95

IBM

Access:

Wld. Cl. Leader Board	$27.95
10th Frame	$27.95

Activision:

Pebble Beach Golf	$22.95
Champ. Baseball	$22.95
Champ. Basketball	$22.95
Zork Trilogy	$39.95
Leather Goddesses	$22.95
Moonmist	$22.95

Broderbund:

Ancient Art of War	$25.95
Print Shop	$32.95
Print Shop Compan.	$31.95
Graphic Lib. I or II	$19.95
Karateka	$19.95
Toy Shop	$22.95
Bank St. Writer +	$44.95

Epyx:

Apshai Trilogy	$11.95
Create A Calendar	$15.95
Destroyer	$22.95
Movie Monster	$11.95
Rogue	$16.95
St. Sports Basketball	$22.95
Sub Battle Simulator	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
World Games	$22.95

Firebird:

Starglider	$25.95
Guild of Thieves	$25.95

Learning Company:

Think Quick	$19.95
Reader Rabbit	$22.95
Math Rabbit	$19.95
Writer Rabbit	$22.95
Magic Spells	$19.95

Microleague:

Microleag. Baseball	$22.95
General Manager	$16.95
Stat Disk	$13.95
'86 Team Disk	$11.95

Microprose:

Conflict in Vietnam	$22.95
Crusade in Europe	$22.95
Decision in Desert	$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$22.95
Silent Service	$22.95
Gunship	$27.95

Strategic Simulations:

Road War 2000	$22.95
Kampfgruppe	$33.95
Shard of Spring	$22.95
Battle of Antetiem	$33.95
Computer Baseball	$7.95
Gettysburg	$33.95
Wizards Crown	$22.95
Chickamauga	$33.95

Sublogic:

Jet Simulator	$31.49
Scenery Japan	$17.95
Scenery San Fran.	$17.95
Scenery #1-#6	$64.95
Flight Simulator	$34.95

Timeworks:

Swiftcalc	$39.95
Wordwriter	$34.95

Unison World:

Art Gallery 2	$14.95
News Master	$49.95
Print Master (+)	$29.95
Fonts & Borders	$17.95

Free shipping on Prepaid cash orders over $50 in the Continental US.

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Order processed within 24 hours.

New 1091i Model II

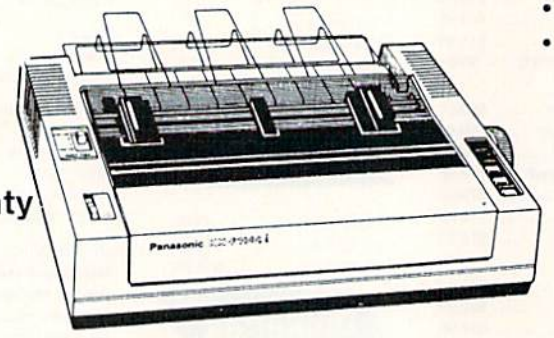
Panasonic

1091i *Model II*

features:

- 192 cps Draft
- 32 cps NLQ
- 2-Year Warranty

$185.95

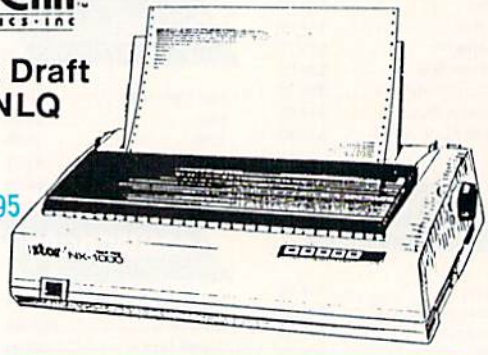


New Release

star micronics inc NX-1000

- 144 cps Draft
- 36 cps NLQ

$165.95



NEW NX-1000 Rainbow 7 color printer $225.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX800	$175.95
FX86E	$289.95
FX286E	$429.95
EX800	$374.95
EX1000	$469.95
LQ500	$CALL
LQ1000	$549.95
LQ2500	$849.95
GQ3500	$LOW
LQ850	$499.95
LQ1050	$679.95

Toshiba

321SL	$489
341 SL	$659
P351 Model II	$899

DIABLO

D25	$499.95
635	$779.95

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$119
Okimate 20 w/cart	$179.95
120	$189.95
180	$219.95
182 –	$225.95
192 +	$309.95
193 +	$449.95
292 w/interface	$449.95
293 w/interface	$585.95
294 w/interface	$819.95
393	$955.95
183 (new)	$249.95

CITIZEN

120 D	$149.95
180 D	$169.95
MSP-10	$259.95
MSP-40	$269.95
MSP-15	$324.95
MSP-50	$389.95
MSP-45	$425.95
MSP-55	$489.95
Premiere 35	$464.95
Tribute 224	$624.95

SEIKOSHA

SP 180Ai	$129.95
SP 180VC	$129.95
SP 1000VC	$139.95
SP 1200VC	$155.95
SP 1200Ai	$165.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$165.95
SL 80Ai	$299.95
MP1300Ai	$269.95
MP5300Ai	$375.95
MP5420Ai	$879.95
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SK3000 Ai	$349.95
SK3005 Ai	$429.95
800 CPS	$CALL!

Panasonic

1080i Model II	$165.95
1091i Model II	$185.95
1092i	$295.95
1592	$399.95
1595	$449.95
3131	$269.95
3151	$419.95
KXP 4450 Laser	$CALL
1524 24 Pin	$559.95
Fax Partner	$589.95

star micronics inc

NL-10 w/o Cart	$169.95
NX-1000	$165.95
NX-1000C	$175.95
NX-1000 Color	$225.95
NX-1000C Color	$229.95
NX-15	$295.95
ND-10	$265.95
ND-15	$379.95
NR-10	$309
NR-15	$425.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$699.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$425.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$559.95

BROTHER

M1109	$195
M1409	$299
M1509	$365
M1709	$475
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899
M1724L	$599
HR20	$339
HR40	$569
HR60	$709.95

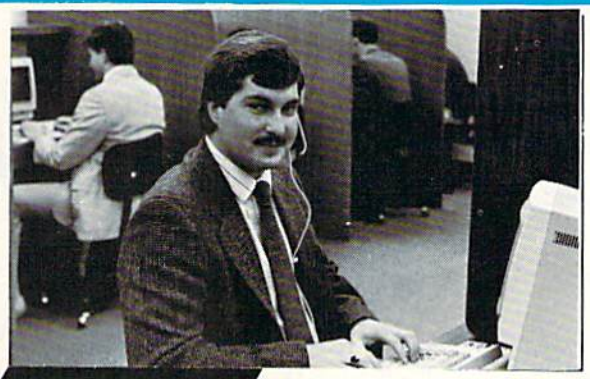
1-800-233-8760

Lyco Means Total Service.



ATTENTION

Educational Institutions
If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

Monitors

Thomson:

230 Amber TTL/12"	$79.95
450 Amber TTL/15"	$ 69.95
4120 CGA	$199.95
4160 CGA	$259.95
4460 EGA	$319.95
4375 UltraScan	$399.95
GB 100 EGA Card	$129.95
GB 200 Super Card	$219.95

THOMSON
4120 Monitor

- 14" RGBI video composite analog
- Compatible with IBM and Commodore
- RGB data cable included

$199.95

Blue Chip:

BCM 12" Green TTL	$75
BCM 12" Amber TTL	$79
BCM 14" Color	$239

NEC:

Multisync II	$559

Save $160 over NEC Multisync II with Thomson 4375 Ultra Scan $399.95

Modems

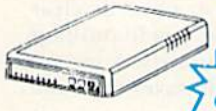
Avatex:

1200e	$69.95
1200i PC Card	$69.95
1200hc Modem	$89.95
2400	$179.95
2400i PC Card	$169.95

Hayes:

Smartmodem 300	$149.95
Smartmodem 1200	$285.95
Smartmodem 2400	$425.95

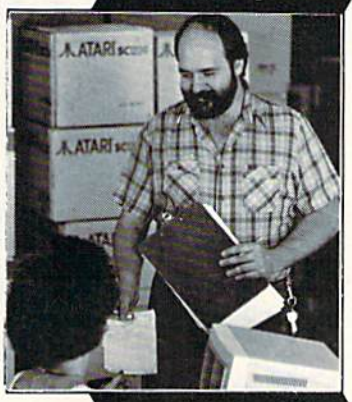
Smarteam
1200 Baud Modem



OUR PRICE **$89.95**

Hayes Compatible

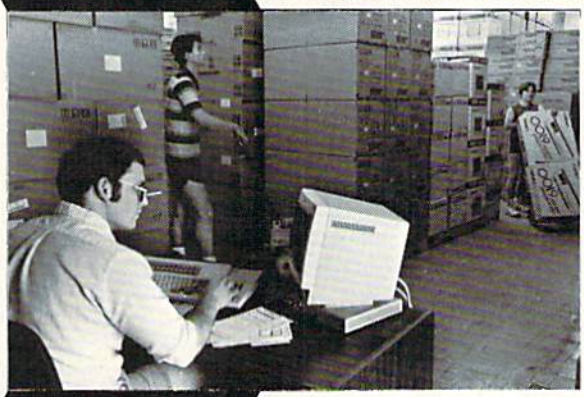
Call Lyco



First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. And we offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

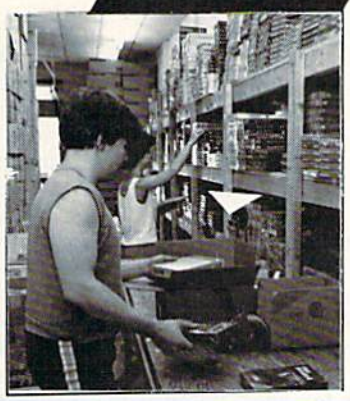
Order Now



Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders over $50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

Here's How



I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760
Outside Continental US Call: **1-717-494-1030**

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670.
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

VISA MasterCard

Risk-Free Policy: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • compatability not guaranteed • return authorization required • price availability subject to change • prepaid orders under $50 in Continental US, add $3.00

Desktop Publishing With the C-64

By SUSAN LAMB

Discover how you can produce your own documents with a Commodore system.

WHEN THE CONCEPT of desktop publishing first surfaced, many people saw its primary purpose to be the largely in-house production of business publications, an undertaking normally requiring sizable investments in equipment and software. But that picture has changed.

Now, with a low-priced Commodore 64 or 128 system, including a good printer, almost anyone can become a desktop publisher. Whether you produce a newsletter or a book of poems, an ad, a flyer or a greeting card, the computer enables you to communicate in an interesting and original way. And you can do it all yourself, acting as editor, designer, typesetter, proofreader and production chief.

Creative Expression on a Desktop

An aspiring desktop publisher can turn out printed material for personal use or actually create a small business on a shoestring. Although using an expensive and sophisticated IBM or Macintosh system may be faster, the C-64 or 128 owner can produce documents that look just as professional. All it takes is patience and work, and you can produce—for yourself or for others—inexpensive, camera-ready layouts for advertisements, flyers, newsletters, catalogs or other printed material. Printing your own stationery and keeping your books with the computer further reduces start-up costs.

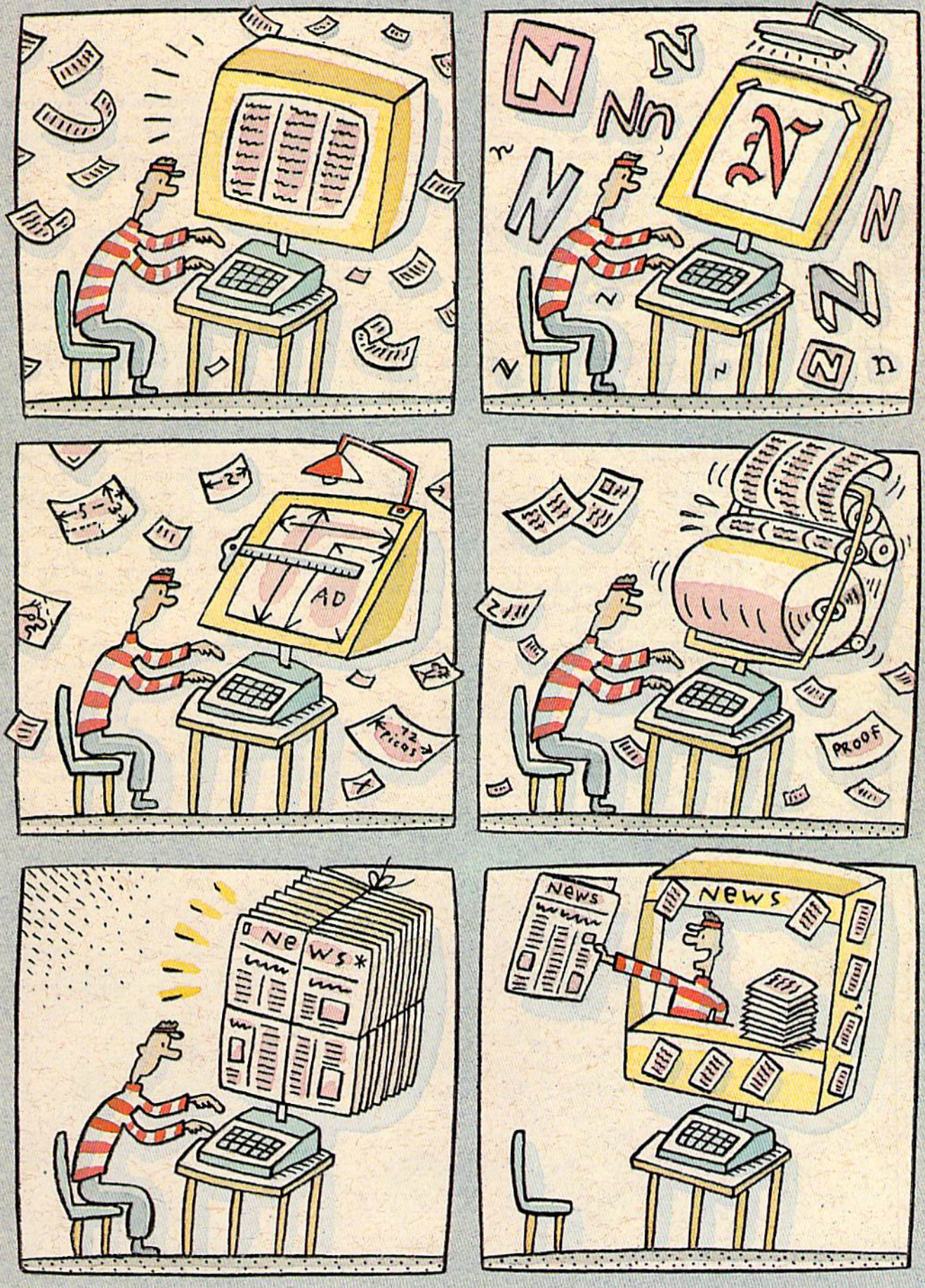
In addition to cost savings, publishing with the computer is very time effective. Instead of waiting for the material to come back from the typesetter, the artist or the printer, and then having to send it back because something's wrong, you are in complete control. You can correct, change, redesign or update your documents at your own pace, and use the time saved to be more productive.

Hardware

By starting your desktop publishing business with hardware you already own, plus some new software, you can save substantially on start-up costs. A basic system consists of the computer, disk drive, printer and software. If you don't have and can't afford a monitor, a TV will do, although it's far less satisfactory. I've found that a monochrome monitor is best, since its clear delineation of the pixels enables you to position the drawing tools far more accurately. A second disk drive, if you can manage it, saves time and makes file handling easier.

Once you start making profits with your basic system, you can afford to add new hardware and software. For example, a RAM expansion unit is almost a necessity when using the GEOS pro- ►

ILLUSTRATED BY MICHAEL BARTALOS


AD
PROOF
News
News
News*

Letterheads are simple once you have a logo designed.

gram, geoPublish, and it can support more sophisticated software in the future. The Commodore 1351 mouse is also especially useful with GEOS, making it obvious that GEOS was meant to operate this way. It gives you accurate, fast, one-hand operation that makes using a joystick seem awkward by comparison. Finally, to add a photographic capability, you might consider investing in a video digitizing system.

Software

People have actually been doing desktop publishing with the C-64 since before the term was coined. Programs such as Doodle!, KoalaPaint, and Flexidraw allowed the combining of text and graphics, wherewith rudimentary flyers, cards and even newsletters could be produced with a little initiative. User-friendly Print Shop and PrintMaster simplified the production of various printing projects and planted the publishing seed in many of us. The Newsroom allowed the creation of a real newspaper, with hundreds of clip art graphics to illustrate news stories.

Then Berkeley Softworks came out with GEOS for the C-64 and changed the way many of us were using our computers. We now had icons, pull-down menus and a new, friendly operating system. We could easily create documents combining text and graphics. We could actually "set" our words in different typefaces and sizes. A new direction of productivity opened up.

Now, with advancing technology, more new software is becoming available to create professional-looking documents with the inexpensive Commodore systems. Berkeley Softworks' geoPublish is giving desktop publishers the same type of proficiency and power that Macintosh owners enjoy. Other advancements allow the conversion of text created by incompatible word processors so that it can be used in a publication created by a single program. Graphics created by various software programs can also be converted for use in others, and clip art is becoming widely available so that non-artists can publish impressive documents painlessly.

Creating Logos and Letterheads

Almost any small business needs a logo for letterheads, business cards, business forms and ads. Now, with the many fonts available, you can quickly try out different logo concepts, easily changing these quick "electronic sketches" until you've designed just what the client wants. By going through newspapers and magazines, you can develop a file of well-designed, creative logos for inspiration in doing your own.

Letterheads are simple once you have a logo designed. Besides the logo and address lines, you might include a line with a company motto or a sentence describing the business. When designing logos and letterheads for business stationery, forms and business cards, it's a good idea to make the artwork proportionately larger, so the detail is clear when the print shop reduces it to the final size. Many printers, by the way, offer the beginning small-business owner a package deal of stationery, envelopes and business cards.

Business Forms

A small-business owner can save money and still create professional-looking business forms through the use of desktop publishing. Use the stock forms available at office supply stores as patterns, re-arranging the elements to suit your particular needs. The form can then be personalized with your logo and company name, and you can print copies as needed. If you need hundreds of copies, you can print out a stock form to use as camera-ready art for the print shop, but you can produce even fairly large quantities quickly and cheaply by employing a good

Table 1. Programs and manufacturers.

Commodore
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380

GEOS
Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704

The Print Shop
Broderbund
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903

PrintMaster
Unison World
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704

The Newsroom
Springboard
7807 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Flexidraw
Inkwell Systems
5710 Ruffin Rd.
San Diego, CA 92123

Doodle!
Crystal Rose Software
109 South Los Robles
Pasadena, CA 91101

KoalaPaint
Koala Technologies
269 Mt. Herman Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

photocopy machine. I have even printed business cards (a dozen or so to a page) on cover stock and cut them apart with a paper cutter.

Creating Advertisements

You can use your computer to create ads for your own business or that of other small-business owners, or to run in your own small newspaper or newsletter. If you have a publication that reaches enough people, local businesses and individuals will be anxious to advertise with you. Also, magazines and newspapers may offer discounts for camera-ready art you produce yourself.

Two mistakes I've observed in computer-produced ads, especially small ones, are mixing fonts and including too much (therefore too small) copy. You'll get more variety and clarity for the reader by choosing one font with several sizes and style options. Try to develop a critical eye by collecting and analyzing good and bad examples of ads. This becomes important when you want to sell ads in your own newspaper or shopper. Re-do a prospective customer's ad running in a local publication, improving it every way you can. Then, when you present the layout to him, exactly the way it will look in your publication, the ad can sell itself.

Desktop Publishing Projects

There are many other kinds of things you can publish with your Commodore system: reports, manuals, brochures, catalogs, booklets, flyers, greeting cards and much more—even T-shirts and bumper stickers! Space in this introduction to the topic prohibits exploring all of these in detail, but from the hints above and those to follow, you can perhaps be encouraged to experiment; then, having gained experience, use your ingenuity and imagination to create what you want or need.

In an accompanying article, I've outlined the step-by-step process of producing a newsletter with Berkeley Softworks' GEOS. You might generalize much of what is said there and apply it to publishing other kinds of materials. Also see the bibliography in Table 2 of this article for a selection of books on desktop publishing.

To Speed You on Your Way

If you're really serious about desktop publishing, make it your responsibility to turn out the best product possible. Use a dictionary and thesaurus. Proofread carefully before the final printing. Look for well-designed pieces in periodicals and re-do them for practice. Continually observe and collect samples of what you want to create. This was the best advice given to me while studying commercial art in college. The files I've collected over the years have proven invaluable in forming ideas for new projects. Now I'm putting ideas in computer files to use with future projects.

Desktop publishing can be an enjoyable and profitable way to put your computer to use. With sufficient time and energy invested, it can be a full-time business. A year and a half ago, thinking my C-64 was on the way out, I thought that buying one of the expensive systems was the only way I could produce what I wanted. But with all the recent advances in software and hardware, I'm expanding my present C-128 system and getting very satisfactory results. I think you, too, may find that desktop publishing with the C-64 or 128 can prove to be exciting and promising. ■

Susan Lamb is a freelance commercial artist and painter—and an avid desktop publisher.

Table 2. Selected bibliography.

Designing with Type
James Craig
Watson-Guptill Publications
New York, 1971

Desktop Publishing
Frederic E. Davis, John A. Barry and Michael Wiesenberg
Dow Jones-Irwin
Homewood, Illinois, 1986

Desktop Publishing
Jonathan Price and Carlene Schnabel
Ballantine Books
New York, 1987

Desktop Publishing
Ritvo and Kearsley
Park Row Press
La Jolla, California, 1987

Desktop Publishing From A to Z
Bill Grout, Irene Athanasopoulos and Rebecca Kutlin
Osborne McGraw-Hill
Berkeley, California, 1986

A Desktop Publisher's Guide To Pasteup
Tony Middleton
PLUSware, Inc.
Colorado Springs, Colorado, 1987

Editing by Design
Jan V. White
R. R. Bowker Company, 1984

Production for the Graphic Designer
James Craig
Watson-Guptil Publications
New York, 1974

Continually observe and collect samples of what you want to create.

Watch Out, *Mac!*

By REBECCA BEGLEY

A wave of software has arrived to spur desktop publishing for the C-64.

BY NOW, JUST ABOUT EVERYONE has heard of desktop publishing, but many are still not quite sure what it is.

In traditional publishing, the production stage comprises six distinct phases. In the first, pages are designed or laid out. The layout artists decide what elements will be on a page and where to place them. The second phase is the actual production of these elements, from phototypesetting text to procuring graphics. In the third phase, galleys are proofread for errors, or typos, and corrected. In the fourth phase, the separate graphic and typographic elements are pasted onto a board, following the designer's layout.

In the last two phases, the text and graphics on the boards are proofread for content, positioning, headers and footers and cleanliness of the pages. Finally, once approved, the pages go to the printer to be printed and bound and packaged for shipping.

In desktop publishing, you use a computer and peripherals to combine the first five phases in such a way that you reduce costs drastically, shorten production time and complete all phases but the actual printing yourself.

With a desktop publishing program, you first produce a layout structure, usually using boxes, or windows, on the monitor screen for positioning, along with headers and footers. Text and graphics are then transferred or "imported" from word processor and graphics files and "pasted" into the appropriate windows. The pages are then output to a dot matrix or laser printer, bypassing the need for galley proofs, because type and graphics both can be reformatted or repositioned as required.

The three packages reviewed here—geoPublish by Berkeley Softworks, Personal Newsletter by Softsync and Electronic Arts' Outrageous Pages—may not yet have quite the professional capacity of the better-known software for the Macintosh or IBM PCs (which cost between $400 and $1000), but each has a lot to offer at a fraction of the cost. Two more software packages, The Timeworks' Desktop Publisher and PaperClip Publisher from Electronic Arts, are mentioned in the sidebar to this article, but were not yet available for review.

GeoPublish

Of the three software packages I used, geoPublish most resembles professional desktop publishing programs. While it offers great power and versatility for its relatively low price, be prepared to spend some time learning how to use it effectively. While many of the program's features are self-explanatory, especially to those familiar with the GEOS system of icons and pull-down menus, other things must be looked up, and Berkeley's manual is often inadequate as a quick, easy reference. Many of the toolbox icons are not immediately recognizable, and although they may be referred to many times in the text, they may be labeled only once and not even referenced as such in the index.

The equipment needed to use geoPublish, besides a C-64 and disk drive, are a mouse (preferred) or joystick; Berkeley Softwork's file-

conversion program, Text Grabber, to convert your word processing files to geoWrite format; Graphics Grabber, for converting Print Shop, PrintMaster and Newsroom graphics files; and the GEOS system disk.

In addition, the publishers recommend you have a RAM expansion unit, geoWrite Workshop (originally called Writer's Workshop), a GEOS-supported printer, an interface card or geoPrint Cable and a second disk drive. If you're in a tight economic situation, rest assured that, with a little planning and lots of patience, geoPublish can be effective without the extra RAM or second drive. However, if you want your type to look professional, Berkeley strongly recommends you get geoWrite.

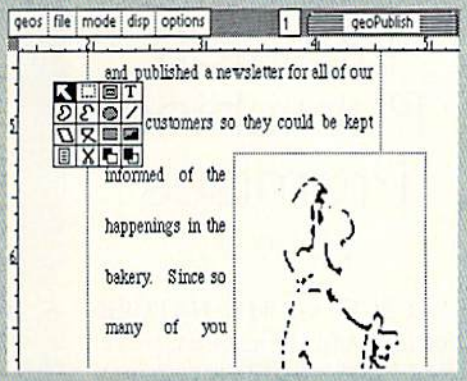
GeoPublish has three modes: Master, Layout and Graphics. The Master mode lets you create one or two master pages, that is, the elements that will be on every page, such as margins, headers, footers and graphics. You can form your own pages or select some from the library provided on the geoPublish disk (for either 60-, 72- or 80-dpi printers).

The Layout mode lets you specify more detailed layout features, transfer text and graphics and, if necessary, change the layout. The Graphics mode lets you add graphics (with some features that would be nice in geoPaint, such as the "spline" and "polygon" tools) and headline or caption text.

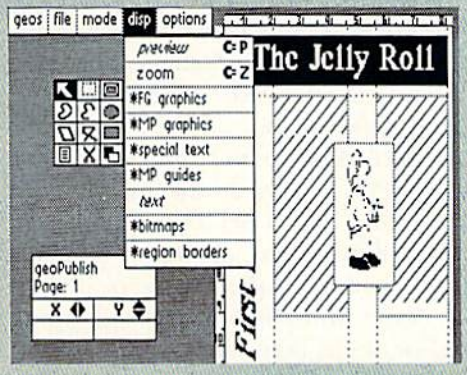
Bit-map graphics can be created using geoPaint or can be imported from other graphics programs such as The Print Shop. Bit-mapped graphics can be re-sized, stretched or smoothed out. They may also be flipped or rotated, centered in a region and made either transparent (non-destructive to other graphics) or opaque.

In addition, a laser printer may be used for output. The cheapest and easiest way is through QuantumLink, which has offered a laser printing service to geoWrite users for some time. Although the geoLaser application was not available in the review package, it should be available in subsequent versions, and I've always been satisfied with the laser printing service available through Q-link.

With some practice and some (unnecessarily inconvenient) flipping back and forth through the manual, geoPublish can be a powerful and effective semi-professional publishing tool and a bargain at the price of $69.95. In addition, Berkeley Softworks offers excellent customer support with a customer service number during office hours (Pacific Time) or after hours through Q-Link.



Using Zoom mode in geoPublish makes the page appear as it will when it's printed out.



Display Pull Down Menu shows the different options that can be seen on the screen at any time.

Personal Newsletter

Softsync's Personal Newsletter, which operates in C-64 mode, requires one disk drive (a second is supported), a joystick or mouse, a printer and the GEOS system disk. It requires a little less disk space, and some of the features (such as scrolling) work a little faster than geoPublish. Personal Newsletter comes with clip art on the system disk and an extra clip-art library disk. GeoPaint files can also be used as imported graphics. The manual is more clearly structured than Berkeley's.

However, Personal Newsletter lacks some of the significant features of geoPublish. Although text is more easily entered directly onto a Personal Newsletter page, there is no way to transfer text from a word processing file. Entering text directly on the page eliminates a step but does not allow as great a versatility in restructuring a layout. Also, Personal Newsletter does not have►

The Future: Desktop Publishing Promises



BECAUSE OF THE NATURE of the publishing beast, we're putting this article together at the same time various manufacturers are planning new desktop publishing programs. Stay tuned for future News and New Products announcements or Software Gallery reviews of the two products described below.

According to the folks at Timeworks, their Desktop Publisher will include a WYSIWYG display; that is, what you see on the screen is what you get on your printout. You'll be able to choose from built-in patterns and brushes, design your own illustrations, or import from other drawing programs. Repositioning graphics will be done with a mouse or joystick.

Type sizes are to range from nine to 36 points, with optional styles like serif, sans serif, italic, bold, underline, reverse and so on. The Timeworks' Desktop Publisher is going to have a built-in word processor, along with the ability to import text from Timeworks' own and other commercially available programs. Automatic text flow, word wrap and kerning promise to give your document a professional look.

Another WYSIWYG program should be available from Electronic Arts. PaperClip Publisher is being planned to support PaperClip, Paperback Writer, Bank Street Writer, Word Writer and other word processing formats, along with graphics formats from Doodle!, Newsroom, Outrageous Pages, Certificate Maker and The Print Shop. Drawing functions should include freehand, airbrush, built-in brush and two levels of magnification. Bold, italic, shadow, outline, backslant, mirror, sub-/superscript and reverse highlight the list of planned text enhancements.

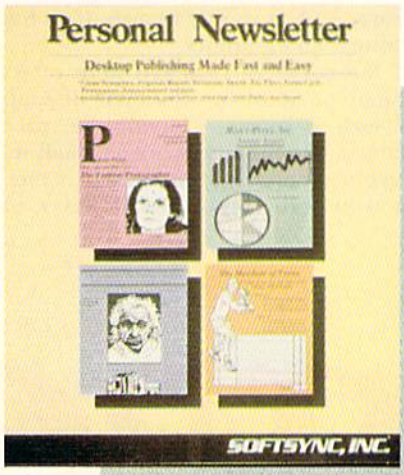
When looking toward page layout, you should be able to spill text and paint graphics into a box, link or unlink text boxes, move boxes around, move graphics within a box, size a box to reformat text or graphics, and more. In addition, you'll be able to choose from five box-border styles and 26 background patterns, define internal box margins and justify text.

If, as and when the promised programs come to light, aspiring desktop publishers should have quite a crop to choose from! R

direct graphics capabilities like drawing lines or ellipses. All graphics must be imported, with the exception of boxes. Windows in Personal Newsletter are created much as they are in geoPaint, except that the borders are printed whether you want them or not.

Personal Newsletter is strong in its ability to import graphics. It has three utilities for this purpose: Import, Scrapper and Convert. Import moves graphics files such as digitized art or Commodore graphics files into geoPaint. Scrapper creates a file that can be directly loaded into a photo album without using geoPaint, and Convert lets you import graphics from Print Shop clip art disks. It does not, however, have the rescaling options available on geoPublish.

Especially since Personal Newsletter requires GEOS to run, the fact that it's $20 less than geoPublish seems insignificant considering the features it lacks and the support and upgrades one receives with Berkeley's GEOS products. But if you're looking for something that will print out a finished product with little time and effort,



Personal Newsletter seems like a reliable, easy-to-learn product.

Outrageous Pages

Outrageous Pages is produced by Electronic Arts. It does not promote itself as desktop publishing software, but the company does promise to produce graphic art "to rival what professionals create" and to print quality text. Like Personal Newsletter, it comes with its own clip art (called "cutouts"). It also has 60 widely varying fonts and a utility for creating your own.

Outrageous Pages does not require, nor is it compatible with, GEOS. For that reason, it's an alternative for those who don't own or don't wish to use GEOS products. It employs the keyboard, a joystick or a mouse as input devices, and, like GEOS, it has icons and pull-down menus. Its manual is relatively easy to comprehend, and, like geoPublish and Personal Newsletter, it has a tutorial that guides you step by step through its various processes. Unlike its counterparts, the Outrageous Pages manual lacks an index (this reviewer's pet peeve), but the table of contents is fairly straightforward.

Outrageous's Image Editor has some of the same photo-editing features as geoPaint, such as re-sizing, flipping, zooming and rotating and, in addition, has templates for calendars, invitations and certificates. The Editor allows for both direct entry of text and graphics (using a window system much like geoPublish's and Personal Newsletter's), as well as having importing capabilities. Image Editor also strays a bit from the newsletter emphasis.

Outrageous Pages does not support laser printing and is only minimally helpful in directing you toward the correct printer driver unless yours happens to be one of the 12 printers represented. Because it's limited to dot matrix or near-letter-quality output, it cannot be considered a near-professional desktop publishing package. On the other hand, Outrageous Pages ►

Table 1. Manufacturers and prices of software reviewed.

geoPublish
Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415-644-0890
$69.95

Personal Newsletter
Softsync, Inc.
16 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212-685-2080
$49.95

Outrageous Pages
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
415-578-0316
$49.95

is inexpensive ($49.95) and doesn't require any other software. And, as its title implies, it's a fun approach to text and graphics.

None of the packages reviewed here offers features found on more professional desktop publishers, such as kerning (varying the space between letters), varying line space in small increments, hyphenation and measurement in metric, as well as in points and picas. However, in their relatively short lifespan, the GEOS products in particular have a history of upgrades suggesting that geoPublish might not be far behind the desktop publishing pack. ■

Rebecca Begley is a copy writer and graphic designer for an advertising agency that uses a desktop publishing system. She also works her C-64 hard at freelance writing.

geo Newsletter

By SUSAN LAMB

Here's a step-by-step guide to creating a newsletter with GEOS.

THE MENTION OF DESKTOP PUBLISHING makes many people think of newsletters, and usually the image is of a rather crude, amateurish publication. But with recent developments in software, desktop publishing can lead to professional-looking results. Whatever the content of your newsletter, typesetting makes for easier and more pleasant reading than a typewritten product.

Best of all, with the low-priced C-64, 1541 disk drive, dot matrix printer, 1351 mouse and GEOS software, almost anyone can produce a newsletter. With this combination emphasizing economy, I've achieved excellent results and overcome my financial limitations. Once you learn the techniques and gain experience, you can add hardware or software and possibly use your knowledge to publish newsletters for profit.

geoPaint Versus geoWrite

Choosing between the GEOS programs geoPaint and geoWrite depends on the form and size of your newsletter. GeoWrite allows you to type a lot of copy with ease, but doesn't let you place graphics at will. If you are creating newsletters with geoWrite, I'd recommend purchasing geoWrite Workshop (formerly called Writer's Workshop), which incorporates geoWrite and several other programs to give you much greater flexibility.

Personally, I prefer to use geoPaint for newsletters, because it makes it possible to place graphics images anywhere on the page and combine them with text. It may take longer at first, but once a format has been established and templates have been created, fitting in the text is faster and easier.

The Beginning Publisher: Step-by-Step Production

Staring at a blank page and wondering where and how to start can be very intimidating when planning a newsletter. Assuming that your text is written and you're familiar with GEOS, I'll walk you through the following seven steps: rough layout and dummy; banner and masthead; page templates; fitting copy and typeface selection; graphics; printing; and distribution.

Rough Layout and Dummy

I've found that the easiest and most accurate way to plan each page is to lay out the elements on graph paper, created with GEOS and a printer. I employ the larger grid in the lower-left corner of the fill patterns and fill each draw-

ing window on a page. This corresponds to graph paper that is 10 squares to the inch. The page lacks one pixel in both width and length, but it's not enough to worry about. Printing out this page gives you the sheets you can use to accurately plan each newsletter page.

If you find that this graph paper is too dark to make your layout, the grid can be lightened with "fill" set on a screen pattern. The fill crosshair must be put precisely on any line of the grid. Some lines may not become screened the first time, so put the crosshair on each solid line and click the mouse button. Then print the graph paper using an older, lighter ribbon. If this grid is too small for you, make up a page of square inches or half inches.

Once you've done the rough layouts for all the pages, you tape or paste them together to form a dummy. This shows the entire newsletter, how the pages relate to one another and how it'll be folded for mailing. If it's a self-mailer, the dummy illustrates where the address appears so that it opens right-side up.

If you make the dummy from the paper you'll use in the final printing, it'll give you an idea of the bulk and weight of the finished piece, which are important considerations when figuring mailing costs.

Banner and Masthead

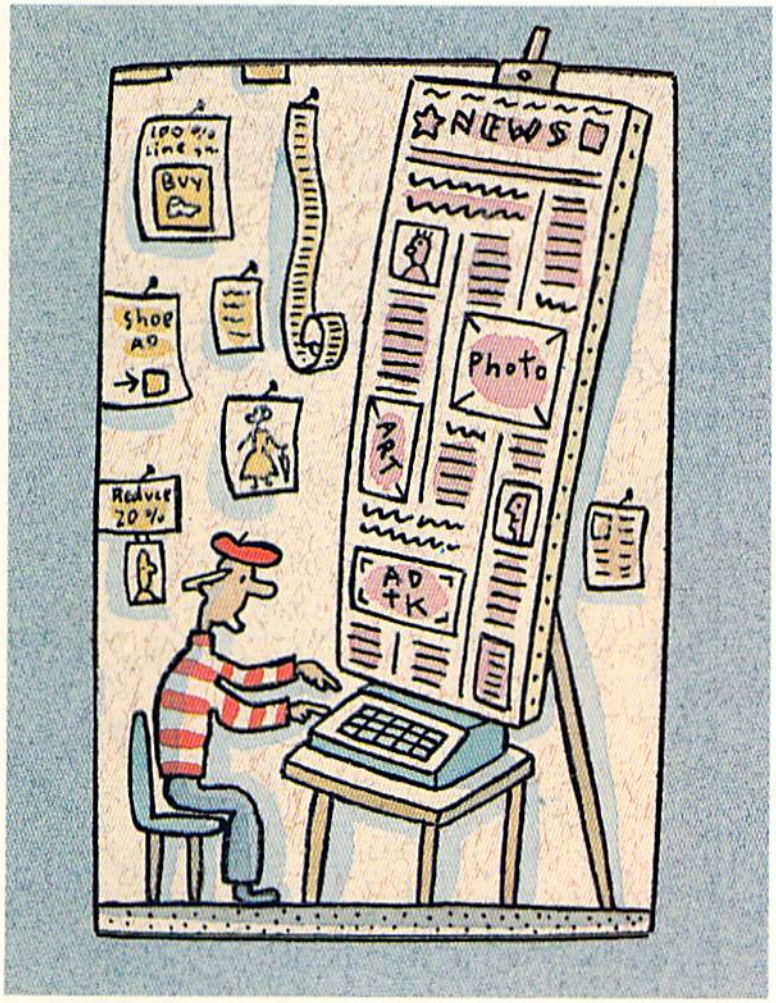
The banner, the title or identification of the newsletter, usually appears across the top of the first page. However, I've seen banners effectively placed vertically on either side of the page or along the bottom. Indicate, with a box or lines around the banner, the separation from the copy. In addition to the name, which is usually in larger or bolder type, the date and issue number, you might want to include some artwork or a slogan.

The masthead is a small box, usually on an inside page, that contains the names of the publisher, editor and any staff members or contributors. Don't forget to include the publication's address and any subscription information here. These two elements, along with the self-mailer address area, should have the same format for each issue and can be integrated into the page templates.

Page Templates

In geoPaint, every time you create a page with various elements, you have a template that can be saved and used again. The banner, masthead, address area, page numbers, department headings, editorial area, even a classified advertising section can be included in the template.

For a simple newsletter, three templates should cover all the pages: one for the front page with banner, one for inner pages of text and graphics, and one for the back page if it's to be a self-mailer. More complicated templates can be created if you've established departments that will have the same headings but different information in each issue.



I make templates by taking a page of the graph paper and eliminating the grid according to my rough layout. I use the solid box, set on white, and erase the grid up to the lines that form the template. Columns can be indicated with permanent lines or lines that can be erased after text and graphics are inserted. By experimenting, you'll find out just where to place the crosshairs for a text or edit box.

Keep templates on a storage disk and make copies whenever you begin a new issue. If you're publishing newsletters for a number of clients, make a variety of templates to keep the newsletters separate and individual. The original creation of the templates is time consuming, but the time saved when putting the newsletter together more than makes up for it.

Typeface Selection

To make your communication appealing, the text must not only be interesting, but also easy to read. This is particularly important when using fonts printed on a dot matrix printer. Before deciding on a font, check readability by printing out sections of copy in different sizes. Your choice can be improved by setting the type in ►

If you absolutely can't draw, the solution may be clip art.

bold or by using the next larger point size.

A newsletter publisher can do a lot with the typefaces provided on the original GEOS program disk. They include two Gothic (san serif) fonts, a Roman (serif) font, Computer style and Old English. These can be varied with bold, italic, outline and reverse. Although these basics are enough to get started, the additional 20 fonts included in Fontpack 1 can greatly expand your creative options. However, it's important not to mix too many fonts in your newsletter. For a clearer design, it's better to use one font or at least closely related fonts. Headlines will get more attention if set in a more elaborate or unusual font.

A serif typeface is best for the body of your newsletter. The serifs, little strokes at the top and bottom of each letter, move the eye from one letter to the next, which makes the words easier to read. Also, keep in mind that some people have trouble reading very small text.

Print out columns of the copy using the font. Measure the width of the column on your template to determine the width of the text blocks. Leave enough of a margin between columns so that it doesn't look crowded. The copy can be typed directly onto the page template in a text box, making sure it fits into your layout. Or, it can be set in geoWrite and moved to the template on text scraps. Experimentation will help devise the best method for your purpose.

Table 1. Clip art collections.

The Print Shop Graphics Libraries
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
415-492-3200

PrintMaster Art Galleries
Unison World, Inc.
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415-848-6666

Newsroom Clip Art
Springboard Software
7807 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
612-944-3915

Flexidraw Graphics Galleria
Inkwell Systems
PO Box 85152 MB290
San Diego, CA 92138
619-268-8792

Graphic Idea Files
Lamb Art & Design
1764 Avenue B
Yuma, AZ 85364
602-782-3053

Graphics and Illustrations

Even the decidedly non-artistic can achieve satisfactory results when creating graphics for a newsletter. The tools in geoPaint help you generate simple graphics even if you can't draw a straight line. Actually, drawing a straight line with a computer is easy; it's the curves that are difficult.

Other than the circle, geoPaint has no way to handle curved lines, so they must be drawn freehand. I have drawn with a mouse, joystick, graphics tablet and light pen, yet I always end up doing many corrections in Pixel Edit. I have much more success by first using other graphics software that more deftly handles curved lines, and then converting the art to geoPaint for finishing.

Depending on the TV or monitor you're using, you might be creating with an image that's vertically elongated, so that it looks squashed when printed. I solve this problem by adjusting the monitor. I draw a circle and then adjust the picture until it looks perfectly round. This leaves black space at the top and bottom of the screen, but I find it far less distracting than the elongation.

When using GEOS 128 in 80 columns, this problem defies rectification. I usually draw in 40-Column mode and switch to 80 columns when composing a page and moving elements via text or photo scraps. The larger, full-page-wide scraps save a lot of time and let you see so much more of the document at once.

If you absolutely can't draw, yet want to include graphics in a newsletter, the solution may be clip art, so called because it's patterned after the books of camera-ready art that are commonly used by newspapers and advertising artists. The piece of art selected is clipped out and used as is or altered to fit a particular size or purpose. Computer art isn't actually clipped, but moved as a file to your document. With GEOS, it's moved by way of a photo scrap.

There are clip art collections from The Print Shop, PrintMaster, Newsroom, Flexidraw and others. The first three can be converted to geoPaint by using the Graphics Grabber on the GEOS Deskpack 1 disk.

I've created a clip art collection especially for GEOS that I call Graphic Idea Files. After the text is set into the templates, I go through all my clip art files and select graphics appropriate to the subject and put them into a Photo Album using the Photo Manager. To avoid sizing problems, it's a good idea to alter the artwork to fit the template before putting it in the Photo Album. Use a ruler to ensure that artwork fits into the spaces indicated on the templates. If you want to include text within graphics or have text fit closely around the art, it can be set and placed where desired, becoming part of the graphics.

Table 2. Research aids.

Eighteen Ways to Evaluate a Newsletter Idea Before You Publish and *Ten Key Steps in Starting a Newsletter*
Steve Sahlein
Promotion and Marketing
51 Villa Rd.
Larchmont, NY 10538

Oxbridge Directory of Newsletters
Oxbridge Communications
150 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10011
Lists more than 13,000 newsletters of various types.

Editing Your Newsletter: A Guide to Writing, Design and Production
Mark Beach
Coast to Coast Books, 1982
A no-nonsense, basic guide.

The Graphic Designers Handbook
Alastair Campbell
QED Publishing, 1983
Fundamental graphic design help.

Publishing Newsletters
Howard Penn Hudson
Charles Scribner and Sons, 1982
Excellent guide to the newsletter business.

After the copy is set on the template, take the Photo Album and strip in the graphics with the Photo Manager.

Graphs and charts are an effective way of adding illustrations to an otherwise uninteresting newsletter full of comparative figures. There are software programs that accurately produce graphs, but they must be made compatible with the GEOS format. In making up a newsletter with geoPaint or geoWrite, it's just as easy to plot the figures yourself. What I do is make a template the size of a drawing window—this can be changed or updated with each issue. You'll probably be using the same types of figures each week or month, so taking the time to make the templates is worthwhile. For most situations, the graphs don't need to be extremely accurate—their main purpose is to show comparisons of different figures or up and down trends.

Circle graphs, or pie charts, are used to illustrate a percentage of a whole figure, such as a budget. Rather than thinking of the circle as 360 degrees, I prefer to think of it as 100 percent. Therefore, half the circle is 50 percent, a quarter is 25 percent, and so on. Using the line tool, I created a template and broke the circle into portions as small as two and one-half percent. As long as your pie chart is fairly accurate and the figures add up to 100 percent, it'll serve the purpose for your newsletter.

Bar charts and line graphs show trends and comparisons from month to month or year to year. Several categories can be on one graph as long as you use different patterns or line widths to differentiate them. If you aren't experienced at making up graphs from scratch, I suggest studying newspaper examples to see which ones would suit your purposes, and then duplicate them for your newsletter.

Printing

A geoLaser printout is the ideal reproduction, but good results can also be achieved on a dot matrix printer. Each page is printed for use as camera-ready art—that is, ready to be copied. Use a good black ribbon on clean white paper and touch up any streaks with a black felt pen. The final printed newsletter will only look as good as your original artwork.

Whether you have the newsletter reproduced by a print shop or simply run off photocopies yourself depends on your budget and how many copies you need. If you need a large number of copies, it's best to go to a print shop that offers photo-offset printing. Check with local printers as to their artwork requirements and what services they offer. Your newsletter can be printed on 11 x 17-inch sheets, folded in half and stapled in the middle. Colored paper and ink are available, as well as services for binding and stapling.

Distribution

There are many ways to distribute your newsletter. If it's for a club or organization, you need the names of members for your mailing list. Other options include buying selected mailing lists or advertising in magazines and periodicals of similar interest. In a small classified ad, you could offer free information for subscribing to your newsletter, or offer a free sample copy. Selling single copies for a nominal fee will cover mailing costs and add to your mailing list. For a large distribution, check with the Post Office for bulk mailing information and rates.

The Experienced Publisher

I've presented you with the basic information you need to produce a simple newsletter using GEOS. There are many books available that explore newsletter publishing in greater detail, but you might also make a practice of collecting newsletters to analyze their different elements and formats. Reading sample newsletters, both good and bad, can give you a lot of practical knowledge for producing your own. A serious newsletter publisher takes the time to research the subject and the techniques involved in producing something people will want to read. ■

Reading sample newsletters can give you a lot of practical knowledge.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER DIRECT
Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!
AND WE MEAN IT!*

Prices Expire 3-31-88

Apple® Compatible Complete System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale Price
$499.95



List $1228 (Add $35.00 shipping.*)

- **Laser 128K Computer**
  Video, Parallel & Serial Ports
  Runs Virtually All of the
  Apple II/IIc/IIe Software
- **Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Genuine IBM 8½" Printer** With Interface And Paper
- **Software:** Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Entry

No One Sells This System For Less!

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

*15MHz IBM® XT Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

SALE

Sale Price
$649.95



List $2495 (Add $35.00 shipping.*)

No One Sells This System For Less!

- ***15 MHz (Norton CI Rating)**
- **512K Professional XT Computer**
  4.77/8 MHz ; Clock/Calendar;
  Parallel, Serial And Game Ports
- **MS DOS 3.2 & G.W. Basic** Included
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Genuine IBM 8½" Printer** with Interface And Paper
- **Software:** Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Printer and Color Monitor Options Available

Commodore® 64c Complete System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale Price
$395.95

Sale



List $1045 (Add $35.00 shipping.*)

- **Commodore C-64c Computer**
- **Excelerator Plus Disk Drive**
- **Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
  With Connecting Cables
- **Genuine IBM 8½" Printer**
  With Interface And Paper
- **GEOS Software:** Word Processor And Drawing Program

No One Sells This System For Less!

Commodore® is the registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Super Turbo IBM® XT Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale Price
$599.95



List $2495 (Add $35.00 shipping.*)

No One Sells This System For Less!

- **10 MHz / 512K Super Turbo IBM® XT Compatible Computer**
  Video, Parallel, And Serial
  Cards Included
- **MS DOS 3.2 & G.W. Basic** Included
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Genuine IBM 8½" Printer** with Interface And Paper
- **Software:** Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) **COMPUTER DIRECT** will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase. **VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.**

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

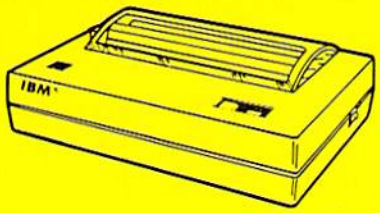
COMPUTER DIRECT
Is 1st In PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUARANTEE!
WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Prices Expire 3-31-88

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column
Limited Quantities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!



1st Come
1st Serve

Sale $49.95 List $199

(Add $7.50 shipping.*)

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Underline
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Enlarged
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Graphics With Commodore, Apple & Atari Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, Laser, & Atari Computers

Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010
With Crisp Near Letter Quality



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

SALE

Sale $199.95 List $499

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- IBM Compatible
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports

22 CPS Daisy Wheel

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With
True Letter Quality



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Typewriter Quality

Sale $99.95 List $499

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

- Daisy Wheel Printing
- True Letter Quality
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- Below Wholesale Cost
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo™ & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Low Cost Adapters Available

Ultra Hi-Speed Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ
With Color Printing Capabilities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Color Printing Capabilities



Sale $299.95 List $499

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Epson/IBM Modes
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Bottom Feed
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- 10K Buffer
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit . . . . . Sale $99.95**

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

Call

(312) 382-5050

We Love Our Customers!

Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Home Inventory

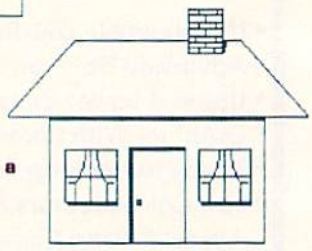
Protect yourself against loss with a description of the possessions in your home, their location and value.



By IAN ADAM







Screen display of a room's contents.

When fire or theft strikes your home, nothing can make up for the feelings of disruption and violation of privacy it evokes, but at least, you reassure yourself, insurance will help cover the financial loss. However, if you've ever made a claim for lost property, you know what a frustrating experience it can be. Even if you can recall everything that was lost and describe it in some detail, you're still likely to have arguments over quality, condition and such. What's more, without hard identification such as serial numbers and dimensions, it's nearly impossible for the police to recover and return belongings.

You can avoid a lot of these problems by using my Home Inventory program to prepare a thorough list of your possessions in advance. Such a list can help you decide how much insurance you need, then speed and strengthen any claim you may have to make, as well as assist the police in recovering your possessions if theft is involved.

Two Versions

Listing 1 and Listing 2 are Home Inventory programs for the C-64 and C-128, respectively. Both versions, written in Basic, are straightforward to type in. Use the appropriate version of *RUN*'s Checksum program to type in the proper listing for your computer; then save it to disk before running it. I'd suggest you devote a fresh disk to this application, including the program itself, plus the inventory files you'll input. In that way, everything will be handy when you want to work on your inventory.

The C-128 version has a number of more sophisticated features than the 64 version. First, it supports the 80-column screen, allowing you to see more information while you type. Second, it uses windows for displaying instructions and inventory status.

Starting a File

When you run Home Inventory, the first screen display lists the status of your file, including the number of rooms and number of items in each room that you've allowed for, plus the number of items the inventory contains so far. Of course, if you're just starting, these numbers are zero. At the bottom of the display, the main menu appears.

Choose option 1, Create File; then, at the prompt, supply a name for it that's no more than 12 characters long. I'd suggest using the date, such as MARCH 1988, as a filename, so it's easy to find your most recent update on the disk. Whatever name you choose, the program will automatically append .INV to it (e.g., MARCH 1988.INV), to identify it as a Home Inventory file. When you want to load the file later, don't type the .INV. If you've amassed more items than one file can hold, just expand your inventory into a second.

The program assumes that you'll group items according to the room where they're most commonly kept. After naming the file, you must specify how many rooms you want and the maximum number of items per room. The number of each that your computer can handle will depend on how verbose you are, but, as a rough guide, figure the C-64 can handle 300 items (say seven rooms of 40 items each) and the 128 twice that many (a 15-room mansion!).

In some cases, you may want to define rooms that aren't actual physical spaces. For instance, you could call your collection of old records a room, since there might not be space to list all the individual disks under "living room."

After you specify the number of rooms and items, the file-status/main-menu display reappears, with the status lines reflecting the existence of your new file.

If you've already created a file and saved it to disk, you can load it for updating by selecting main menu option 2, Get File from Disk. The program then gives you a chance to change the item limits. To keep the same size file, press return at each prompt. If you decide to reduce the file size, be careful, because some data items may be lost.

As you use Home Inventory, keep in mind that the main menu options of creating a new file, loading a file from ►

RUN it right: **C-64; C-128; printer optional**

Jump On The TENEX Express

No Gimmicks, No Hidden Charges, No Nonsense, Just Low Prices and Great Service!

FREE

DUST COVER & EVERYTHING BOOK

Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express PLUS receive a **FREE** dust cover for your C64, C128 or 64C! Cover is anti-static, 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Get to know our great products, extensive selection and fast service with a **FREE** copy of our *Everything Book for Commodore Computing.* ($2.95 Shipping Charge)

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog **(R2O)**
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog **(R2O)**
65180 64C Dust Cover and Catalog **(R2O)**

Hardware Specials

FDS-2 Disk Drive	$159.00	NEW! Star NX-1000	$CALL
Excel 2001 Disk Drive	$209.00	Star NX-10	$CALL
13-inch Color Monitor	$159.95	Star NP-10 Printer	$CALL
Pow'r Pak 64	$39.95	NEW! Commodore 128D Computer	$CALL
Pow'r Pak 128	$59.95	Commodore 1571 Disk Drive	$CALL
Okidata 180 Printer	$224.95	Commodore 1581 Disk Drive	$CALL
Okidata 120 Printer	$189.95	Commodore 2002 Monitor	$CALL
Seikosha SP-180VC	$149.95	Commodore 1351 Mouse	$33.95
Seikosha SP-1000VC	$189.95	1750 RAM Expansion- 512 K Cartridge, C128	$179.95
Super Graphix	$59.95	1764 RAM Expansion- 256K Cartridge, C128	$124.95
Super Graphix Jr.	$44.95	C128 Computer System	$CALL
Super Graphix Gold	$CALL		
IconTroller	$17.95		
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	$15.95		

Software Specials

GEOS-64	$39.95	GEOS-128	$44.95
Fontpack I	$19.95	geoFile	$36.95
geoCalc	$33.95	Writer's Workshop-64	$33.95
Deskpack	$24.95	Writer's Workshop-128	$44.95

Free! 52 "Page Everything" Book With Any Order!

From **microPat®** ...

THE 39¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5 1/4" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$19.50 - 39¢ ea.!**
DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$24.50 - 49¢ ea.!**

Super Deal On Diskette Storage!



Only $9.95

- A whopping 100 disk (5 1/4") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers with labels for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoked color lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 **NOW ONLY $9.95**

Unleash The Power of CP/M™ On Your C128!



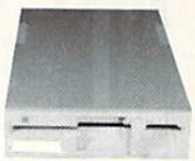
ONLY $22.95

Includes Free CP/M Programs
• Word Processor • Disk Utilities • Communications

CP/M Kit includes a helpful guide to using CP/M such as: stressing the unique features of Commodore's CP/M, using your 1541 or 1571 drive with CP/M, and using your modem to access electronic bulletin boards that offer free, downloadable software.

67392 2 Disks & Manual for C128 **$22.95**

$159 FSD-2 Disk Drive



Reviewed by *RUN Magazine:*
"...higher-than-average quality...10% faster than a 1541...half the size...you can rest assured that the FSD-2 will do a fine job for you."

Runs all C64 Commercial Software.
Full 1 Year Warranty.

66166 Disk Drive **$159**

THE BEST PRICES
THE BEST SERVICE
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

THE FAMOUS SLIK STIK™ **Only $6.95!**

The Slik Stik™ has been a favorite for years... and for good reason. It's just the right combination of responsiveness and accuracy. And the price can't be beat! From Suncom. 90 day warranty. Connects directly to Commodore Computers.



42086 **$6.95**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions?
Call 219/259-7051

Ad R2O

Shipping Charges

Order Amount	Charge
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00-$39.99	4.75
$40.00-$74.99	5.75
$75.00-$149.99	6.75
$150.00-$299.99	7.75
$300.00 & up	8.75

MasterCard · American Express Card · VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

INDIANA ORDER LINE 1-800-225-6838

APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

For your protection, WE VERIFY ALL CHARGE CARDS!

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

disk (option 2) and ending the program (option 0) will erase the data you have in memory. For this reason, if you select one of these options, you'll be asked to confirm your intention before the program will execute the option. Assuming you have a copy of the data on disk, press Y and return to tell the program to proceed.

Compiling Your Inventory

After you've finished creating a file or loading one from disk, choose main menu option 3, Work on Data, and the program shows you the list of rooms and the number of items described for each. To select a room to work on, type either its number or defined name. After you select a room, you get a second menu. To add items, choose option 1.

(If you're opening a new room, give it a name, then start entering items at the prompt, thus bypassing the second menu.)

This is where you must be thorough. Scour the real room carefully and enter all items of any value (small items may be grouped as one entry). For each item, enter a complete description, including make and model, size, color, current condition, and so forth. You're allowed up to two screen lines per item—80 characters on the C-64 or 160 characters on the C-128.

The only limitation on your input, since this is Basic, is that you use no commas or colons; I find that semicolons and slashes make quite adequate separators, anyway. You can get around this constraint if you must by starting your input with a quotation mark, but this makes the description more difficult to edit.

Next, enter any unique identifying characteristics, such as serial number, unusual dimensions or scratches, that would help establish the item as yours in court.

The remaining data to be entered includes the approximate age of the item, in years, the price you originally paid for it and its present value. Your insurance company will need this information in handling your claim.

There are two approaches to present value. Traditionally, you'd enter the depreciated value—that is, the amount the item would probably fetch when sold used. An item that's been in use for a few years and is still in fairly good shape might be valued at about half its new cost, for example. If you have a replacement-cost endorsement in your insurance policy, the present value is defined as the cost of a new, comparable item. In your inventory, use whichever method your insurance calls for—just be consistent.

When you're finished with a room, enter Q in place of the item description to return to the main menu. You can always come back later and add more items, until the room is full.

Reviewing Your Data

If you want to make additions or alterations to data you've already entered, type in the room number or name, then choose the option you want from the data revision menu that then appears on the screen. Option 1 is for adding items, while option 2 displays the descriptions of all items currently in the room. The items scroll by fast, so you may want to slow or stop the listing with the keys appropriate to your computer (CTRL on the 64 and the Commodore key on the 128). Press return at the end to get back to the revision menu.

To see more details on a specific item, choose option 3 in the revision menu and enter the item number. To get back to the revision menu, enter 0 for the item number.

If you want to change some information on an item, choose the revision menu's option 4, Modify Data, and enter the item number. After the program lists the present data for that item, type in any changes you want to make; press return for data to be left unchanged. When finished, enter 0 as the item number to get back to the revision menu.

Once you've made all the changes you want to the current room, choose option 5 to move to another room or option 0 to return to the main menu.

Saving to Disk

While building your inventory, be sure to save the file to disk frequently, so you won't lose a lot of work to a computer failure or power glitch. To save an inventory file, choose option 4 from the main menu. When you're asked for the filename, just press return to save the file under its current name. If you want to change the filename, type in the one you want, and the name will be changed accordingly. If you type in a name you've used before on the disk, the program will tell you the file exists and ask if you want to replace it. If so, press Y and return to erase the old file and save the new one in its place. Otherwise, enter N and try again, using a different filename.

Printed Reports

After you have your inventory on disk, you can use option 5 in the main menu to prepare printed reports of var-

NLQ

Near Letter Quality

You don't have to buy a new printer if you need to improve the print quality of your correspondence.

We have an **easy-to-install** kit for you:

EPSON FX-80/100
incl. + series..... Call
EPSON RX-80/100
incl. + series..... Call
EPSON MX series..... Call
STAR Gemini 10X / 15X $52.50
STAR Delta 10 / 15 ..... $52.50

Checks or COD only. Florida residents add tax.

Order information for STAR Gemini printers:

The largest integrated circuit on the printed board is either a type D 7800 or D 7801. Please submit that information with your order.

The kit for the EPSON printers (Dots-Perfect) is a trade mark of Dresselhaus Computer Products.

ESP Corporation
PO Box 1248
Holmes Beach, FL 34218
Phone: (813) 778-5773

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS
C-64/Plus 4/C-64C 8.00
C-128 .... 13.00
Datassette (C2N) 5.00
Amiga 1000 .... 13.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked) 28.00
Keyboard only 7.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE 10.00
Atari 520 ST 14.00
IBM PC/XT 28.00
IBM 5051 Keyboard 8.00
(Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)

DISK DRIVES
C-1541, C-1571 .... 8.00
Amiga 3½" D/Drv 8.00
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv 9.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1 8.00
MSD SD-2 .... 10.00
Enhancer 2000 .... 8.00
FSD-1 .... 8.00
Atari 1050 .... 8.00

PRINTERS
C-1525/MPS 801 .... 10.00
C-1526/MPS 802 .... 13.00
C-MPS/803, C-1520 .... 8.00
Panasonic 1090/91 .... 13.00
Okidata 120/192 .... 13.00
Okimate 10/20 .... 8.00
Epson MX/FX/RX80 .... 13.00
Epson LX80/C-1000 .... 13.00

PRINTERS
Seikosha SP-1000 .... 13.00
Comrex 220 .... 13.00
C'Itoh 8510 .... 13.00
Juki 5510 .... 13.00
Imagewriter 13.00
Epson JX 80 .... 13.00
Epson FX 85/185 .... 13.00
Okidata 92 .... 13.00
Citizen MSP 10 .... 13.00
C/DPS 1101 .... 16.00
Gemini 10 & Star 10's 13.00
Gemini 15 & Star 15's 16.00
Atari 1027 .... 13.00

MONITORS
Atari SC 1224RGB 19.00
C-1702, BMC Color 16.00
C-1902/Amiga 19.00
Amdek 500-700 .... 19.00
CM-141 (C-1802) 19.00
C-1902A/Magnvx 40 19.00
NEC (State Model) 19.00
Magnavox 80 RGB 19.00
Princeton (State Model 19.00
Thompson CM 365-66 19.00
Taxan (State Model) 19.00
Sakata SC-100 .... 19.00
Zenith (State Model) 19.00

VIDEO RECORDERS 13.00
State Make & Model
Dimensions required including clock cut-out

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling Calif. Res. Include 6½ + local tax. APO, 2.00/item, Foreign 3.00/item

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
24621 PAIGE CIRCLE DEPT. B
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(714) 472-6362

ious kinds. When you select this option, the program first asks if you want the printout to start with room 1. If so, press return; if not, press the number of the room you want it to start with. Then the program asks if you want the printout to end with the last room in your file. If so, press return; if not, press the number of the last room you want included. After indicating your choices, you'll get the print menu.

There are many combinations of printers and interfaces in Commodoreland, and I've written Home Inventory to support as many of them as possible. If you encounter difficulties, such as double-spacing or funny graphics characters, try changing the secondary address, using option 4 in the print menu (see below). The manual for your printer or interface will suggest what value to use to get upper- and lowercase letters, with line feeds.

Home Inventory can generate various kinds of reports. A Summary Data report gives the number of items in each room, their total cost and present value, and the total data for the specified range of rooms. This type of report is helpful for deciding in advance how much insurance you need.

The Short ID, Age and Cost report is a table of short descriptions and full financial data for all items. In building this table, you may have to trim down some descriptions and IDs, because only 46 and 15 characters, respectively, are allowed for them. Don't worry; brief descriptions are plenty for the aim of this report, which is to help you assess your detailed insurance needs and review your growing estate.

When you select the Full Descriptions and IDs report, financial data on individual items is left out and only the detailed descriptions, identifying characteristics and room summaries are printed. This report is for the police to use in identifying and recovering your possessions.

A Full Report includes the full description and ID for each item, along with its age and financial data. This printout allows two lines for long descriptions and IDs. This is the most complete printout, and is the one you should save for your own records.

When your printer has finished, the program returns to the main menu.

Final Tips

When you've completed your inventory, make a backup, including both the program and your data files, as an archival copy. In addition, order up a printout of the full report, put it in an ►

TAKE COMMAND WITH THE NEW AND IMPROVED COMMAND CENTER





128 . . . $124.95
64 . . . 109.95
64C . . . 109.95

Accessories:
Dust Cover - 19.95
Keyboard Cover - 19.95
Drive Reset - 14.95
Tilt-Swivel Monitor Stand - 14.95
Serial Cable - 9.95
Cartridge Port Ext. Cable - 24.95
Modem Switch - 9.95

Just look at these features:
- Built-In Power Strip with surge and noise protection
- Built-In Cooling Fan
- Modular Phone Plug with Switch (optional on 64 & 64C)
- Master Power Switch
- Compatible with Single or Dual Drives

Data Director



$39.95

- Eliminates Cable Swapping
- Shares 2 6-pin Serial Devices
- LED Indicator Lights
- Reset Button

KETEK

P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319
For faster service, call
1-800-626-4582 toll free
1-319-338-7123 (IA Residents)

Shipping and Handling

Continental U.S.
$4.50 for each Command Center
$2.00 for one accessory item
$3.00 for two or more accessories

APO/FPO/Canada/Puerto Rico/ Hawaii/Alaska
$13.00 for each Command Center
$ 4.00 for one accessory item
$ 6.00 for two or more accessories

Circle 6 on Reader Service card.

I Saved Time and Money with Physical Exam

I use a data base to keep records for our club. Last week I experienced read errors. Luckily I have a 1541 Physical Exam program. The alignment test confirmed what I had suspected, my drive was out of alignment. I am happy to report that I aligned my drive MYSELF. I avoided the wait for repair and paid a fraction of the cost.

1541 Physical Exam
Typical Screen Display



Please specify drive 1541, 1571, 8050, 8250, 4040, or SFD 1001

Package includes: • True digital alignment disk with offset tracks. • Mechanical Stop Test • Speed test • Illustrated manual with instructions for performing alignment, adjusting speed and stop position. • Hard copy mode to print test results for future reference.

Physical Exam $39.95 Plus S & H!

Cardinal Software, 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191 Info: (703) 491-6494

Orders: 800 762-5645

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

envelope, label it and store it in a safe place, away from home. It won't do you any good if it's been burned in the fire or stolen in the robbery. Good locations include a safe deposit box or your lawyer's or insurance agent's office.

You may be tempted to put off preparing a home inventory, because it takes time and a good deal of concentration. However, let me assure you, it's a lot more difficult to do when you don't have the items in front of you. Type in this program and compile your home inventory soon! Ⓡ

Ian Adam is an engineer who has written several programs for RUN, *including Handy Window and Snowflake.*

Listing 1. Home Inventory 64 program.

```
Ø REM HOME INVENTORY 64 - IAN A
  DAM                    :REM*24Ø
1Ø NF$="NONE"            :REM*254
2Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} *
   HOME INVENTORY BY IAN ADAM"
                         :REM*117
3Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"   :REM*3Ø
4Ø PRINT"FILE NAME:",NF$
                         :REM*244
5Ø PRINT"TOTAL ROOMS{3 SPACEs}"
   ,NR                   :REM*2Ø8
6Ø PRINT"ITEMS PER ROOM",NI
                         :REM*2Ø3
7Ø PRINT"ITEMS ENTERED ",CI
                         :REM*2Ø5
8Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}THE MAIN M
   ENU{CRSR DN}"         :REM*47
9Ø SA=7:K=198:M$(Ø)="END"
                         :REM*68
1ØØ M$(1)="CREATE FILE":REM*234
11Ø M$(2)="GET FILE FROM DISK"
                         :REM*21Ø
12Ø M$(3)="WORK ON DATA"
                         :REM*138
13Ø M$(4)="SAVE TO DISK"
                         :REM*174
14Ø M$(5)="PRINTED REPORT"
                          :REM*27
15Ø FOR I=Ø TO 5         :REM*249
16Ø PRINTI;M$(I):NEXT    :REM*182
17Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}CHOICE?":WAI
    T K,7:GET A$:A=VAL(A$)
                         :REM*1ØØ
18Ø PRINT:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"M$(A
    )                    :REM*191
19Ø IF A>2 AND NR=Ø THEN INPUT"
    NO DATA!";A$:RUN     :REM*1Ø3
2ØØ IF A>2 OR NR=Ø THEN 22Ø
                         :REM*198
21Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}ARE YOU SURE
    ? Y/N":WAIT K,7:GET A$:IF A
    $<"Y" THEN 2Ø        :REM*87
22Ø ON A+1 GOSUB 23Ø,69Ø,25Ø,82
    Ø,41Ø,169Ø:GOTO 2Ø   :REM*2Ø1
23Ø END                  :REM*1Ø3
24Ø :                    :REM*43
25Ø CLR:D$=",S,R"        :REM*191
26Ø GOSUB 56Ø:IF A>19 THEN RUN
                         :REM*136
27Ø INPUT#1,A,B          :REM*225
28Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}FILE "NF$" A
    LLOWS"A               :REM*2
29Ø PRINT"ROOMS, &"B"ITEMS PER
    ROOM."               :REM*143
3ØØ PRINT"PRESS RETURN IF OK, O
    R ENTER:"            :REM*88
31Ø I=A:J=B:GOSUB 74Ø    :REM*12Ø
32Ø :                    :REM*123
33Ø FOR I=1 TO A         :REM*248
34Ø INPUT#1,NR$(I),IR(I):REM*69
35Ø FOR J=1 TO IR(I)     :REM*241
36Ø INPUT#1,IT$(I,J),ID$(I,J),A
    G(I,J),NV(I,J),PV(I,J)
                         :REM*127
37Ø NEXT:IF J>NI THEN IR(I)=NI
                         :REM*188
38Ø NEXT                 :REM*255
39Ø GOSUB 52Ø:GOSUB 165Ø:GOTO 2
    Ø                     :REM*6
4ØØ :                    :REM*2Ø3
41Ø PRINT"PRESS RETURN FOR: "NF
    $                    :REM*94
42Ø D$=",S,W"            :REM*182
43Ø GOSUB 56Ø:IF A>19 THEN RETU
    RN                   :REM*163
44Ø PRINT#1,NR:PRINT#1,NI:B$="
    "                    :REM*198
45Ø FOR I=1 TO NR        :REM*249
46Ø PRINT#1,B$+NR$(I):PRINT#1,I
    R(I)                 :REM*35
47Ø FOR J=1 TO IR(I)     :REM*74
48Ø PRINT#1,B$+IT$(I,J):PRINT#1
    ,B$+ID$(I,J)         :REM*1Ø5
49Ø PRINT#1,AG(I,J):PRINT#1,NV(
    I,J):PRINT#1,PV(I,J):REM*16
5ØØ NEXT:NEXT            :REM*116
51Ø :                    :REM*58
52Ø CLOSE1:INPUT#2,A,B$:CLOSE2
                         :REM*4Ø
53Ø IF A>19 THEN PRINT"PROBLEM:
     "B$:INPUT"{CTRL 9}RETURN";
    A$                   :REM*114
54Ø RETURN               :REM*168
55Ø :                    :REM*98
56Ø INPUT"FILE NAME";NF$
                         :REM*242
57Ø DF$=LEFT$(NF$,12)+".INV"
                         :REM*79
58Ø D$="Ø:"+DF$+D$       :REM*42
59Ø OPEN2,8,15           :REM*34
6ØØ OPEN1,8,8,D$         :REM*138
61Ø INPUT#2,A,A$         :REM*56
62Ø IF A<2Ø THEN RETURN :REM*25
63Ø PRINTA$:CLOSE1:CLOSE2
                         :REM*146
64Ø IF A-63 THEN INPUT"{CTRL 9}
    RETURN";A$:RETURN    :REM*2Ø8
65Ø PRINT"REPLACE OLD FILE? Y/N
    ":WAIT K,7:GET A$    :REM*223
66Ø IF A$<"Y" THEN RETURN
                         :REM*169
67Ø OPEN2,8,15,"SØ:"+DF$:GOTO 6
    ØØ                    :REM*28
68Ø :                    :REM*224
69Ø CLR:INPUT"{CRSR DN}FILE NAM
    E";NF$               :REM*87
7ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}ITEMS ARE GR
    OUPED BY"            :REM*143
71Ø PRINT"THE ROOM THEY ARE KEP
    T IN."               :REM*165
72Ø GOSUB 74Ø:GOTO 2Ø    :REM*81
73Ø :                    :REM*23
74Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}MAXIMUM # OF
     ROOMS";I            :REM*238
75Ø INPUT"MAXIMUM ITEMS PER ROO
    M";J                 :REM*69
76Ø NR=I:NI=J            :REM*87
77Ø IF A>I THEN I=A      :REM*54
78Ø IF B>J THEN J=B      :REM*8Ø
79Ø DIM IT$(I,J),ID$(I,J),AG(I,
    J),NV(I,J),PV(I,J),NR$(I),I
    R(I)                 :REM*233
8ØØ RETURN               :REM*173
81Ø :                    :REM*1Ø3
82Ø GOSUB 12ØØ           :REM*111
83Ø INPUT"WORK ON WHICH ROOM (Q
     QUIT)";A$           :REM*84
84Ø A=VAL(A$):IF A THEN 88Ø
                         :REM*185
85Ø FOR I=1 TO NR        :REM*139
86Ø IF A$=NR$(I) THEN A=I
                         :REM*159
87Ø NEXT                 :REM*235
88Ø IF A<1 OR A>NR THEN 165Ø
                         :REM*213
89Ø IF IR(A)=Ø THEN GOSUB 1Ø2Ø
                         :REM*143
9ØØ PRINT:PRINT"ROOM"A,NR$(A),"
    ITEMS:"IR(A)         :REM*72
91Ø PRINT" Ø. MAIN MENU"
                         :REM*233
92Ø PRINT" 1. ADD ITEMS"
                         :REM*181
93Ø PRINT" 2. LIST ITEMS"
                         :REM*141
94Ø PRINT" 3. ITEM DETAILS"
                         :REM*234
95Ø PRINT" 4. MODIFY DATA"
                         :REM*169
96Ø PRINT" 5. ANOTHER ROOM"
                         :REM*22Ø
97Ø PRINT"CHOICE?":WAIT K,7:GET
     A$:B=VAL(A$)        :REM*197
98Ø IF B<1 THEN 165Ø     :REM*235
99Ø IF B>4 THEN 82Ø      :REM*78
1ØØØ PRINT:ON B GOSUB 1Ø4Ø,125Ø
    ,11ØØ,114Ø:GOTO 9ØØ
                         :REM*194
1Ø1Ø :                    :REM*4Ø
1Ø2Ø IF NR$(A)="" THEN INPUT"NA
    ME OF ROOM";NR$(A):REM*148
1Ø3Ø :                    :REM*68
1Ø4Ø B=IR(A)+1:GOSUB 156Ø
                          :REM*7Ø
1Ø5Ø IF B>NI THEN INPUT"ROOM IS
     FULL: {CTRL 9}RETURN";A$:
    RETURN               :REM*179
```

HOME INVENTORY

```
1060 GOSUB 1400          :REM*88
1070 IF A$="Q" THEN RETURN
                         :REM*53
1080 IR(A)=B:B=B+1:GOTO 1050
                         :REM*184
1090 :                   :REM*120
1100 INPUT"DETAIL ITEM # (0 QUI
     T)";B               :REM*241
1110 IF B<1 OR B>IR(A) THEN RET
     URN                 :REM*232
1120 GOSUB 1310:GOTO 1100
                         :REM*251
1130 :                   :REM*160
1140 PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS RETUR
     N AT ANY PROMPT TO"
                         :REM*191
1150 PRINT"KEEP THE SAME DATA."
     :PRINT              :REM*239
1160 INPUT"MODIFY WHICH ITEM #
     (0 QUIT)";B         :REM*122
1170 IF B<1 OR B>IR(A) THEN RET
     URN                 :REM*47
1180 GOSUB 1400:GOTO 1140
                         :REM*95
1190 :                   :REM*228
1200 PRINT:PRINT"ROOMS",,,"ITEM
     S"                  :REM*143
1210 FOR I=1 TO NR       :REM*226
1220 PRINTI,NR$(I)TAB(32)IR(I)
                         :REM*223
1230 NEXT:RETURN         :REM*105
1240 :                   :REM*23
1250 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"   :REM*8
1260 FOR I=1 TO IR(A)    :REM*49
1270 PRINTI;IT$(A,I)     :REM*168
1280 NEXT:IF IR(A)>16 THEN INPU
     T"{CTRL 9}RETURN";A$
                         :REM*137
1290 RETURN              :REM*157
1300 :                   :REM*75
1310 PRINT"{CRSR DN}ROOM:",NR$(
     A)                  :REM*102
1320 PRINT"ITEM #:",B    :REM*188
1330 PRINT"DESCRIP:",IT$(A,B)
                         :REM*152
1340 PRINT"IDENT:",ID$(A,B)
                         :REM*75
1350 PRINT"AGE, YRS:",AG(A,B)
                         :REM*3
1360 PRINT"COST:",NV(A,B)
                         :REM*152
1370 PRINT"VALUE:",PV(A,B)
                         :REM*231
1380 PRINT:RETURN        :REM*19
1390 :                   :REM*173
1400 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}ROOM:",NR$
     (A)                 :REM*0
1410 PRINT"ITEM #"B"DESCRIPTION
      (Q: TO QUIT):"     :REM*150
1420 PRINTTAB(2)IT$(A,B):REM*30
1430 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}":INP
     UTA$                :REM*234
1440 IF A$="Q" THEN RETURN
                         :REM*130
1450 IT$(A,B)=A$         :REM*117
1460 PRINT"{HOME}{7 CRSR DNs}ID
     :{2 SPACEs}"ID$(A,B)
                         :REM*91
1470 PRINT"{HOME}{7 CRSR DNs}{3
      CRSR RTs}";:INPUTID$(A,B)
                         :REM*179
1480 PRINT"AGE, YRS:",AG(A,B)
                         :REM*141
1490 PRINT"{CRSR UP}"TAB(9);:IN
     PUTAG(A,B)          :REM*232
1500 PRINT"ORIGINAL COST: "NV(A
     ,B)                 :REM*8
1510 PRINT"{CRSR UP}"TAB(14);:I
     NPUTNV(A,B)         :REM*44
1520 PRINT"PRESENT VALUE: "PV(A
     ,B)                 :REM*162
1530 PRINT"{CRSR UP}"TAB(14);:I
     NPUTPV(A,B)         :REM*120
1540 RETURN              :REM*148
1550 :                   :REM*78
1560 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}FOR EACH I
     TEM, GIVE A DESCRIPTION"
                         :REM*25
1570 PRINT"INCLUDING MAKE, SIZE
     , CONDITION, ETC." :REM*99
1580 PRINT"GIVE AN IDENTIFICATI
     ON SUCH AS SERIAL # OR OTH
     ER MARKS."          :REM*133
1590 PRINT"COMMAS & COLONS NOT
     ALLOWED AS INPUT." :REM*73
1600 PRINT"{CRSR DN}AGE IS IN Y
     EARS."              :REM*95
1610 PRINT"COST IS ORIGINAL PRI
     CE OF ITEM,"        :REM*187
1620 PRINT"& ESTIMATE THE CURRE
     NT VALUE."          :REM*16
1630 PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS SPACE
      BAR":WAIT K,7:GET A$
                         :REM*50
1640 :                   :REM*164
1650 CI=0:FOR I=1 TO NR  :REM*2
1660 CI=CI+IR(I):NEXT    :REM*225
1670 RETURN              :REM*19
1680 :                   :REM*204
1690 PRINT"{CRSR DN}ENSURE PRIN
     TER IS READY"       :REM*125
1700 GOSUB 1200          :REM*208
1710 INPUT"{CRSR DN}START REPOR
     T AT ROOM{2 SPACEs}1{3 CRS
     R LFs}";S           :REM*98
1720 PRINT"END REPORT AT ROOM "
     NR                  :REM*255
1730 PRINT"{CRSR UP}"TAB(18);:I
     NPUTE:PRINT         :REM*176
1740 IF S<1 OR S>E OR E>NR THEN
      RETURN             :REM*190
1750 :                   :REM*23
1760 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}DESCRIPTIO
     N & ID MAY BE CUT TO FIT."
                         :REM*83
1770 PRINT"YOUR OPTIONS:":PRINT
                         :REM*182
1780 PRINT"0. SUMMARIZE DATA"
                         :REM*255
1790 PRINT"1. SHORT ID, AGE & C
     OST TABLE"          :REM*250
1800 PRINT"2. FULL DESCRIPTIONS
      & ID'S ONLY"       :REM*92
1810 PRINT"3. FULL REPORT"
                         :REM*184
1820 PRINT"4. SET SECONDARY ADD
     RESS"               :REM*220
1830 PRINT"5. CANCEL"    :REM*181
1840 PRINT"YOUR CHOICE?":WAIT K
     ,7:GET A$:M=VAL(A$)
                         :REM*185
1850 IF M<4 THEN 1900    :REM*100
1860 IF M>4 THEN RETURN:REM*242
1870 PRINT"SECONDARY ADDRESS IS
     "SA"FOR UPPER/LOWER"
                         :REM*127
1880 PRINT"CASE, & LINE FEEDS:"
     :INPUT"NEW VALUE";SA:GOTO
     1760                :REM*78
1890 :                   :REM*155
1900 OPEN4,4,SA:CMD 4:PRINT:PRI
     NT                  :REM*159
1910 PRINTCHR$(14)"HOME INVENTO
     RY"                 :REM*101
1920 PRINT"FILE: "NF$    :REM*235
1930 T1=0:T2=0:T3=0:B$="{15 SPA
     CEs}"               :REM*140
1940 FOR A=S TO E:I=0:J=0
                         :REM*69
1950 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(14)"ROOM"A
     ;NR$(A):PRINTCHR$(15)
                         :REM*70
1960 IF IR(A)=0 THEN 2020
                         :REM*190
1970 IF MAND1 THEN PRINT"{2 SPA
     CEs}# DESCRIPTION"SPC(35)"
     ID"SPC(13)"AGE{2 SPACEs}CO
     ST VALUE"           :REM*69
1980 FOR B=1 TO IR(A)    :REM*241
1990 I=I+NV(A,B):J=J+PV(A,B):ON
      M GOSUB 2180,2220,2160
                         :REM*168
2000 NEXT                :REM*90
2010 :                   :REM*28
2020 PRINT"TOTAL, ROOM"A
                         :REM*190
2030 B=IR(A):GOSUB 2110:REM*170
2040 T1=T1+B:T2=T2+I:T3=T3+J
                         :REM*80
2050 NEXT:PRINT          :REM*201
2060 :                   :REM*78
2070 IF S=E THEN 2100    :REM*114
2080 PRINTCHR$(14)"TOTAL FOR RO
     OMS"S"TO"E:PRINTCHR$(15)
                         :REM*187
2090 B=T1:I=T2:J=T3:GOSUB 2110
                         :REM*155
2100 PRINT#4:CLOSE4:RETURN
                         :REM*182
2110 PRINTB$"ITEMS:"SPC(8)B
                         :REM*73
2120 PRINTB$"ORIGINAL COST:"I
                         :REM*194
2130 PRINTB$"PRESENT VALUE:"J
                         :REM*169
2140 RETURN              :REM*226
2150 :                   :REM*168
2160 IF LEN(IT$(A,B))>46 THEN P
     RINTIT$(A,B)        :REM*51
2170 IF LEN(ID$(A,B))>15 THEN P
     RINTID$(A,B)        :REM*194
2180 PRINTRIGHT$(B$+STR$(B)+" "
     ,4)LEFT$(IT$(A,B)+B$+B$+B$
     ,46);               :REM*92
2190 PRINTLEFT$(ID$(A,B)+B$,15)
     RIGHT$(B$+STR$(AG(A,B)),3)
     ;                   :REM*204
```

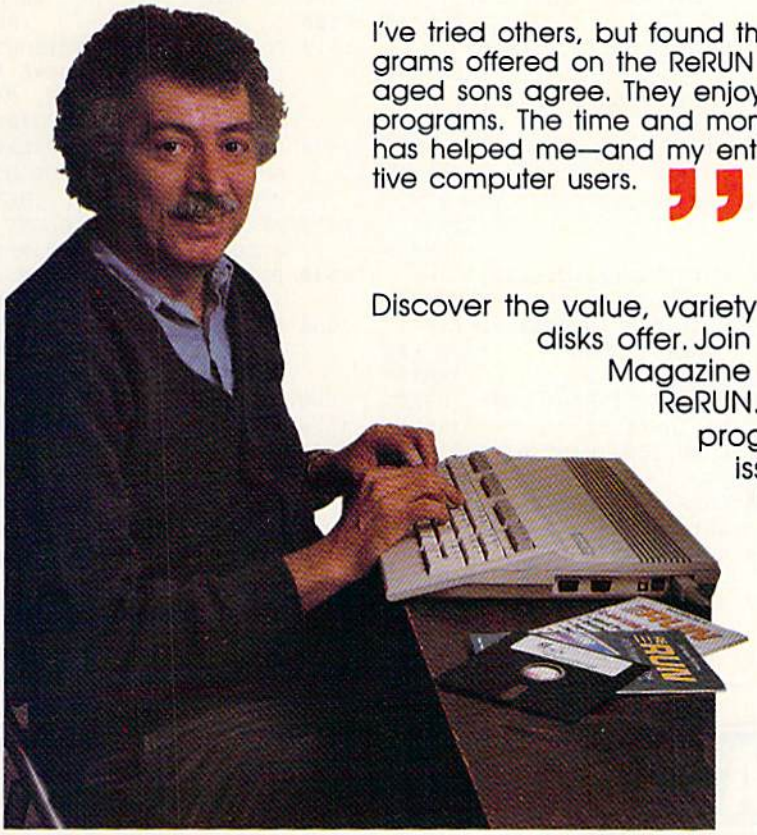
```
22ØØ PRINTRIGHT$(B$+STR$(NV(A,B
     )),6)RIGHT$(B$+STR$(PV(A,B
     )),6)                    :REM*3Ø
221Ø RETURN                   :REM*57
222Ø PRINTIT$(A,B):PRINTID$(A,B
     ):PRINT:RETURN           :REM*188
```

Listing 2. Home Inventory 128 program.

```
Ø REM HOME INVENTORY 128 - IAN
  ADAM                        :REM*95
1Ø NF$="NONE":PRINT"8Ø COLUMNS"
                              :REM*119
2Ø GRAPHIC 5:COLOR 6,1:PRINT"{2
    HOMEs}{SHFT CLR}{COMD 7}"
                              :REM*11
3Ø FOR I=Ø TO 79:CHAR,I,4,"{SHF
   T C}":NEXT                 :REM*216
4Ø FOR I=Ø TO 3:CHAR,44,I,"{SHF
   T B}":NEXT:CHAR,44,4,"{COMD
   E}"                        :REM*21Ø
5Ø PRINTCHR$(142):M$(Ø)="END":S
   A=7                        :REM*34
6Ø M$(1)="CREATE FILE"        :REM*13Ø
7Ø M$(2)="GET FILE FROM DISK"
                              :REM*58
8Ø M$(3)="WORK ON DATA":REM*162
9Ø M$(4)="SAVE TO DISK"       :REM*7Ø
1ØØ M$(5)="PRINTED REPORT"
                              :REM*115
11Ø DO:WINDOW Ø,Ø,35,3,1:COLOR
    5,15                      :REM*23
12Ø PRINTCHR$(142)TAB(9)"* HOME
     INVENTORY *"             :REM*88
13Ø PRINTTAB(12)"BY IAN ADAM"
                              :REM*58
14Ø GOSUB 23Ø:WINDOW Ø,5,79,24,
    1                         :REM*55
15Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN} THE MAIN ME
    NU{CRSR DN}"              :REM*169
16Ø FOR I=Ø TO 5:PRINTI;M$(I):N
    EXT                       :REM*2Ø3
17Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}YOUR CHOICE?
    ":GETKEY A$:A=VAL(A$)
                              :REM*64
18Ø FAST:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"M$(A)
                              :REM*31
19Ø IF A>2 AND NR=Ø THEN INPUT"
    NO DATA!";A$:RUN          :REM*1Ø3
2ØØ IF A>2 OR NR=Ø THEN 22Ø
                              :REM*198
21Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}ARE YOU SURE
    ? Y/N":GETKEY A$:LOOP UNTIL
     A$="Y"                   :REM*229
22Ø ON A+1 GOSUB 29Ø,66Ø,31Ø,78
    Ø,45Ø,158Ø:LOOP           :REM*222
23Ø WINDOW 46,Ø,79,3,1:COLOR 5,
    14                        :REM*27
24Ø PRINT"FILE NAME:{2 SPACEs}"
    NF$                       :REM*181
25Ø PRINT"TOTAL ROOMS{3 SPACEs}
    ",NR                      :REM*155
26Ø PRINT"ITEMS PER ROOM",NI
                              :REM*242
27Ø PRINT"ITEMS ENTERED ",CI;
                              :REM*164
28Ø RETURN                    :REM*167
29Ø PRINT"{2 HOMEs}{SHFT CLR}":
    END                       :REM*2Ø6
3ØØ :                         :REM*1Ø3
31Ø CLR:GOSUB 58Ø:IF B>19 THEN
    RUN                       :REM*219
32Ø INPUT#1,A,B               :REM*16
33Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}FILE "NF$" A
    LLOWS"A"ROOMS, &"B"ITEMS PE
    R ROOM."                  :REM*2Ø7
34Ø PRINT"PRESS RETURN IF OK, O
    R ENTER:"                 :REM*129
35Ø I=A:J=B:GOSUB 7ØØ         :REM*68
36Ø :                         :REM*163
37Ø FOR I=1 TO A              :REM*19
38Ø INPUT#1,NR$(I),IR(I)
                              :REM*157
39Ø FOR J=1 TO IR(I)          :REM*26
4ØØ INPUT#1,IT$(I,J),ID$(I,J),A
    G(I,J),NV(I,J),PV(I,J)
                              :REM*39
41Ø NEXT:IF J>NI THEN IR(I)=NI
                              :REM*132
42Ø NEXT                      :REM*36
43Ø GOSUB 55Ø:GOSUB 96Ø:GOTO 5Ø
                              :REM*1Ø8
44Ø :                         :REM*243
45Ø PRINT"PRESS RETURN FOR: "NF
    $                         :REM*118
46Ø GOSUB 58Ø:IF B>19 THEN RETU
    RN                        :REM*14Ø
47Ø PRINT#1,NR:PRINT#1,NI:B$="
    "                         :REM*39
48Ø FOR I=1 TO NR             :REM*3Ø
49Ø PRINT#1,B$+NR$(I):PRINT#1,I
    R(I)                      :REM*1
5ØØ FOR J=1 TO IR(I)          :REM*1ØØ
51Ø PRINT#1,B$+IT$(I,J):PRINT#1
    ,B$+ID$(I,J)              :REM*71
52Ø PRINT#1,AG(I,J):PRINT#1,NV(
    I,J):PRINT#1,PV(I,J):REM*5Ø
53Ø NEXT:NEXT                 :REM*138
54Ø :                         :REM*84
55Ø IF DS>19 THEN PRINT"PROBLEM
    : "DS$:GETKEY A$          :REM*34
56Ø DCLOSE:RETURN             :REM*52
57Ø :                         :REM*118
58Ø INPUT"FILE NAME";NF$
                              :REM*198
59Ø D$=LEFT$(NF$,12)+".INV"
                              :REM*138
6ØØ DO:IF A THEN DOPEN#1,(D$),W
    :ELSE DOPEN#1,(D$)        :REM*23Ø
61Ø B=DS:IF B<2Ø THEN RETURN
                              :REM*66
62Ø PRINT"PROBLEM: "DS$:DCLOSE:
    IF B-63 THEN GETKEY A$:RETU
    RN                        :REM*21Ø
63Ø PRINT"REPLACE OLD FILE? Y/N
    ":GETKEY A$:IF A$<"Y" THEN
    RETURN                    :REM*213
64Ø SCRATCH(D$):LOOP          :REM*182
65Ø :                         :REM*198
66Ø CLR:INPUT"FILE NAME";NF$
                              :REM*82
67Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}ITEMS ARE GR
    OUPED BY THE ROOM THEY ARE
    KEPT IN."                 :REM*158
68Ø GOSUB 7ØØ:GOTO 5Ø         :REM*5Ø
69Ø :                         :REM*238
7ØØ INPUT"{CRSR DN}MAXIMUM # OF
     ROOMS";I                 :REM*54
71Ø INPUT"MAXIMUM ITEMS PER ROO
    M";J                      :REM*156
72Ø NR=I:NI=J                 :REM*15
73Ø IF A>I THEN I=A           :REM*239
74Ø IF B>J THEN J=B           :REM*8
75Ø DIM IT$(I,J),ID$(I,J),AG(I,
    J),NV(I,J),PV(I,J),NR$(I),I
    R(I)                      :REM*2Ø9
76Ø RETURN                    :REM*133
77Ø :                         :REM*63
78Ø DO:GOSUB 12ØØ             :REM*74
79Ø INPUT"WORK ON WHICH ROOM (Q
     QUIT)";A$                :REM*6Ø
8ØØ A=VAL(A$)                 :REM*25Ø
81Ø IF A=Ø THEN DO UNTIL A$=NR$
    (A):A=A+1:LOOP UNTIL A>NR
                              :REM*2Ø4
82Ø IF A<1 OR A>NR THEN EXIT
                              :REM*212
83Ø GOSUB 99Ø                 :REM*173
84Ø WINDOW Ø,5,79,24,1:COLOR 5,
    4                         :REM*217
85Ø IF IR(A)=Ø THEN GOSUB 1Ø2Ø:
    GOTO 84Ø                  :REM*8Ø
86Ø PRINT" Ø. MAIN MENU"
                              :REM*191
87Ø PRINT" 1. ADD ITEMS"
                              :REM*123
88Ø PRINT" 2. LIST ITEMS"
                              :REM*95
89Ø PRINT" 3. ITEM DETAILS"
                              :REM*148
9ØØ PRINT" 4. MODIFY DATA"
                              :REM*127
91Ø PRINT" 5. ANOTHER ROOM"
                              :REM*13Ø
92Ø PRINT"CHOICE?":GETKEY A$:B=
    VAL(A$)                   :REM*19Ø
93Ø IF B<1 THEN EXIT          :REM*79
94Ø SCNCLR:IF B<5 THEN ON B GOS
    UB 1Ø4Ø,125Ø,111Ø,115Ø:GOTO
     84Ø                      :REM*96
95Ø LOOP                      :REM*166
96Ø CI=Ø:FOR I=1 TO NR        :REM*87
97Ø CI=CI+IR(I):NEXT          :REM*49
98Ø RETURN                    :REM*1Ø2
99Ø WINDOW Ø,3,43,3,1:COLOR 5,1
    1                         :REM*24
1ØØØ PRINT"ROOM"A;NR$(A)" ITEMS
     :"IR(A);:RETURN          :REM*24
1Ø1Ø :                        :REM*4Ø
1Ø2Ø IF NR$(A)="" THEN INPUT"NA
    ME OF ROOM";NR$(A):REM*148
1Ø3Ø :                        :REM*68
1Ø4Ø B=IR(A)+1:GOSUB 151Ø
                              :REM*56
1Ø5Ø DO:GOSUB 99Ø:WINDOW Ø,1Ø,7
    9,24,1:IF B>NI THEN EXIT
                              :REM*76
1Ø6Ø GOSUB 137Ø:IF A$="Q" THEN
    RETURN                    :REM*126
1Ø7Ø IR(A)=B:B=B+1:CI=CI+1
                              :REM*24Ø
1Ø8Ø GOSUB 23Ø:LOOP           :REM*33
1Ø9Ø INPUT"ROOM IS FULL";A$:RET
    URN                       :REM*228 ►
```

NOW ONLY $69.97 A YEAR!

"For my money, RERUN DISKS are the greatest."



I've tried others, but found that the quality and number of programs offered on the ReRUN disk can't be beat. My two teenaged sons agree. They enjoy the games and educational programs. The time and money that I've saved with ReRUN has helped me—and my entire family—become more productive computer users."

—Jim Palmieri, ReRUN Subscriber
Farmingville, NY

Discover the value, variety and ease-of-use that ReRUN disks offer. Join the thousands of RUN Magazine readers who subscribe to ReRUN. Each disk is packed with programs from the two most recent issues of RUN, plus never-before-published BONUS programs. ReRUN is great software at an affordable price, including:

- Word Processing
- Spreadsheets
- Data Bases
- Educational Applications
- Home Entertainment

ORDER A SUBSCRIPTION TODAY! CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-343-0728**

(single issues available at $16.47 each)



SAVE 30% ON A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

YES! I want to save time and money! Send me the following:

☐ One year (6 issue) subscription to **ReRUN** for only $69.97

☐ Back issues at $16.47 each

_____ month _____ year

_____ month _____ year

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA

☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

_____ Card # _____ Exp. Date

_____ Signature

_____ Name

_____ Address

_____ City

_____ State _____ Zip

Add $23.70 for foreign airmail
Please allow up to 2 weeks for delivery

RN388

mail to:
RERUN 80 ELM ST. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

RERUN

```
11ØØ :                          :REM*13Ø
111Ø DO:INPUT"DETAIL ITEM # (Ø
     QUIT)";B                   :REM*91
112Ø IF B<1 OR B>IR(A) THEN RET
     URN                        :REM*226
113Ø GOSUB 129Ø:LOOP            :REM*156
114Ø :                          :REM*17Ø
115Ø PRINT"PRESS RETURN AT ANY
     PROMPT TO KEEP THE SAME DA
     TA.":WINDOW Ø,6,79,24
                                :REM*1Ø6
116Ø DO:INPUT"{CRSR DN}MODIFY W
     HICH ITEM # (Ø QUIT)";B
                                :REM*14
117Ø IF B<1 OR B>IR(A) THEN RET
     URN                        :REM*47
118Ø SCNCLR:GOSUB 137Ø:LOOP
                                :REM*14
119Ø :                          :REM*228
12ØØ PRINT"ROOMS ACTIVE:",,"ITE
     MS"                        :REM*94
121Ø FOR I=1 TO NR              :REM*226
122Ø PRINTI,NR$(I)TAB(32)IR(I)
                                :REM*223
123Ø NEXT:RETURN                :REM*1Ø5
124Ø :                          :REM*23
125Ø FOR I=1 TO IR(A)           :REM*15
126Ø PRINTI;IT$(A,I)            :REM*162
127Ø NEXT:INPUT"{CTRL 9}RETURN"
     ;A$:RETURN                 :REM*137
128Ø :                          :REM*63
129Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}ITEM #:",B
                                :REM*237
13ØØ PRINT"DESCRIP:",IT$(A,B)
                                :REM*186
131Ø PRINT"IDENT:",ID$(A,B)
                                :REM*1Ø5
132Ø PRINT"AGE, YRS:",AG(A,B)
                                :REM*45
133Ø PRINT"COST:",NV(A,B)
                                :REM*186
134Ø PRINT"VALUE:",PV(A,B)
                                :REM*153
135Ø PRINT:RETURN               :REM*25Ø
136Ø :                          :REM*143
137Ø COLOR 5,4:PRINT"ITEM #"B,"
     DESCRIPTION (Q: QUIT):"
                                :REM*49
138Ø PRINTTAB(2)IT$(A,B)
                                :REM*247
139Ø CHAR,Ø,1:INPUTA$:IF A$="Q"
      THEN RETURN               :REM*2Ø8
14ØØ IT$(A,B)=A$                :REM*39
141Ø CHAR,Ø,5:PRINT"ID:{2 SPACE
     s}"ID$(A,B)                :REM*4
142Ø CHAR,3,5:INPUTID$(A,B)
                                :REM*13
143Ø CHAR,Ø,9:PRINT"AGE, YRS:",
     AG(A,B)                    :REM*146
144Ø CHAR,9,9:INPUTAG(A,B)
                                :REM*199
145Ø PRINT"ORIGINAL COST: "NV(A
     ,B)                        :REM*122
146Ø CHAR,14,1Ø:INPUTNV(A,B)
                                :REM*249
147Ø PRINT"PRESENT VALUE: "PV(A
     ,B)                        :REM*236
148Ø CHAR,14,11:INPUTPV(A,B)
                                :REM*41
149Ø RETURN                     :REM*1Ø2
15ØØ :                          :REM*16
151Ø COLOR 5,15:PRINT"{SHFT CLR
     }FOR EACH ITEM, GIVE A DES
     CRIPTION WITH MAKE, SIZE,
     CONDITION, ETC."           :REM*38
152Ø PRINT"GIVE IDENTIFICATION
     SUCH AS SERIAL # OR OTHER
     MARKS."                    :REM*224
153Ø PRINT"COMMAS & COLONS NOT
     ALLOWED AS INPUT.":REM*141
154Ø PRINT"AGE IS IN YEARS."
                                :REM*247
155Ø PRINT"COST IS ORIGINAL PRI
     CE OF ITEM, & ESTIMATE CUR
     RENT VALUE."               :REM*1Ø5
156Ø RETURN                     :REM*16Ø
157Ø :                          :REM*9Ø
158Ø PRINT"ENSURE PRINTER IS RE
     ADY{CRSR DN}"              :REM*173
159Ø GOSUB 12ØØ                 :REM*98
16ØØ INPUT"{CRSR DN}START REPOR
     T AT ROOM{2 SPACEs}1{3 CRS
     R LFs}";S                  :REM*24Ø
161Ø PRINT"END REPORT AT ROOM "
     NR                         :REM*1Ø5
162Ø PRINT"{CRSR UP}"TAB(18);:I
```


FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL • BASEBALL

SPORTS FANS...THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

• with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams, the 28 NFL teams and 12 '74 WFL teams from the '86 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

NEW! 3-POINT SHOT

FINAL FOUR COLLEGE BASKETBALL & BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME

• each player contributes as they did in real life • Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the College game includes 292 teams from the '86-'87 season plus 70 all-time greats • the Pro game features the 23 NBA teams from '86-'87 and more than 125 great teams of the past

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

• Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great National and American League teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

OTHER PAST SEASONS' TEAMS DISKS AVAILABLE AND NEW SEASONS' READY PRIOR TO PLAYOFFS FOR ALL GAMES.

CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

OR

Send check or money order for **$39.99** each. Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37210 • 615/242-2617

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

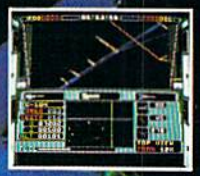
HOME INVENTORY

```
    NPUTE:PRINT          :REM*2
163Ø IF S<1 OR S>E OR E>NR THEN
     RETURN              :REM*2Ø8
164Ø :                   :REM*164
165Ø SCNCLR:PRINT"DESCRIPTION &
     IDENT'N MAY BE SHORTENED
    TO FIT THE PAGE." :REM*236
166Ø PRINT"HERE ARE THE REPORT
    OPTIONS:":PRINT   :REM*148
167Ø PRINT"Ø. PRINT JUST SUMMAR
    Y DATA"           :REM*135
168Ø PRINT"1. SHORT ID, AGE, &
    COST TABLE"       :REM*21
169Ø PRINT"2. FULL DESCRIPTIONS
     & ID'S ONLY"     :REM*42
17ØØ PRINT"3. FULL REPORT"
                      :REM*6
171Ø PRINT"4. SET SECONDARY ADD
    RESS"             :REM*34
172Ø PRINT"5. CANCEL"  :REM*39
173Ø PRINT"YOUR CHOICE?":GETKEY
     A$:M=VAL(A$)     :REM*21Ø
174Ø IF M=4 THEN PRINT"SECONDAR
    Y ADDRESS IS"SA"FOR UPPER
    AND LOWER CASE, WITH LINE
    FEED.":INPUT"NEW SECONDARY
     ADDRESS";SA:GOTO 165Ø
                      :REM*38
175Ø IF M>4 THEN RETURN:REM*1ØØ
176Ø :                :REM*29
177Ø OPEN4,4,SA:CMD4:PRINT
                      :REM*193
178Ø PRINTCHR$(14)"HOME INVENTO
    RY"               :REM*234
179Ø PRINT"FILE: "NF$  :REM*1Ø5
18ØØ T1=Ø:T2=Ø:T3=Ø:R$="###":S$
    =R$+R$:T$=S$+S$+R$:U$=T$+T
    $+T$+"#"          :REM*189
181Ø FOR A=S TO E:I=Ø:J=Ø
                      :REM*196
182Ø PRINT:PRINTCHR$(14)"ROOM"A
    ;NR$(A):PRINTCHR$(15)
                      :REM*2Ø1
183Ø IF IR(A) THEN BEGIN
                      :REM*116
184Ø IF MAND1 THEN PRINT"{2 SPA
    CEs}# DESCRIPTION"SPC(35)"
    ID"SPC(13)"AGE{2 SPACEs}CO
    ST VALUE"         :REM*194
185Ø FOR B=1 TO IR(A)  :REM*115
186Ø I=I+NV(A,B):J=J+PV(A,B):ON
     M GOSUB 2Ø5Ø,2Ø7Ø,2Ø3Ø
                      :REM*196
187Ø NEXT:BEND        :REM*169
188Ø :                :REM*149
189Ø PRINT"TOTAL FOR ROOM";:PRI
    NT USING R$;A;    :REM*232
19ØØ IF MAND1 THEN PRINTSPC(51)
    ;:PRINT USING S$;I,J:ELSE
    PRINT:B=IR(A):GOSUB 198Ø
                      :REM*39
191Ø T1=T1+B:T2=T2+I:T3=T3+J
                      :REM*211
192Ø NEXT:PRINT       :REM*75
193Ø :                :REM*195
194Ø IF E-S THEN BEGIN :REM*192
195Ø PRINTCHR$(14)"TOTAL FOR RO
    OMS"S"TO"E:PRINTCHR$(15)
                      :REM*52
196Ø B=T1:I=T2:J=T3:GOSUB 198Ø:
    BEND              :REM*8Ø
197Ø PRINT#4:CLOSE4:RETURN
                      :REM*48
198Ø PRINT"ITEMS:"SPC(9)B
                      :REM*7Ø
199Ø PRINT"ORIGINAL COST: "I
                      :REM*28
2ØØØ PRINT"PRESENT VALUE: "J
                      :REM*147
2Ø1Ø RETURN           :REM*96
2Ø2Ø :                :REM*22
2Ø3Ø IF LEN(IT$(A,B))>46 THEN P
    RINTIT$(A,B)      :REM*174
2Ø4Ø IF LEN(ID$(A,B))>15 THEN P
    RINTID$(A,B)      :REM*64
2Ø5Ø PRINT USING R$;B;:PRINT" "
    ;:PRINT USING U$;IT$(A,B);
    :PRINT USING T$;ID$(A,B);:
    PRINT USING R$;AG(A,B);:PR
    INT USING S$;NV(A,B),PV(A,
    B)                :REM*189
2Ø6Ø RETURN           :REM*146
2Ø7Ø PRINTIT$(A,B):PRINTID$(A,B
    ):PRINT:RETURN    :REM*2
```

■

"FOUR STARS!"
"Access Software has brought us a truly unique and high-tech simulator . . ."
—COMPUTER ENTERTAINER

ECHELON™
3-D SPACE FLIGHT SIMULATOR


Your Orders . . . To report to **ECHELON**, a top secret flight facility, to be trained to operate the 21st Century's most awesome combat and exploration vehicle, the Lockheed C-104 Tomahawk. When ready, you will be assigned to a newly established patrol zone. Through the retrieval of artifacts and information, you must find the solution to a series of mysterious and puzzling events happening inside this area. A word of advice . . . you are not the first pilot to have this assignment . . . use caution or it may be your last!


The LipStik™

ECHELON is a true 3-D simulator that puts you at the controls of the C-104 Tomahawk and in the heart of the action. The craft can be operated inside the patrol zone under 3 different classifications. These include:

(1) **Scientific** - This level is for those who wish to fly, explore and gather information without being attacked.
(2) **Patrol** - Encounter enemy spacecraft while exploring the unknown.
(3) **Military** - Non-stop action facing hostile enemy spacecraft.

ECHELON includes the **LipStik™** voice activated control headset. It plugs into control port #2 and functions with your joystick to enhance and expand your game playing enjoyment. The **LipStik™** uses *"voice activation"* to initiate various control sequences. For example, instead of pushing the joystick button to fire your weapons, just say "Fire" or "Launch", and the computer responds. Using the headset adds a new dimension of realism to the game. It's a feeling you must experience for yourself. The **LipStik™** is a $19.95 value and included *FREE* with **ECHELON**.

Now available for the Commodore 64 for $44.95!

If **ECHELON** is not available through your dealer, you may order direct. To order by mail, send check or money order for $44.95 (U.S.) plus $3.00 shipping and handling. Order by phone on VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. by calling TOLL FREE (800) 824-2549. **ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. / 545 West 500 South / Bountiful, Utah 84010.**

Circle 7 on Reader Service card.

Affairs of State

From the Pine Tree state to the Golden gate, this program should appeal to anyone who wants to learn about the 50 states.

By MARY E. WILSON

Everyone surely knows that Sacramento is the capital of California. But how many can answer which state claims the black-eyed Susan as its state flower?

This educational program will test your knowledge of not only the state capitals, but also the state flowers, state birds and even the nicknames of all 50 states. You can use it as a tool to help little Bethany pass her seventh-grade social studies quizzes, to test Uncle Bill's trivia knowledge, or simply for your own edification.

To use the program, which is written entirely in Basic, simply type in Listing 1 and save it to disk. When you are ready to play, type in "AFFAIRS OF STATE",8. Then press the return key and type in RUN at the prompt.

A menu will soon appear on the screen offering a choice of quiz categories. Option 1 asks you to name the capitals; option 2 presents the capitals, and you must correctly name the states. Options 3, 4 and 5 give the state, and you must type in the flower, bird or nickname for that state.

The program automatically keeps track of your score (you get two points for each correct answer). A high-pitched sound accompanies a correct answer. After each wrong entry—announced by a low-pitched sound—the program provides the correct answer.

Listing 2 will print out an answer sheet with the information in columnar form and in condensed print, so that it will fit on one page. It will work on the 1525 and compatible printers.

The easy way to type in Listing 2 is to first save Affairs of State to disk. Load it and delete lines 10 through 1200, leaving the Data statements. Then type in Listing 2, which is quite short, including line 1210. Save the program under a new name, such as Answer Sheet or whatever you wish. This saves typing all the Data statements again.

(See the March-April edition of RUN for a version of this program with a graphic depiction of each state.) ■



Mary E. Wilson is probably the only Commodore programmer who has great grandchildren. Now retired, she was a data entry operator for the State of Florida Health and Rehabilitative Services.

Listing 1. Affairs of State program.

```
10 REM AFFAIRS OF STATE BY MARY
    E. WILSON           :REM*144
100 D$="{15 CRSR DNs}":DD$="{4
    CRSR DNs}":R=(-TI):S=54272
                        :REM*53
110 E$="{SHFT LB.}":F$="{COMD *
    }":G$="{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}":
    H$="{CTRL 9}{COMD *}":I$="{
    CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}":S$="{CTRL
     9}*{CTRL 0}"       :REM*32
120 GOSUB920            :REM*207
130 :                   :REM*188
140 REM *READ DATA AND PLACE IN
     ARRAYS*            :REM*221
150 :                   :REM*208
160 DIMJ$(50,5)         :REM*53
170 FORT=1TO50:READJ$(T,1),J$(T
    ,2),J$(T,3),J$(T,4),J$(T,5)
    :NEXT               :REM*19
180 GOSUB360            :REM*10
190 GETMM$:IFMM$=""THEN190
                        :REM*52
200 POKE5328,11        :REM*222
210 GR=VAL(MM$)         :REM*39
220 GOSUB620            :REM*40
230 :                   :REM*33
240 REM *PLAY AGAIN OR END*
                        :REM*33
250 :                   :REM*53
260 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs
    }"TAB(7)"{CTRL 8}YOUR TOTAL
     SCORE IS ";SC;"%" :REM*180 ►
```

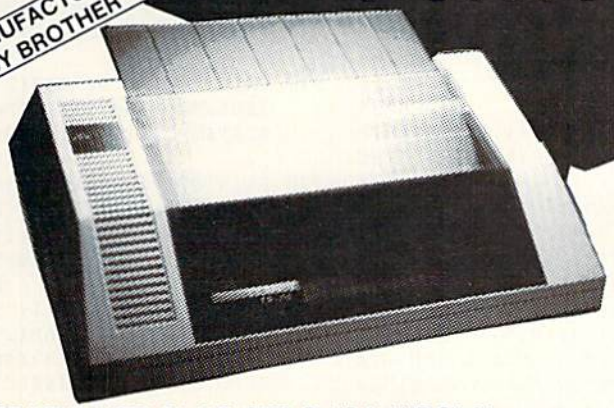
RUN it right: **C-64 or C-128**

ILLUSTRATED BY BARBARA MASLEN

COMMODORE®

PRINTER

MANUFACTURED BY BROTHER



*$78.95

FOR YOUR VIC20, 64, 64C, C128, PLUS 4, AND SX-64

"INCLUDES INTERFACE"

LETTER QUALITY DAISYWHEEL

(WE CARRY FULL LINE OF STAR, COMMODORE, SEIKOSHA, AND OKIDATA PRINTERS) *With Purchase of Extended Warranty

MONITORS



$149.95

COLOR COMPOSITE

1902 RGB	*$219
MONOCHROME	*$ 79
RGB COLOR	$179

*With Purchase of Glare Guard

MODEMS



*$78.95

AVATEX 1200

1200/300 BAUD
100% COMMODORE COMPATIBLE

TRANSCOM	$138
ANCOR	$129
300 Baud Commodore	$29

*With Purchase of RS-232

DISK DRIVES

1541 COMMODORE

*$138



*With Purchase of Extended Warranty

FSD-OC	$159	1571	$278
ENHANCER 2000	$99	Disk Head Cleaners	$9.95

COMPUTER

$99



C64

*With Purchase of Extended Warranty

C128	*$239
64C	$188
V1C20	$79
Plus 4	$88
Apple/Laser	$395
IBM Amstrad	$489

64 POWER SUPPLY



$29.95

C-64

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

$79



- Command Your Computer by Voice
- Compose Music by Humming
- Software Included

FOR 64/128

MOUSE

$34.95



- Pull down menu
- Load directory
- Scratch
- Browse File
- Adjustable File

ACCESSORIES

Diskettes (100 lots)	39c	Hot Shot Parallel	$49
Floppy Disk Filer	$9.95	2 for 1 Cable	$24.95
RS-232	$48	Composite Cable	$9.95
Light Pen	$89	Disk Notcher	$9.95
Tilt & Swivel Power Center	$39	Print Element Cleaner	$11.95
Fast Load Cartridge	$29	Screen Cleaner	$9.95
Final Cartridge	$49	Dust Covers	$9.95
Final Cartridge III	$59		

JOY STICK



$9.95

WHEN BUYING 2 JOYSTICKS

DATA SET

$29.95



SURGE PROTECTOR



$19.95

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER'S FROM LIGHTNING AND HIGH VOLT SURGES

VISA C.O.D. SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

1-800-345-5080

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK AND EVENINGS

QUICK DELIVERY



PRO-TECH-TRONICS 215 W. Main St. New Prague, MN 56071 (612) 758-6268

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

AFFAIRS OF STATE

```
27Ø IFSC>95THENPRINTDD$TAB(9) "
    {CTRL 5}THAT'S VERY GOOD!"
                          :REM*164
28Ø PRINTD$TAB(1Ø){2 SPACEs}"{C
    TRL 4}PLAY AGAIN? (Y/N)"
                          :REM*162
29Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN29Ø
                          :REM*237
3ØØ IFA$="Y"THENRESTORE:GOTO17Ø
                          :REM*62
31Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"D$TAB(12)"
    {CTRL 8}HAVE A NICE DAY!"
                          :REM*17
32Ø END                   :REM*193
33Ø :                     :REM*133
34Ø REM *MENU*            :REM*212
35Ø :                     :REM*153
36Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE5328Ø
    ,5:POKE53281,Ø        :REM*2ØØ
37Ø BT$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{SHFT
    U}{26 SHFT *s}{SHFT I}{CTRL
    Ø}"                   :REM*61
38Ø BS$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{SHFT
    -}{CTRL Ø}"           :REM*125
39Ø BM$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{SHFT
    J}{26 SHFT *s}{SHFT K}{CTRL
    Ø}"                   :REM*33
4ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}";
    TAB(12)"{CTRL 3}AFFAIRS OF
    STATE{CTRL 4}":PRINT:REM*51
41Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}";:PRINTTAB(
    6)BT$                 :REM*13
42Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(26);BS$
                          :REM*189
43Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(11)"{CTR
    L 4}MENU"SPC(11);BS$
                          :REM*197
44Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(26);BS$
                          :REM*137
45Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(2);"{CTR
    L 4}1. STATES/CAPITALS";SPC
    (6);BS$               :REM*65
46Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(26);BS$
                          :REM*229
47Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(2);"{CTR
    L 4}2. CAPITALS/STATES";SPC
    (6);BS$               :REM*132
48Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(26);BS$
                          :REM*241
49Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(2);"{CTR
    L 4}3. STATE FLOWERS";SPC(8
    );BS$                 :REM*213
5ØØ PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(26);BS$
                          :REM*2Ø5
51Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(2);"{CTR
    L 4}4. STATE BIRDS";SPC(1Ø)
    ;BS$                  :REM*2Ø5
52Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(26);BS$
                          :REM*217
53Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(2);"{CTR
    L 4}5. STATE NICKNAMES";SPC
    (6);BS$               :REM*41
54Ø PRINTTAB(6)BS$;SPC(26);BS$
                          :REM*52
55Ø PRINTTAB(6);BM$:PRINT:PRINT
                          :REM*251
56Ø PRINTTAB(7)"{CTRL 3}PRESS N
    UMBER OF YOUR CHOICE"
                          :REM*19
57Ø RETURN                :REM*2Ø2
58Ø END                   :REM*198
59Ø :                     :REM*138
6ØØ REM *MAIN LOOP*       :REM*188
61Ø :                     :REM*158
62Ø QN=1:SC=Ø:GR=VAL(MM$)
                          :REM*1Ø8
63Ø FORA=1TO5Ø            :REM*25
64Ø R=INT(RND(1)*5Ø)+1:IFJ$(R,1
    )=""THEN64Ø:IFJ$(R,2)=""THE
    N64Ø                  :REM*25
65Ø IFGR=1THEN X$="NAME THE CAP
    ITAL OF "+"{COMD 6}"+J$(R,1
    ):AN$=J$(R,2)         :REM*234
66Ø IFGR=2THENX$="WHICH STATE'S
     CAPITAL IS "+"{COMD 6}"+J$
    (R,2):AN$=J$(R,1)     :REM*191
67Ø IFGR=3THEN X$="NAME THE STA
    TE FLOWER OF "+"{COMD 6}"+J
    $(R,1):AN$=J$(R,3)    :REM*33
68Ø IFGR=4THENX$="NAME THE STAT
    E BIRD OF "+"{COMD 6}"+J$(R
    ,1):AN$=J$(R,4)       :REM*24Ø
69Ø IFGR=5THENX$="WHAT IS THE N
    ICKNAME OF "+"{COMD 6}"+J$(
    R,1)+"?":AN$=J$(R,5) :REM*Ø
7ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}"T
    AB(1)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}QUEST
    ION # ";QN;SPC(14)"{CTRL 4}
    {CTRL 9}SCORE ";SC :REM*191
71Ø PRINT"{HOME}{4 CRSR DNs}{CT
    RL 8}{CRSR RT}"X$:PRINT:PRI
    NT:QN=QN+1            :REM*166
72Ø OPEN1,Ø:PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTR
    L 4}{2 SPACEs}";:INPUT#1,A$
    :CLOSE1:PRINT         :REM*198
73Ø IFA$=AN$THENPRINTDD$TAB(2)"
    {COMD 1}RIGHT!":GOSUB82Ø:SC
    =SC+2                 :REM*147
74Ø IFA$<>AN$THEN GOSUB87Ø:PRIN
    TDD$TAB(2)"{CTRL 5}SORRY! "
    ;                     :REM*187
75Ø IFA$<>AN$THENPRINT"THE CORR
    ECT ANSWER IS " :PRINTTAB(2
    );"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 4}"AN$
                          :REM*133
76Ø J$(R,1)="":IFGR=2THENJ$(R,2
    )=""                  :REM*243
77Ø FORT=1TO25ØØ:NEXT:NEXT
                           :REM*21
78Ø RETURN                :REM*153
79Ø :                      :REM*83
8ØØ REM *CORRECT ANSWER SOUND*
                          :REM*127
81Ø :                     :REM*1Ø3
82Ø POKES,15Ø:POKES+1,75:POKES+
    5,Ø:POKES+6,2ØØ:POKES+24,15
    :POKES+4,17           :REM*138
83Ø FOR T=ØTO25Ø:NEXT:POKES+4,Ø
    :RETURN               :REM*25
84Ø :                     :REM*129
85Ø REM *INCORRECT ANSWER SOUND
    *                     :REM*251
86Ø :                     :REM*149
87Ø POKES,18 :POKES+1,14:POKES+
    5,Ø:POKES+6,18Ø:POKES+24,15
    :POKES+4,21           :REM*58
88Ø FOR T=ØTO6ØØ:NEXT:POKES+4,Ø
    :RETURN               :REM*192
89Ø :                     :REM*183
9ØØ REM *TITLE SCREEN*    :REM*82
91Ø :                     :REM*2Ø3
92Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}":
    POKE53281,Ø:POKE5328Ø,3
                          :REM*167
93Ø PRINT"{CTRL 3}"TAB(2)G$I$I$
    I$H$SPC(1)I$I$I$I$SPC(1)I$I
    $I$I$SPC(1)G$I$I$I$H$;
                          :REM*216
94Ø PRINTSPC(1)I$SPC(1)I$I$I$I$
    H$SPC(1)G$I$I$I$I$ :REM*249
95Ø PRINTTAB(2)I$SPC(3)I$SPC(1)
    I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(3)I$S
    PC(1)I$SPC(1)I$;   :REM*1Ø1
96Ø PRINTSPC(3)I$SPC(1)I$:REM*5
97Ø PRINT"{CTRL 2}"TAB(2)I$SPC(
    3)I$SPC(1)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4)I
    $SPC(3)I$SPC(1)I$SPC(1)I$;
                          :REM*169
98Ø PRINTSPC(3)I$SPC(1)I$
                           :REM*49
99Ø PRINTTAB(2)I$I$I$I$I$SPC(1)
    I$I$I$SPC(2)I$I$I$SPC(2)I$I
    $I$I$I$SPC(1)I$;      :REM*97
1ØØØ PRINTSPC(1)I$I$I$I$E$SPC(1
    )F$I$I$I$H$           :REM*51
1Ø1Ø PRINTTAB(2)I$SPC(3)I$SPC(1
    )I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(3)I
    $SPC(1)I$SPC(1)I$; :REM*41
1Ø2Ø PRINTSPC(3)H$SPC(5)I$
                          :REM*114
1Ø3Ø PRINT"{COMD 7}"TAB(2)I$SPC
    (3)I$SPC(1)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4
    )I$SPC(3)I$SPC(1)I$SPC(1)I
    $;                    :REM*166
1Ø4Ø PRINTSPC(3)I$SPC(5)I$
                          :REM*149
1Ø5Ø PRINTTAB(2)S$SPC(3)S$SPC(1
    )S$SPC(4)S$SPC(4)S$SPC(3)S
    $SPC(1)S$SPC(1)S$;  :REM*1
1Ø6Ø PRINTSPC(3)S$SPC(1)S$S$S$S
    $E$                   :REM*179
1Ø7Ø PRINT:PRINT"{CTRL 3}"TAB(1
    6)G$I$I$H$SPC(1)I$I$I$
                          :REM*1Ø2
1Ø8Ø PRINTTAB(16)I$SPC(2)I$SPC(
    1)I$                  :REM*251
1Ø9Ø PRINTTAB(16)I$SPC(2)I$SPC(
    1)I$I$                :REM*155
11ØØ PRINTTAB(16)I$SPC(2)I$SPC(
    1)I$                  :REM*199
111Ø PRINTTAB(16)F$I$I$E$SPC(1)
    I$:PRINT              :REM*11
112Ø PRINTTAB(3)G$I$I$I$I$SPC(2
    )I$I$I$I$I$SPC(2)G$I$I$I$I
    $H$SPC(2)I$I$I$I$I$;
                          :REM*69
113Ø PRINTSPC(2)I$I$I$I$I$
                          :REM*125
114Ø PRINTTAB(3)I$SPC(8)I$SPC(4
    )I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4)I
    $                     :REM*87
115Ø PRINT"{CTRL 2}"TAB(3)I$SPC
    (8)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4
    )I$SPC(4)I$           :REM*55
116Ø PRINTTAB(3)F$I$I$I$H$SPC(4
    )I$SPC(4)I$I$I$I$I$I$SPC(4
    )I$SPC(4)I$I$I$       :REM*9
```

```
117Ø PRINTTAB(7)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4
     )I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4)I
     $                    :REM*1Ø5
118Ø PRINT"{COMD 7}"TAB(7)I$SPC
     (4)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4)I$SPC(4
     )I$SPC(4)I$          :REM*194
119Ø PRINTTAB(3)S$$S$S$E$SPC(4
     )S$SPC(4)S$SPC(4)S$SPC(4)S
     $SPC(4)S$S$S$S$S$    :REM*6Ø
12ØØ FORT=1TO3ØØØ:NEXT:RETURN
                          :REM*66
121Ø :                    :REM*24Ø
122Ø DATA ALABAMA,MONTGOMERY,CA
     MELLIA,YELLOWHAMMER,HEART
     OF DIXIE             :REM*173
123Ø DATA ALASKA,JUNEAU,FORGET
     ME NOT,WILLOW PTARMIGAN,NO
     RTH TO THE FUTURE :REM*1Ø9
124Ø DATA ARIZONA,PHOENIX,SAGUA
     RO CACTUS,CACTUS WREN,GRAN
     D CANYON             :REM*196
125Ø DATA ARKANSAS,LITTLE ROCK,
     APPLE BLOSSOM,MOCKINGBIRD,
     LAND OF OPPORTUNITY
                          :REM*123
126Ø DATA CALIFORNIA,SACRAMENTO
     ,GOLDEN POPPY,CALIFORNIA V
     ALLEY QUAIL,GOLDEN :REM*83
127Ø DATA COLORADO,DENVER,COLUM
     BINE,LARK BUNTING,CENTENNI
     AL                   :REM*Ø
128Ø DATA CONNECTICUT,HARTFORD,
     MOUNTAIN LAUREL,ROBIN,CONS
     TITUTION             :REM*21Ø
129Ø DATA DELAWARE,DOVER,PEACH
     BLOSSOM,BLUE HEN,FIRST
                          :REM*17Ø
13ØØ DATA FLORIDA,TALLAHASSEE,O
     RANGE BLOSSOM,MOCKINGBIRD,
     SUNSHINE             :REM*135
131Ø DATA GEORGIA,ATLANTA,CHERO
     KEE ROSE,BROWN THRASHER,EM
     PIRE STATE OF THE SOUTH
                          :REM*16Ø
132Ø DATA HAWAII,HONOLULU,HIBIS
     CUS,HAWAIIAN GOOSE,ALOHA
                          :REM*143
133Ø DATA IDAHO,BOISE,SYRINGA,M
     OUNTAIN BLUEBIRD,GEM
                          :REM*12
134Ø DATA ILLINOIS,SPRINGFIELD,
     VIOLET,CARDINAL,PRAIRIE
                          :REM*85
135Ø DATA INDIANA,INDIANAPOLIS,
     PEONY,CARDINAL,HOOSIER
                          :REM*245
136Ø DATA IOWA,DES MOINES,WILD
     ROSE,EASTERN GOLDFINCH,HAW
     KEYE                 :REM*72
137Ø DATA KANSAS,TOPEKA,SUNFLOW
     ER,WESTERN MEADOWLARK,SUNF
     LOWER                :REM*172
138Ø DATA KENTUCKY,FRANKFORT,GO
     LDENROD,CARDINAL,BLUEGRASS
                          :REM*164
139Ø DATA LOUISIANA,BATON ROUGE
     ,MAGNOLIA,EASTERN BROWN PE
     LICAN,PELICAN        :REM*128
14ØØ DATA MAINE,AUGUSTA,WHITE P
     INE CONE & TASSEL,CHICKADE
     E,PINE TREE          :REM*95
141Ø DATA MARYLAND,ANNAPOLIS,BL
     ACK EYED SUSAN,BALTIMORE O
     RIOLE, OLD LINE      :REM*221
142Ø DATA MASSACHUSETTS,BOSTON,
     MAYFLOWER,CHICKADEE,BAY
                          :REM*91
143Ø DATA MICHIGAN,LANSING,APPL
     E BLOSSOM,ROBIN,WOLVERINE
                          :REM*2Ø9
144Ø DATA MINNESOTA,ST. PAUL,LA
     DY'S SLIPPER,COMMON LOON,N
     ORTH STAR            :REM*1Ø5
145Ø DATA MISSISSIPPI,JACKSON,M
     AGNOLIA,MOCKINGBIRD,MAGNOL
     IA                   :REM*19
146Ø DATA MISSOURI,JEFFERSON CI
     TY,HAWTHORN,BLUEBIRD,SHOW
     ME                   :REM*193
147Ø DATA MONTANA,HELENA,BITTER
     ROOT,WESTERN MEADOWLARK,TR
     EASURE               :REM*145
148Ø DATA NEBRASKA,LINCOLN,GOLD
     ENROD,WESTERN MEADOWLARK,C
     ORNHUSKER            :REM*8Ø
149Ø DATA NEVADA,CARSON CITY,SA
     GEBRUSH,MOUNTAIN BLUEBIRD,
     SILVER               :REM*14Ø
15ØØ DATA NEW HAMPSHIRE,CONCORD
     ,PURPLE LILAC,PURPLE FINCH
     ,GRANITE             :REM*79
151Ø DATA NEW JERSEY,TRENTON,PU
     RPLE VIOLET,EASTERN GOLDFI
     NCH,GARDEN           :REM*29
152Ø DATA NEW MEXICO,SANTA FE,Y
     UCCA,ROADRUNNER,LAND OF EN
     CHANTMENT            :REM*147
153Ø DATA NEW YORK,ALBANY,ROSE,
     BLUEBIRD,EMPIRE      :REM*84
154Ø DATA NORTH CAROLINA,RALEIG
     H,DOGWOOD,CARDINAL,TAR HEE
     L                    :REM*176
155Ø DATA NORTH DAKOTA,BISMARCK
     ,WILD PRAIRIE ROSE,WESTERN
      MEADOWLARK,FLICKERTAIL
                          :REM*3
156Ø DATA OHIO,COLUMBUS,SCARLET
      CARNATION,CARDINAL,BUCKEY
     E                    :REM*94
157Ø DATA OKLAHOMA,OKLAHOMA CIT
     Y,MISTLETOE,SCISSORTAIL FL
     YCATCHER,SOONER      :REM*237
158Ø DATA OREGON,SALEM,OREGON G
     RAPE,WESTERN MEADOWLARK,BE
     AVER                 :REM*11
159Ø DATA PENNSYLVANIA,HARRISBU
     RG,MOUNTAIN LAUREL,RUFFLED
      GROUSE,KEYSTONE     :REM*14Ø
16ØØ DATA RHODE ISLAND,PROVIDEN
     CE,VIOLET,RHODE ISLAND RED
     ,LITTLE RHODY        :REM*212
161Ø DATA SOUTH CAROLINA,COLUMB
     IA,CAROLINA JESSAMINE,CARO
     LINA WREN,PALMETTO :REM*8Ø
162Ø DATA SOUTH DAKOTA,PIERRE,P
     ASQUE FLOWER,RINGNECKED PH
     EASANT,COYOTE        :REM*181
163Ø DATA TENNESSEE,NASHVILLE,I
     RIS,MOCKINGBIRD,VOLUNTEER
                          :REM*138
164Ø DATA TEXAS,AUSTIN,BLUEBONN
     ET,MOCKINGBIRD,LONE STAR
                          :REM*161
165Ø DATA UTAH,SALT LAKE CITY,S
     EGO LILY,SEAGULL,BEEHIVE
                          :REM*12
166Ø DATA VERMONT,MONTPELIER,RE
     D CLOVER,HERMIT THRUSH,GRE
     EN MOUNTAIN          :REM*5
167Ø DATA VIRGINIA,RICHMOND,DOG
     WOOD,CARDINAL,OLD DOMINION
                          :REM*223
168Ø DATA WASHINGTON,OLYMPIA,WE
     STERN RHODODENDRON,WILLOW
     GOLDFINCH,EVERGREEN:REM*93
169Ø DATA WEST VIRGINIA,CHARLES
     TON,BIG RHODODENDRON,CARDI
     NAL,MOUNTAIN         :REM*129
17ØØ DATA WISCONSIN,MADISON,WOO
     D VIOLET,ROBIN,BADGER
                          :REM*27
171Ø DATA WYOMING,CHEYENNE,INDI
     AN PAINTBRUSH,MEADOWLARK,E
     QUALITY              :REM*2ØØ
```

Listing 2. Printout program.

```
1Ø REM AFFAIRS OF STATE - MARY
   WILSON                 :REM*147
2Ø REM WILL PRINT A ONE PAGE DA
   TA SHEET{4 SPACEs}ON 1525 OR
    COMPATIBLE PRINTER    :REM*89
3Ø POKE53281,Ø:POKE5328Ø,11:POK
   E646,3                 :REM*147
4Ø DIMA$(51),B$(51),C$(51),D$(5
   1),E$(51)              :REM*52
5Ø FORI=1TO51:READA$(I),B$(I),C
   $(I),D$(I),E$(I):NEXT:REM*48
6Ø OPEN 4,4               :REM*149
7Ø ES$=CHR$(27):REM ESCAPE CODE
                          :REM*113
8Ø PRINT#4,ES$+"B"+CHR$(3):REM
   CONDENSED ON           :REM*83
9Ø PRINT#4,ES$+CHR$(1):REM 1/8
   IN SPACING             :REM*183
1ØØ FOR I=1 TO 51         :REM*16
11Ø PRINT#4,SPC(1Ø)A$(I)SPC(3Ø-
   LEN(A$(I)))B$(I)SPC(3Ø-LEN(
   B$(I)))C$(I);          :REM*75
12Ø PRINT#4,SPC(3Ø-LEN(C$(I)))D
   $(I)SPC(3Ø-LEN(D$(I)))E$(I)
                          :REM*248
13Ø NEXT                  :REM*5
14Ø PRINT#4:CLOSE4        :REM*187
15Ø END                   :REM*23
121Ø DATA STATE,CAPITAL,FLOWER,
     BIRD,NICKNAME        :REM*151 ■
```

Commodore Lanes

When you're ready to strike up a game with your bowling buddies, this C-64 arcade program will be right up your alley.

By JOHN FEDOR

Bowling, a C-64 game you'll find yourself playing as intensely as the real thing, lets you and as many as seven of your friends bowl strikes, spares, gutterballs—anything except splits. You can choose among ten handicapping speeds (the lower the number you select, the faster the ball travels down the lane), and scores are automatically tallied at the end of the game.

Type in the listing and save a copy before running the program.

The scoresheet, along with each player's name and running score, is displayed at the top of the screen. To roll the ball down the bowling lane, press any key other than the space bar.

Players take turns bowling until all ten frames of the scoresheet are filled. As in the real thing, if you bowl a strike (×) in the tenth frame, you get two more balls to roll, and a spare (/) gives you one extra ball. The highest score possible is 300 points, which requires 12 consecutive strikes.

The game uses two machine language routines. One copies the ROM character set into RAM and adjusts the bytes to resemble a bowling pin. The other draws the bowling ball on the screen and checks for a keypress.

If you think stringing up strikes and spares in Bowling is easier than the real thing, hark to the words of the *RUN* staff, who play the game in the late afternoon, when the editor-in-chief isn't looking: It's almost as difficult. Ⓡ

John Fedor, currently a freshman at the College of Lake County, in Illinois, has an avid interest in both computers and math.

Listing 1. Bowling program.

```
Ø REM BOWLING - JOHN FEDOR
                              :REM*15
1Ø IFPEEK(49152)<>76THENFORI=ØT
   O251:READA:POKE49152+I,A:NEX
   T                          :REM*211
2Ø POKE198,Ø:CLR              :REM*1
3Ø DIM N$(8),S(26,8),H(8),B(8)
                              :REM*225
4Ø POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø:SYS4
   9155                       :REM*19Ø
5Ø FORI=54272TO54296:POKEI,Ø:NE
   XT:POKE54296,15:POKE54273,15
   :POKE54277,17              :REM*242
6Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}{2 C
   RSR DNs}BOWLING {2 CRSR DNs}
7Ø PRINT"{5 CRSR DNs}HOW MANY P
   LAYERS (1-8):";            :REM*49
8Ø GETA$:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"8"THEN8Ø
                              :REM*185
9Ø PRINTA$                    :REM*224
1ØØ NP=VAL(A$)                :REM*5
11Ø FORI=1TONP                :REM*152
12Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }PLAYER #"I"{CRSR LF}."
                              :REM*155
13Ø PRINT:PRINT"{CRSR DN}ENTER
    YOUR NAME ";              :REM*171
14Ø INPUTN$(I)                :REM*25
15Ø N$(I)=LEFT$(N$(I)+"{39 SPAC
    Es}",2Ø)                  :REM*37
16Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}ENTER HANDIC
    AP (1-1Ø, 1 HARDEST) ";:INP
    UTH(I)                    :REM*249
17Ø IFH(I)<1ORH(I)>1ØTHEN16Ø
                              :REM*221
18Ø NEXTI                     :REM*2Ø1
19Ø POKE53281,1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR
    }":POKE53281,Ø            :REM*1Ø2
2ØØ PRINT"{CTRL 7}PLAYERS{COMD
    7} {SHFT B} 1{SHFT B} 2{SHF
    T B} 3{SHFT B} 4{SHFT B} 5{
    SHFT B} 6{SHFT B} 7{SHFT B}
     8{SHFT B} 9{SHFT B} 1Ø{SHF
    T B}{CTRL 2}"             :REM*21Ø
21Ø FORI=1TONP                :REM*252
22Ø PRINTLEFT$(N$(I),7) :REM*26
23Ø NEXTI                     :REM*251
24Ø FORF=1TO1Ø:FORP=1TONP
                              :REM*27
25Ø PRINT"{HOME}{11 CRSR DNs}"
                              :REM*171
26Ø FORI=1TO39:PRINT"{CTRL 6}{S
    HFT C}{CTRL 2}";:NEXTI:PRIN
    T:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:P
    RINT:PRINT                :REM*242
27Ø PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:FORI=1TO3
    9:PRINT"{CTRL 6}{SHFT C}{CT
    RL 2}";:NEXTI             :REM*174
28Ø REM SET UP PINS NOW (TRON)
                              :REM*1Ø1
29Ø PRINT"{HOME}{13 CRSR DNs}"
                              :REM*17
3ØØ FORY=1TO7                 :REM*19Ø
31Ø Z=-(Y=3ORY=5)-2*(Y=2ORY=6)-
    3*(Y=1ORY=7)              :REM*144
32Ø PRINTTAB(34+Z)"{CTRL 3}{SHF
    T X}{CTRL 2} ";           :REM*32
33Ø IFY>2ANDY<6THENPRINT"{CTRL
    3}{SHFT X}{CTRL 2}";:REM*5Ø
34Ø PRINT:NEXTY               :REM*78
35Ø B=1:REM WHICH BALL #
                              :REM*144
36Ø PRINT"{HOME}{11 CRSR DNs}{C
    TRL 8}PLAYER UP:{CTRL 4}"N$
    (P)"{CTRL 2}"             :REM*73
37Ø GOSUB38Ø:GOTO59Ø          :REM*29
38Ø Y=15:DY=1:POKE198,Ø:REM*143
39Ø B(P)=B(P)+1:D=Ø           :REM*27
4ØØ POKE828,Y:POKE829,DY:POKE83
    Ø,1Ø+H(P)*12:SYS49152
                              :REM*154
41Ø Y=PEEK(828)               :REM*9Ø
42Ø :                         :REM*223
43Ø FORX=1TO33:POKE1Ø23+Y*4Ø+X,
    32:POKE1Ø24+Y*4Ø+X,81
                              :REM*58
44Ø FORT7=1TO2:NEXTT7,X :REM*23
45Ø X=X-1                     :REM*47
46Ø X=X+1                     :REM*37
47Ø A1=1Ø24+Y*4Ø+X            :REM*219
48Ø IFPEEK(A1)=88THEN51Ø
                              :REM*1Ø4
49Ø IFX=39THENS(B(P),P)=D:RETUR
    N                         :REM*41
5ØØ POKEA1-1,32:POKEA1,81:GOTO4
    6Ø                        :REM*171
```

RUN it right: **C-64**

```
51Ø IFPEEK(A1)=88THENPOKEA1,32:
    D=D+1:POKE54276,Ø:POKE54276
    ,129                :REM*192
52Ø IFPEEK(A1-39)=88THENPOKEA1-
    39,32:D=D+1:POKE54276,Ø:POK
    E54276,129          :REM*143
53Ø IFPEEK(A1+41)=88THENPOKEA1+
    41,32:D=D+1:POKE54276,Ø:POK
    E54276,129          :REM*67
54Ø IFPEEK(A1+82)=88THENPOKEA1+
    82,32:D=D+1:POKE54276,Ø:POK
    E54276,129          :REM*2Ø2
55Ø IFPEEK(A1-78)=88THENPOKEA1-
    78,32:D=D+1:POKE54276,Ø:POK
    E54276,129          :REM*119
56Ø IFPEEK(A1-117)=88THENPOKEA1
    -117,32:D=D+1:POKE54276,Ø:P
    OKE54276,129        :REM*14Ø
57Ø IFPEEK(A1+123)=88THENPOKEA1
    +123,32:D=D+1:POKE54276,Ø:P
    OKE54276,129        :REM*58
58Ø GOTO49Ø             :REM*164
59Ø REM BALL END OF ALLEY
                        :REM*66
6ØØ POKE1Ø23+X+Y*4Ø,32  :REM*13Ø
61Ø POKE55296+(P+2)*4Ø+5+F*3+B,
    1                   :REM*47
62Ø Z=1Ø24+(P+2)*4Ø+5+F*3+B:IFD
    <1ØTHENPOKEZ,48+D   :REM*147
63Ø IFB=2ANDD<1ØTHENPOKEZ,48+D
                        :REM*2
64Ø IFB=1ANDD=1ØTHENPOKEZ,24
                        :REM*237
65Ø IFB=2ANDD+S(B(P)-1,P)=1ØTHE
    NPOKEZ,78           :REM*245
66Ø IFB=1ANDD=1ØTHENB(P)=B(P)+1
    :GOTO68Ø            :REM*112
67Ø IFB=1THENB=2:GOTO37Ø
                        :REM*125
68Ø IFF<1ØTHEN71Ø       :REM*63
69Ø IFB=1THENBU=2:GOTO72Ø
                        :REM*2Ø8
7ØØ IFB=2THENY=S(B(P),P)+S(B(P)
    -1,P):IFY=1ØTHENBU=1:GOTO72
    Ø                   :REM*62
71Ø NEXTP,F:GOTO87Ø:REM SCORING
                        :REM*1Ø6
72Ø REM BONUS BALL      :REM*14
73Ø PRINT"{HOME}{13 CRSR DNs}"
                        :REM*218
74Ø IF S(19,P)=1Ø AND S(21,P)<1
    ØANDS(21,P)>ØTHEN8ØØ:REM*78
75Ø FORY=1TO7           :REM*114
76Ø Z=-(Y=3ORY=5)-2*(Y=2ORY=6)-
    3*(Y=1ORY=7)        :REM*8Ø
77Ø PRINTTAB(34+Z)"{CTRL 3}{SHF
    T X}{CTRL 2} ";     :REM*227
78Ø IFY>2ANDY<6THENPRINT"{CTRL
    3}{SHFT X}{CTRL 2}";
                        :REM*247
79Ø PRINT:NEXTY         :REM*1Ø
8ØØ D=Ø:B=B+1:GOSUB38Ø:BU=BU-1
                        :REM*11Ø
81Ø POKE1Ø23+X+Y*4Ø,32:POKE5529
    6+(P+2)*4Ø+5+F*3+B,1:REM*35
82Ø Z=1Ø24+(P+2)*4Ø+5+F*3+B
                        :REM*212
83Ø IFD=1ØTHENPOKEZ,24  :REM*17Ø
84Ø IFD<1ØTHENPOKEZ,D+48
                        :REM*238
85Ø IFBUTHEN72Ø         :REM*128
86Ø GOTO71Ø             :REM*163
87Ø REM SCORING ROUTINE:REM*25Ø
88Ø PRINT"{HOME}{1Ø CRSR DNs}"
                        :REM*11
89Ø FORI=1TO12:PRINT"{39 SPACEs
    }":NEXTI            :REM*12Ø
9ØØ PRINT"{HOME}{11 CRSR DNs}"
                        :REM*38
91Ø FORP=1TONP:PRINTN$(P)TAB(2Ø
    );                  :REM*225
92Ø SC=Ø:B(P)=Ø:FORF=1TO9
                        :REM*62
93Ø B(P)=B(P)+1:FB=S(B(P),P)
                        :REM*147
94Ø B(P)=B(P)+1:SB=S(B(P),P)
                        :REM*47
95Ø SC=SC+FB+SB:IFFB+SB=1ØTHENS
    C=SC+S(B(P)+1,P)    :REM*139
96Ø IFFB=1ØTHENSC=SC+S(B(P)+2,P
    ):IFS(B(P)+1,P)=1ØTHENSC=SC
    +S(B(P)+3,P)        :REM*2
97Ø NEXTF:B(P)=B(P)+1   :REM*87
98Ø B1=S(B(P),P):B2=S(B(P)+1,P)
    :B3=S(B(P)+2,P)     :REM*127
99Ø IFB1=1ØTHENB2=B3:B3=S(B(P)+
    3,P)                :REM*167
1ØØØ SC=SC+B1+B2+B3     :REM*189
1Ø1Ø PRINTSC:NEXTP      :REM*71
1Ø2Ø REM END ROUTINE    :REM*18
1Ø3Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}PLAY AGAIN
    (Y/N) ?"            :REM*211
1Ø4Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"T
    HEN1Ø4Ø             :REM*3
1Ø5Ø IFA$="Y"THENRUN    :REM*13
1Ø6Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}B
    YE":END             :REM*79
1Ø7Ø DATA76,1Ø7,192,169,8,32,21
    Ø,255,173,14,22Ø,41,254,14
    1,14,22Ø            :REM*1Ø9
1Ø8Ø DATA165,1,41,251,133,1,162
    ,Ø,189,Ø,2Ø8,157,Ø,48,189,
    Ø                   :REM*239
1Ø9Ø DATA2Ø9,157,Ø,49,189,Ø,21Ø
    ,157,Ø,5Ø,189,Ø,211,157,Ø,
    51                  :REM*254
11ØØ DATA189,Ø,212,157,Ø,52,189
    ,Ø,213,157,Ø,53,189,Ø,214,
    157                 :REM*59
111Ø DATAØ,54,189,Ø,215,157,Ø,5
    5,232,2Ø8,2Ø5,32,234,192,4
    1,24Ø               :REM*94
112Ø DATA9,12,141,24,2Ø8,162,Ø,
    189,99,192,157,192,5Ø,232,
    224,8               :REM*35
113Ø DATA2Ø8,245,96,Ø,24,24,24,
    6Ø,126,126,6Ø,169,Ø,133,25
    1,133               :REM*67
114Ø DATA252,162,Ø,24,165,251,1
    Ø9,6Ø,3,133,251,165,252,1Ø
    5,Ø,133             :REM*182
115Ø DATA252,232,224,4Ø,2Ø8,237
    ,24,165,252,1Ø5,4,133,252,
    16Ø,Ø,169           :REM*2ØØ
116Ø DATA32,145,251,174,6Ø,3,17
    2,61,3,192,1,2Ø8,14,2Ø2,56
    ,165                :REM*222
117Ø DATA251,233,4Ø,133,251,165
    ,252,233,Ø,133,252,192,2,2
    Ø8,14,232           :REM*114
118Ø DATA24,165,251,1Ø5,4Ø,133,
    251,165,252,1Ø5,Ø,133,252,
    142,6Ø,3            :REM*2Ø7
119Ø DATA224,13,24Ø,4,224,21,2Ø
    8,8,173,61,3,73,3,141,61,3
                        :REM*42
12ØØ DATA169,81,16Ø,Ø,145,251,1
    74,62,3,16Ø,Ø,136,2Ø8,253,
    2Ø2,2Ø8             :REM*215
121Ø DATA248,32,228,255,2Ø8,3,7
    6,141,192,96,165,1,9,4,133
    ,1                  :REM*1Ø4
122Ø DATA173,14,22Ø,9,1,141,14,
    22Ø,173,24,2Ø8,96   :REM*144
```

■

RUN's Checksum

By BOB KODADEK

TYPE IN *RUN*'s CHECKSUM, which serves for both the C-64 and for the C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode, and save it to disk before running. When typing in a program from *RUN*, first load and run *RUN*'s Checksum. The screen will display the 64 or 128 version, whichever is appropriate, and a SYS number that deactivates the Checksum when typed in and followed by return. Always disable *RUN*'s Checksum before attempting to run another program. The same SYS number will reactivate the Checksum.

Keep the following in mind: You can abbreviate Basic keywords; spaces affect the checksum only when within quotes; and the order of characters affects the checksum.

When you press return after typing in a program line, a one-, two-, or three-digit number from 0 to 255 appears directly below the line just entered. If this number matches the checksum value in the program listing, the line is correct. You enter the next line by typing it in right over the previous line's checksum value. If the number that appears *doesn't* match the listing's checksum value, carefully compare the line with the magazine listing to find your error. Then move the cursor back up to the line and make your corrections. Now, after you press return, the correct checksum value should appear. Continue entering the listing in this way until all the lines have been correctly typed. Then deactivate *RUN*'s Checksum, using the SYS number. Save the finished program. R

Listing 1. *RUN*'s Checksum program.

```
10 REM RUN'S CHECKSUM 64/128 - WRITTEN BY
   BOB KODADEK
20 MO=128:SA=3328:IF PEEK(40960)THEN MO=64
   :SA=49152
30 FOR I=0TO140:READ B:CK=CK+B:POKE SA+I,B
   :NEXT
40 IFCK<>16951 THENPRINT"DATA ERROR!":END
50 PRINTCHR$(147)STR$(MO)" RUN CHECKSUM":
   PRINT
60 PRINT"TO TOGGLE ON OR OFF, SYS"SA:IF MO
   =128 THEN 90
70 POKESA+13,124:POKESA+15,165:POKESA+25,1
   24:POKESA+26,165
80 POKESA+39,20:POKESA+41,21:POKESA+123,20
   5:POKESA+124,189
90 POKESA+4,INT(SA/256):SYS SA:NEW
100 DATA 120,162,24,160,13,173,4,3,201,24,
    208,4,162,13,160,67,142,4,3,140
110 DATA 5,3,88,96,32,13,67,152,72,169,0,1
    41,0,255,133,176,133,180,166,22
120 DATA 164,23,134,167,132,168,170,189,0,
    2,240,58,201,48,144,7,201,58,176
130 DATA 3,232,208,240,189,0,2,240,42,201,
    32,208,4,164,180,240,31,201,34
140 DATA 208,6,165,180,73,1,133,180,230,17
    6,164,176,165,167,24,125,0,2,133
150 DATA 167,165,168,105,0,133,168,136,208
    ,239,232,208,209,169,42,32,210
160 DATA 255,165,167,69,168,170,169,0,32,5
    0,142,169,32,32,210,255,32,210
170 DATA 255,169,13,32,210,255,104,168,96■
```


ANOTHER FIRST! TWO NEW SUPER PRODUCTS WITH UNBELIEVABLE POWER!

If anything can copy everything, this may be it!

***Introducing:* ★ SUPERCARD ★**

Well folks, here it finally is. THE BEST!! There is just not anything any better than **Supercard**. Even our competitor has stated that to back up the newest protection schemes, a high powered software/hardware package is needed. **Supercard** is the product of 2 years and $300,000 in total investment. **Supercard** is installed easily into your 1541 or 1541c, in just minutes with no soldering required. This package will make backups of programs that no other utility can even touch.

Version A. $44.95 One Supercard in one 1541 or the 1541c will back up a disk in under 2 minutes, and installs with no soldering required. This package is upgradable at any time to work with two disk drives for just $15.00.

Version B. $59.95 One Supercard and one cable. This is a two-drive version that will back up your software in an average of 11 seconds. That's right! Eleven seconds! Again, no soldering is required.

Version C. $44.95 One Supercard for one 1571. Minor soldering will be required if Supercard is installed in the 1571 drive.

Version D. $59.95 One Supercard and one cable. For two 1571s.

Version E. $79.95 Two Supercards. Use with two 1541s or 71s. No cable required. Copies a disk in about 90 seconds.

Guarantee. If you're not satisfied with Supercard for any reason, you may return it in working and saleable condition within 10 days for a full refund, minus shipping and handling charges.

★ SUPER CARTRIDGE ★

This multifunction **Hacker Cartridge** is our design and it is **stuffed full of "Goodies"**, the likes of which you may never see anywhere! It is packed full of utilities. Here are just some we plan to include:

- HesMon
- DriveMon
- Term Program
- Text Editor
- Auto Loader
- Graphic Labeler
- Calendar Maker
- Wedge Card
- Renumber
- Screen Dupe
- Fast Loader
- 1581 Burst Set
- Change Address
- Fast Error OK
- Disk Search
- Unscratch
- File Locator
- Lock Files
- Unlock Files
- Bulk Erase
- Compactor
- Uncompactor
- ALSO 64/128 Super Nibbler and 1541/71/81 Fast File Copier
- Auto Boot Maker (1541, 1571, 1581)
- Rapid Lock Copier
- Time Works Copier
- Data Soft Copier
- V-Max Copier
- Kernal Save
- I/O Save
- Sector Editor
- Variable Cross Ref.
- Quick Scratch

This cartridge is transparent and can be left in. It also has a reset. Over 500 blocks of programming.

$4495 Due February '88

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

12305 N.E. 152nd Street
Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

Orders taken 24 hrs. a day; seven days a week.

If you wish to place your order by phone, please call **206-254-6530**. Add $3.00 shipping & handling; $2.00 for COD on all orders. Visa, M/C accepted. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

WORLD'S BIGGEST PROVIDER OF C64/128 UTILITIES

Software Submissions Invited
We are looking for HACKER STUFF: print utilities, parameters, telecommunications, and the unusual.
We now have over 1,000 parameters in stock!

Ad copy by RWS Ind.

SUPER PARAMETERS 500 PAK

At a time when many programmers are cutting back on writing parameters, we are going full steam! After getting several requests for parameters on many of the "oldies but goodies" **WE DID JUST THAT! ANOTHER 1st: 500 MORE SUPER PARAMETERS** in one pack. This **FANTASTIC 5-DISK SET** is a value of over $100 for less than 1/2. **$49.95**

SUPER PARAMETERS 100 PAKS: 1 thru 5

. . . **YOU GET 100 OF THE BEST PARAMETERS, ANYWHERE.** Professionally done, easy to use, reliable, fast and full of performance. This package can remove all protection. Includes titles from all major software publishers for the C64/128. **$19.95@**

ALL PARAMETERS ARE TOP QUALITY—NO FILLER OR JUNK

The 'Original' Parameter Cross-Reference

Ever ask, "Is there a parameter for this program? And where do I get it?" **ASK NO MORE!** The answers are all in this book. Over 5,000 listings. **$19.95@**

PARAMETERS CONSTRUCTION SET

The company that has **THE MOST PARAMETERS** is about to do something **UNBELIEVABLE**. We are giving you more of our secrets. Using this **VERY EASY** program, it will not only **READ, COMPARE** and **WRITE PARAMETERS FOR YOU**; it will also **CUSTOMIZE** the disk with your name. It will impress you as well as your friends. The **"PARAMETER CONSTRUCTION SET"** is like nothing you've ever seen. In fact you can even **READ PARAMETERS** that you may have already written; then by using your construction set rewrite it with your new **CUSTOMIZED MENU. DON'T WAIT** for months for that one special parameter: **WRITE IT!** **$34.95**

REMEMBER FOLKS, YOU SAW IT HERE FIRST!

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE III versus super snap shot

The Cartridge war heat up. Well folks, here's the real story!!! In their latest ad, our competition claims they are getting better reviews. Well, that's partly true . . . but mostly false. First of all, they are comparing reviews written about the old Final Cartridge and not the current version III. We at Utilities Unlimited Inc. are so sure that you would choose The Final Cartridge over that other one we make the following offers:

1. 100% no-questions-asked 10-day refund Guarantee.

2. For those of you who bought the super snap shot believing that you were buying the best, then saw the Final Cartridge III, **we offer you $30.00 for your super snap shot, as a trade in for the BEST . . . The Final Cartridge III.**

Every Final Cartridge III now includes many features not found in super snap shot, as well as our newest 64/128 nibbler and 100 Super Parameters.

(NOW W/CLOCK) Still only **$54.95**

SIMILAR PRODUCTS MAY APPEAR ELSEWHERE LATER; JUST REMEMBER YOU SAW THEM HERE FIRST!!

SUPER NIBBLER 64/128

For those who need a really super nibbler copier, for those hard to backup programs, we give you the **★ULTIMATE COPY PROGRAM★** and it works well with both C64 or C128. This package includes both a Super Fast File copier and 100 parameters. **ONLY $24.95**

SUPER PARAMETERS—GEOS PAK

This #1 seller will standardize your **GEOS** series utilities to work with anyone else's **GEOS**. Parameters are included for these: **FONTPACK 1, DESKPACK 1, WRITERS WORKSHOP, GEODEX & GEOFILE. THE ORIGINAL STANDARDIZER** for just **$9.95**

(Another first!) THE 128 SUPERCHIP—A, B or C

A There is an empty socket inside your 128 just waiting for our **SUPER CHIP** to give you 32k worth of great **BUILT-IN UTILITIES**, all at just the **TOUCH OF A FINGER**. You get built-in features: **FILE COPIER, NIBBLER, TRACK & SECTOR EDITOR, SCREEN DUMP**, and even a 300/1200 baud **TERMINAL PROGRAM** that's 1650, 1670 and Hayes compatible. Best of all, it doesn't use up any memory. To use, simply touch a function key, and it responds to your command.

B Has super 81 utilities—a complete utility package for the 1581. Copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581. Many options include 1581 disk editor, drive monitor, Ram writer and will also perform many CP/M & MS-DOS utility functions.

C "C" is for combo and that's what you get. A super combination of both chips A and B in one chip, switchable at a great savings to you. **ALL CHIPS INCLUDE 100 PARAMETERS FREE!**

Chips A or B: **$29.95@** Chip C: **$44.95@**

SUPER SPECIALS—PRICED TO MOVE

HES MON cartidges (limited supply)	$ 4.95
1541 Mash (for drive alignment)	$14.95
64 BBS: for 1 or 2 drives	$19.95
64 MODEM prg.: w/wargames auto dialer	$14.95
N-CODER & D-CODER: together for only	$14.95
GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER: the original	$12.95
D-COMPILER: for the famous BLITZ!	$14.95
HEAVY DUTY REPAIRABLE 64 POWER SUPPLIES	$39.95
Too many 64 repairs are due to faulty old supplies—don't wait!	
DISK NOTCHERS: double disk capacity	$ 4.95
SECURITY KEYS: lost your dongle? (Golf & bowling)	$ 3.95
Used super snap shot (limited supply)	$29.95



LOCK PICK—THE BOOKS—for the C64 and C128

Lock Pik 64/128 was put together by our crack team, as a tool for those who have a desire to see the **INTERNAL WORKINGS** of a parameter. The books give you **STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS** on breaking protection for backup of 100 popular program titles. Uses **HESMON** and **SUPEREDIT**. Instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it. **★OUR BOOK TWO IS NOW AVAILABLE★**

BOOK 1: Includes Hesmon and a disk with many utilities such as: **KERNAL SAVE, I/O SAVE, DISK LOG FILE** and lots more, all with instructions on disk. A long-time favorite.

BOOK 2: 100 NEW EXAMPLES, Hesmon on disk and cartridge plus more utilities to include: **A GENERAL OVERVIEW ON HOW TO MAKE PARAMETERS** and a **DISK SCANNER.**

$29.95 each OR BUY BOTH FOR **ONLY $49.95**

Now with FREE Hesmon Cartridge.



V-MAX, RAPID LOCK DIGITAL SOLUTIONS™

ADULT GAME & GRAPHICS DATA DISKS

GAME: A very unusual game to be played by a very **OPEN MINDED** adult. It includes a **CASINO** and **HOUSE OF ILL REPUTE**. Please, you **MUST BE 18** to order **EITHER ONE.**

DATA ★ : This **POPULAR** disk works with **PRINT SHOP** and **PRINT MASTER.**

Now version 1+2 **$24.95** ea.

For product support, call between 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time.

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

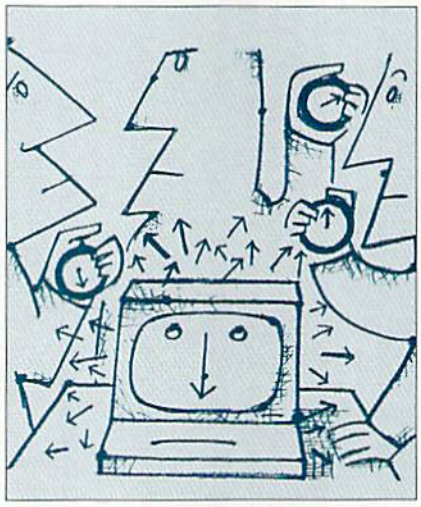
Time-Keeper 128

Now you can keep time while you're programming on the C-128.

By ROBERT KODADEK

Time-Keeper 128 is a handy clock/calendar (C-64 users got one in last month's column) that keeps the time, month, day and year in the upper-right corner of the screen while your computer is running. The program is interrupt-driven, RAM resident and transparent to many other Basic and ML programs.

Time-Keeper works on both 40- and 80-column screens and has a built-in alarm (which you can adjust for visual and/or audible signals) and an autoleap-year function. The clock/calendar is updated once per second and the data is stored in easily accessible RAM locations. This information can then be used by one of your own custom applications, such as a bulletin board system.



Entering the Listings

Time-Keeper 128 has two listings. Listing 1, Time-Keeper 128, is a boot program to load the object file and set the date, time and alarm. Listing 2, Time-Keeper File Generator, creates the fast-loading object file, OB.TK 128, on your disk. After you've typed in and saved both listings, using *RUN*'s Checksum to check for typing errors, run the file-generator program. If all goes well, the error channel will report the message, 00,OK,00,00. List the directory to be sure the new file is present.

Whenever you want to use Time-Keeper, load and run the boot program. You'll be prompted to enter the correct time and date and whether you wish to set the alarm. Time-Keeper's display begins with an asterisk followed by the month, date, year, hours, minutes, seconds and the characters "al," for alarm.

The leading asterisk prevents the Basic editor from replacing or deleting a Basic program line should you press return while the cursor is resting on the top line of the screen. Whenever the alarm is set, the characters "al" will appear in reverse video. When the alarm goes off, these characters will flash while the SID chip emits a bell-like chime for about 30 seconds. If you don't care to listen to it, cancel the chiming with the shift/control/C combination.

Though the display is continuous, you may turn it off at any time with shift/control/F and back on again with shift/control/N. These key combinations are rarely found in programs, so they shouldn't interfere with any program that's running concurrently with Time-Keeper.

Using Time-Keeper 128

Time-Keeper may be used with almost any Basic program, including programs published in *RUN*. Time-Keeper is compatible with RUN Script 128, version 2.40, published in the December 1986 issue and on the Productivity Pak II disk. It also works with version 2.56 on the Productivity Pak III disk as long as the spelling checker is not activated.

Unfortunately, the spelling checker may use the memory occupied by Time-Keeper and lock up the computer. RUN Script and other word processors continually update the 80-column screen and, because of this, a conflict can result over control of the VDC chip. For this reason, the clock display must be off before you load and run the word processor.

To view the clock/calendar display from within RUN Script, press F1 followed by shift/control/N. Turn the display off again with F1 followed by shift/control/F. If you leave the continuous display on, garbage can appear on the first line of your text display. These characters are not stored in RAM and will not affect your document in any way. The original text can always be returned by pressing the restore key, but it's best to view the display and then turn it off again.

Time-Keeper has also been tested with Notepad 128, Presto-Write 128, Shopping List, SpeedScript 128, and the Merlin 128 assembler from Roger Wagner Publishing. You'll find that it will also work with almost any Basic program. In most instances, Time-Keeper should be the very first program you load and run. When loading Notepad 128, however, don't run the boot program. Instead, load the object file with the Boot command. Since Time-Keeper uses the same time-of-day clock, it's not necessary to reset the time for Notepad.

For 128 Programmers

The following RAM locations contain the data in the format indicated:

Location	Data	Format
6410	tenths	BCD
6411	seconds	BCD
6412	minutes	BCD
6413	hours	BCD
6414	month	decimal ►

RUN it right: **C-128 (40- or 80-Column mode)**

CAD-3D

NEW ADVANCED 3-D GRAPHICS



For Commodore 64/128 in 64 mode
View Designs in Multiple Perspectives

- Versatile/Fast 360 degree rotation
- 2000 Line Display
- Printer capability with latest compatibles
- 1520 Plotter availability
- Disk Loading and Saving of Designs
- Superimpose Designs/ Modify Partial Designs
- Commercial Graphic program compatibility

Professional—Educational—Home Applications
Architects, Engineers, Designers, Programmers, Students

CAD-3D!! Enter me into the fastest growing field in graphic technology. At a special introductory price $49.95. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling, for C.O.D. add an additional $4.00, (California residents please include 6% sales tax).

***iht* Software**
2269 CHESTNUT STREET
SUITE 162
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123

ORDER LINE • (415) 923-1081
Dealers/Distributors inquiries welcomed.

Circle 174 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTEREYES™



Capture Video Images: only $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively acquire images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Commodore 64 or 128. Capture time is less than six seconds.

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and optional enhancement software. And it's compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return it within ten days for full refund. Also available: Demo Disk, $3; ComputerEyes with quality b/w video camera, $399.95 complete. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted.
S&H: $4 for ComputerEyes, $9 for Camera System. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

DIGITAL VISION

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

WIN THE LOTTO

WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER!

Use your home computer and Soft-Byte's amazing new **"Lotto Program"** to get more winning tickets.

In just seconds this software analyzes past winners and produces a powerful probability study on easy-to-read charts. With a single press of a key, you'll see trends, patterns, odds/evens, sum totals, number frequencies, and much more. It also includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating, and a built-in tutorial.

Ask your software dealer.

APPLE, IBM, and Commodore	$24.95
Atari, Radio Shack	$21.95
MacIntosh (requires M/S basic)	$29.95
Back-up Copies	$3.00

Add $2.00 shipping and handling. Credit card orders approved by phone and shipped same day.

Make checks payable to **SOFT-BYTE** and mail to:

P.O. Box 556 Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405

Soft-Byte **513-278-1110**

VISA MasterCard

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

ACE

AMATEUR COMPUTING ENTHUSIAST

IF: THEN IF you enjoy writing programs during your spare moments and dream of publishing someday: THEN why wait for someday, be an ACE programer today!

USE= programs written in a programing format that allows you to read them easier so you can...

LEARN how other programers have achieved the results you see on the screen and include them in yours.

SUBMIT= your programs to ACE in the preferred programing format that you will receive and...

EARN money based on the number of members at time of publication plus year end bonuses for future use.

STATUS NEWS We've only just begun! For ACE to thrive as a club we hunger for program submissions and suggestions from our members. ACE will only be as good as the members that support it.

MEMBERSHIP First time, full year membership fee is $62.95 which will get you a disk package every month. The first one will be the "ACE Member Starter Package"; which contains membership papers, submission forms, prefered program format plus a "Private Library" program which no enthusiastic programer can do without.

TRIAL OFFER Convince yourself! Send $12.95 now to receive the "ACE Member Starter Package". Then after you find out what this club is all about, send the balance of the membership fee to become an ACE programer. Use=Learn, Submit=Earn...

JOIN Send your Name, Address and type of computer you use, plus check or money order for type of membership (Full $62.95, Trial $12.95) to:

ACE
P.O. Box F
Mukwonago, Wi. 53149

ACE

Circle 191 on Reader Service card.

Location	Data	Format
6415	date	decimal
6416	year	decimal

Binary Coded Decimal data (BCD) can be converted (unpacked) easily by using the 128's built-in hex$ command. Use the following routine to read and print the time from within one of your programs:

```
100 FOR I = 0 TO 2:B = PEEK(6413 – I) AND
    127
110 PRINT RIGHT$(HEX$(B),2);
120 IF I<2 THEN PRINT ":";
130 NEXT
```

Use the following routine to read and print the current date:

```
150 FOR I = 0 TO 2:B = PEEK(6414 + I)
160 PRINT MID$(STR$(B),2);
170 IF I<2 THEN PRINT"/";
180 NEXT
```

Interrupting the VDC Chip

The *C-128 Programmer's Reference Guide* states that you shouldn't try to write to the 80-column chip either directly or indirectly by way of interrupts. Generally this statement is correct, but you can work around it with a little ingenuity. Since there is no way to safely save the value of the VDC registers during interrupts, the best thing to do is not disturb them while they are in use. It's too bad that the operating system doesn't set a flag to signal when an important 8563 routine is active, but that would have made things too easy.

The first thing you can do is limit the number of accesses to the chip. The IRQ hits about 60 times a second, so your routine would be bombarding the chip with job requests. A built-in time delay can solve this problem easily by limiting the number of screen updates. Time-Keeper uses a one-second delay in its interrupt routine as the first trick.

The next trick is to check to see whether the Basic screen editor is using the display chip at the present time, and to exit the routine if it is. This can be established by examining the last JSR address on the stack and see if it falls within the range of one of the screen editor's ROM routines. If you write your own programs that access the 80-column chip, it is wise to use the built-in ROM routines rather than your own. R

Bob Kodadek spends his free time writing computer programs and running his software business, Family Software.

Listing 1. Time-Keeper 128 boot program.

```
1 REM TIME-KEEPER 128{2 SPACEs}
  4Ø/8Ø COLUMN              :REM*182
2 REM (C) 1987 BOB KODADEK
                            :REM*1Ø9
3 REM                       :REM*146
4 BANK 15:F$="OB.TK 128":PRINT"
  LOADING "F$:BLOAD (F$)
                            :REM*2Ø9
5 PRINT CHR$(147) CHR$(14) CHR$
  (13) SPC(15)"{SHFT T}IME-{SHF
  T K}EEPER 128":PRINT :REM*169
6 DIM MD(12):FORI=1TO12:READ MD
  (I):NEXT                  :REM*166
7 ML=DEC("19ØØ"):CL=DEC("19ØC")
  :U$=CHR$(145)+CHR$(145)
                            :REM*33
8 FORI=ØTO3:E$=E$+CHR$(32):NEXT
                            :REM*236
9 FORI=ØTO3:E$=E$+CHR$(157):NEX
  T                         :REM*2Ø2
1Ø PRINT SPC(8)"{SHFT S}ET THE
  DATE (MN/DT/YR)":PRINT
                            :REM*44
11 PRINT"MONTH{2 SPACEs}(1-12)"
  E$;:INPUT MN              :REM*245
12 IF MN<1 OR MN>12 THEN PRINT
  U$:GOTO11                 :REM*187
13 S$=RIGHT$(STR$(MD(MN)),2)+")
  "                         :REM*223
14 PRINT SPC(1)"DATE{2 SPACEs}(
  1-"S$ E$;:INPUT DT        :REM*218
15 IF DT<1 OR DT>MD(MN) THEN PR
  INT U$:GOTO14             :REM*16Ø
16 PRINT SPC(1)"YEAR (86-99)"E$
  ;:INPUT YR                :REM*2Ø1
17 IF YR<86 OR YR>99 THEN PRINT
   U$:GOTO16                :REM*17
18 PRINT:PRINT SPC(8)"{SHFT S}E
  T THE TIME (HR/MS/AM-PM)"
                            :REM*127
19 GOSUB24:POKE CL,MS:POKE CL+1
  ,HR                       :REM*145
2Ø POKE CL+2,MN:POKE CL+3,DT:PO
  KE CL+4,YR                :REM*217
21 PRINT:PRINT SPC(8)"{SHFT S}E
  T THE {SHFT A}LARM? (Y OR N)
  ";:INPUT A$               :REM*36
22 HR=Ø:MS=Ø:IF A$="Y" OR A$="{
  SHFT Y}" THEN GOSUB 24
                            :REM*83
23 POKE CL+5,MS:POKE CL+6,HR:SY
  S ML:END                  :REM*213
24 PRINT:PRINT"HOURS{2 SPACEs}(
  1-12)"E$;:INPUT HR        :REM*193
25 IF HR<1 OR HR>12 THEN PRINT
  U$:GOTO24                 :REM*19
26 PRINT SPC(1)"MINS{2 SPACEs}(
  Ø-59)"E$;:INPUT MS        :REM*113
27 IF MS >59 THEN PRINT U$:GOTO
  26                        :REM*161
28 PRINT"AM-PM{3 SPACEs}(A/P)"E
  $;:INPUT P$               :REM*5
29 IF P$ <>"A" AND P$<>"P"THEN
  PRINT U$:GOTO28           :REM*223
3Ø FLAG=Ø:IF P$="P" THEN FLAG =
   128                      :REM*75
31 BY=HR:GOSUB33:HR=BY OR FLAG
                            :REM*163
32 BY=MS:GOSUB33:MS=BY:RETURN
                            :REM*2Ø7
33 X=INT(BY/1Ø):Y=BY-1Ø*X:BY=16
  *X+Y:RETURN               :REM*111
34 DATA 31,29,3Ø,31,3Ø,3Ø,31,31
  ,3Ø,31,3Ø,31              :REM*39
```

Listing 2. Time-Keeper File Generator program.

```
1 REM TIME-KEEPER 128 OBJECT
                            :REM*187
2 REM (C) 1987 BOB KODADEK
                            :REM*1Ø9
4 F$="OB.TK 128":PRINT"PLEASE W
  AIT, READING DATA....":REM*46
5 BANK 15:IF PEEK(215)=128 THEN
   FAST                     :REM*8Ø
6 DO UNTIL I=7Ø8:READ BY:POKE D
  EC("19ØØ")+I,BY:CK=CK+BY
                            :REM*129
7 I=I+1:LOOP:IF CK<> 65524 THEN
  PRINT"DATA ERROR!":END
                            :REM*56
8 PRINT:PRINT"PUT FORMATTED DIS
  K INTO DRIVE & PRESS RETURN":
  SYS65487                  :REM*5
9 SCRATCH (F$):BSAVE (F$),P64ØØ
  TO P71Ø8:PRINT:PRINT DS$
                            :REM*137
1Ø DATA 76,19,25,76,67,25,76,16
  5,25,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,129,9,7,87,Ø,12
  9,162,146,142             :REM*216
11 DATA 9,25,173,15,221,41,127,
  141,15,221,174,12,25,16Ø,2,1
  73,13,25,32,84            :REM*154
12 DATA 25,173,15,221,9,128,141
  ,15,221,174,17,25,173,18,25,
  24Ø,8,32,94,25            :REM*59
13 DATA 169,128,141,144,26,169,
  127,141,13,22Ø,32,1Ø7,25,169
  ,129,141,13               :REM*119
14 DATA 22Ø,32,144,27,96,2Ø1,18
  ,24Ø,4,2Ø1,146,2Ø8,2,73,128,
  141,11,221,142            :REM*231
15 DATA 1Ø,221,14Ø,9,221,14Ø,8,
  221,96,169,128,16Ø,25,141,24
  ,3,14Ø,25,3               :REM*1Ø3
16 DATA 169,147,141,2Ø,3,169,26
  ,141,21,3,96,216,169,127,141
  ,13,221,172,13            :REM*Ø
17 DATA 221,48,23,32,61,246,32,
```

```
   225,255,208,15,32,107,25,32,
   9,225,32,0,192          :REM*231
18 DATA 32,144,27,108,0,10,76,9
   5,250,169,127,141,13,220,32,
   138,255,169             :REM*245
19 DATA 129,141,13,220,96,36,21
   5,16,13,162,18,169,0,32,204,
   205,232,169,56          :REM*113
20 DATA 32,204,205,173,130,27,2
   40,8,173,144,26,73,128,141,1
   44,26,160,0             :REM*116
21 DATA 173,14,25,32,71,26,200,
   173,15,25,32,71,26,200,173,1
   6,25,32,71,26           :REM*106
22 DATA 200,162,32,173,13,25,72
   ,41,16,240,2,162,49,138,32,1
   14,26,104,32            :REM*220
23 DATA 99,26,200,173,12,25,32,
   90,26,200,173,11,25,32,90,26
   ,169,1,44,13            :REM*211
24 DATA 25,16,2,169,16,32,114,2
   6,200,169,1,44,144,26,16,2,1
   69,129,32,114           :REM*84
25 DATA 26,169,12,44,144,26,16,
   2,169,140,32,114,26,160,16,2
   08,3,153,0,4            :REM*173
26 DATA 200,185,102,26,240,10,3
   6,215,16,243,32,202,205,76,5
   4,26,96,141             :REM*28
27 DATA 145,26,169,0,170,236,14
   5,26,240,8,248,24,105,1,216,
   232,208,243,72          :REM*27
28 DATA 74,74,74,74,32,99,26,10
   4,41,15,24,105,48,201,48,208
   ,6,192,0,208,2          :REM*26
29 DATA 169,32,153,121,26,200,9
   6,42,32,48,57,47,48,56,47,56
   ,55,32,49,50            :REM*199
30 DATA 58,51,48,58,48,48,80,32
   ,65,76,0,128,0,0,60,216,160,
   3,185,8,221             :REM*168
31 DATA 153,10,25,136,16,247,20
   6,146,26,208,25,169,60,141,1
   46,26,44,143            :REM*223
32 DATA 26,16,15,186,189,7,1,20
   1,195,144,4,201,208,144,3,32
   ,179,25,44,13           :REM*85
33 DATA 25,48,70,173,9,25,208,7
   0,169,255,141,9,25,174,14,25
   ,224,2,208,17           :REM*134
34 DATA 169,29,172,16,25,192,88
   ,240,11,192,92,240,7,192,96,
   240,3,189,131           :REM*129
35 DATA 27,205,15,25,208,23,160
   ,1,140,15,25,238,14,25,173,1
   4,25,201,13             :REM*42
36 DATA 208,18,140,14,25,238,16
   ,25,208,10,238,15,25,208,5,1
   69,0,141,9,25           :REM*112
37 DATA 173,18,25,240,67,173,13
   ,221,41,4,240,5,169,45,141,1
   30,27,173,130           :REM*245
38 DATA 27,208,7,169,128,141,14
   4,26,208,43,206,129,27,173,1
   29,27,41,207            :REM*135
39 DATA 208,33,169,15,141,24,21
   2,160,9,162,0,140,5,212,142,
   6,212,169,48            :REM*55
40 DATA 141,1,212,169,32,141,4,
   212,169,33,141,4,212,206,130
   ,27,165,211             :REM*60
41 DATA 164,212,201,5,208,33,19
   2,20,208,5,169,0,141,130,27,
   192,39,208,8            :REM*28
42 DATA 173,143,26,9,128,141,14
   3,26,192,21,208,8,173,143,26
   ,41,127,141             :REM*213
43 DATA 143,26,76,101,250,0,0,0
   ,31,28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,
   31,30,31,32             :REM*193
44 DATA 125,255,147,142,13,13,3
   2,32,32,32,32,84,73,77,69,45
   ,75,69,69,80            :REM*220
45 DATA 69,82,32,49,50,56,13,32
   ,40,67,41,32,49,57,56,55,32,
   66,79,66,32,75          :REM*120
46 DATA 79,68,65,68,69,75,13,0,
   96                      :REM*50
```

■

---

* QUALITY SOFTWARE $1 TO $3 *

* CATALOG ON DISK * FREE SOFTWARE * NEWSLETTER*

REMSOFT is an organization specializing in the distribution of high-quality, low-priced software for the Commodore 64, 64c and 128 computers. **REMSOFT is not a public domain software company and our software is not available elsewhere.**

WHAT DOES REMSOFT OFFER?

Members of **REMSOFT** may purchase programs from our software catalog priced from only $1 to $3 per program on disk. Members will also receive **REMDISK**, a quarterly disk which includes our computerized software catalog, our computerized newsletter and **FREE** ready-to-run feature software!

HOW MANY PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE?

REMSOFT has more than 1200 programs in its Commodore software library, of which over 800 are listed in the current **REMDISK** software catalog. All the programs in our software catalog are completely revised versions, and are not protected. Categories include: GAMES, EDUCATIONAL, CHILDREN'S SECTION, BUSINESS, PERSONAL & TECHNICAL.

SAMPLE TITLES

Motocross, Meteor, Space Patrol, Exterminator, Shuttle Rescue, Eliza, French Tennis, Alien Ambush, Rear Assault, Vicious Circle, Freeway Fox, Shark Hunt, Moon Base, Power Lord, Dungeon Adventure, Trench, Mystery, Candyland, Boa Alley, Trapshoot, Las Vegas Games, Metrics, Math Tutor, Chemistry, Physics, Spanish, German, Planet Facts, Fireball, Preschool Learning Aids, World Geography, Trivia Quiz, Credit Card, Calorie Calculator, Recipe File, Auto Expense, Weather Forecaster, Conversions, Garden Help, Football Rating, Home Inventory, Investment Aids, Stock Trends, Bonds, Handicapper, Letter Writer, Budget Management, Bowling Records, Flow Chart, Statistical Analysis and much, much more!

WHAT ELSE DOES MEMBERSHIP PROVIDE?

Membership to **REMSOFT** entitles you to the quarterly newsletter **REMARKS** on disk. Each **REMARKS** newsletter offers you articles of interest, programming information, **TWO FREE FEATURE PROGRAMS** and many smaller sample programs!! Other features include **Super Saver Packages** and optional printed copy of our **REMSOFT** Sofware Catalog.

REMSOFT MEMBERSHIP ONLY A LOW $15 FEE

YES, I Want to get the most of my Commodore with the help of REMSOFT! Rush me the current **REMDISK** which includes the following: a software catalog containing over 800 programs priced from $1 to $3 each, the newsletter **REMARKS** and **FREE** feature programs. My check or money-order for $15 (U.S.) is enclosed.

Check one ☐ Commodore 64 or 64C ☐ Commodore 128

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

*** REMSOFT * P.O. BOX 2249 * CAMARILLO, CA 93011**

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

Tips from readers and a request for help in creating a talking terminal program, plus more telecomputing advice.

By DAVID BRADLEY

I RECENTLY RECEIVED A LETTER from W. H. Lambdin of East Bernstadt, Kentucky, about the Volks 6480/Aprotek 12C modem. He thinks I've been doing you all a disservice by "blackballing" it. He points out that the 6480, in contrast to the Commodore 1670, won't answer when you don't want it to; it doesn't put any stress on the user port; it isn't as heat sensitive as the 1670; and it comes with a five-year warranty, compared to the 1670 with its standard Commodore 90-day warranty.

However, he does admit that the 6480 "won't work with just any terminal software" and that "the terminal software that comes with it is so full of bugs, you can't upload with it, and if you download a combination of Basic and machine language, you won't be able to get a working copy." (I never heard that one before.)

He goes on to mention a variety of terminal programs that have been modified to work with the 6480. Two good sources of programs for the 6480 that I've found are Public Domain Solutions, PO Box 832, Tallevast, FL 34270, and the telecommunications download area of Q-Link.

I think the 6480/12C is a good modem; it would just be a lot better if it worked more like some of the other modems on the market and if the manual that comes with it gave you all the information necessary to make it "sing and dance" using Basic.

By the way, regardless of our difference of opinion, I do appreciate the constructive criticism!

PC Pursuit

Matt Sussdorff of Naples, Florida, wrote in about an online network called PC Pursuit. It lets you call 27 different area codes during evenings and weekends for just $25 per month, and you can access all sorts of systems, like Mnematics Videotex, that would otherwise cost you long-distance fees. For more information about PC Pursuit, call 1-800-TELENET.

This service isn't especially new; I've just never used it. Remember, I don't know everything. If, like Matt, you want to tell your fellow modem users about a service or product you like or something you did, write to me about it!

Talking Terminal?

If anybody can help a blind Commodore user who's interested in writing a talking terminal program with his Votalker C-64 speech synthesizer, please write to Philip Halton, 471 Chicopee St., Chicopee, MA 01013. He'd really appreciate it.

BBS Money-Saver

I got a message on Q-Link from "Asgardian" concerning the cost of a phone line for running a BBS. He suggests that you get a metered line instead of a normal one. This will drop the cost of the line considerably, as long as you don't make any outgoing calls. However, if you run a PunterNet node, you're better off staying with a normal line. A very active node can attempt to make dozens of calls in one night.

Handy Products

Aprotek, 1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010, has some useful products for the C-64 and C-128 I thought you should know about. One is a cable that extends the user port, and another is a cable that extends the cartridge port. Both cables are about 12 inches long. Just note the "This Side Up" stickers on each end, and make sure you plug the cables in accordingly. Another item they have is an 8-foot long serial cable that's handy if you want to locate printers and/or disk drives on both sides of your computer/BBS setup.

The following note came to me via Q-Link from "JIM64C": "I just finished looking at the November issue of *RUN*, and I want to mention that Radio Shack offers modular pliers that can be used for attaching new plugs to the ends of phone cables. They're available for about $8.00. In connecting the plugs, be sure you reverse the color code from one end of the cable to the next (if the black is on the left side at one end, then it must be on the right side at the other end). I don't know why, but this is the only way to get the cable to work properly. You write a great article; keep up the good work."

To make things a bit clearer, if you hold both ends of a modular phone cable beside each other, with the tabs up, you'll notice that the colors are reversed. This is as it should be. If you replace the plugs, make sure the colors are reversed when you look at the cable in this manner, before you do the final crimping with your special pliers.

Elusive Perfection

Phillip Turner of Clanton, Alabama, is planning to get what he considers to be the "perfect modem," a Hayes SmartModem, and he wants to know what the "perfect" terminal program for it would be. As I've said before, there are a lot of very good terminal programs available, but I have yet to see the "perfect" one. Two exceptional public domain/shareware terminal programs that support the SmartModem are MultiTerm 5.2 and Darkterm 4.b. A couple of commercial programs are Sixth Sense and BobsTermPro.

Don't forget to send me specifications for what you'd consider the ultimate terminal program (see the December 1987 column for survey details).

Q *I've been searching for a hard drive (at least 20 Mbytes) that's compatible with the C-64/128 to use on my 24-hour BBS. The ones I've seen are the Xetec Lt. Kernal and the InConTrol Data Chiefs. Which of these would you recommend?*

—ROBERT NATALY
WESTPORT, MA

A Hard drives, with their large storage capacity, are used on Commodore machines mostly for BBSs. Of the two you mentioned, my only extensive experience has been with the Lt. Kernal. I've seen the ICT but have never really worked with it. I know the Lt. Kernal offers amazing speed, and from what I know of it and the ICT, I would

recommend the Lt. Kernal. I'd appreciate it if anyone who has a hard drive for their Commodore would write and let me know what they think of it, and I'll pass the information along.

Q *Last December I purchased an FSD-1 disk drive from Emerald Components International. I'd heard good reports about its performance and how ECI had overcome the problems the 1541s have. It performed wonderfully—until now. Last week I joined Q-Link, and when I tried to load the Q-Link software, it knocked the stuffing out of my drive. Q-Link said I should buy a 1541 or 1571 from Commodore, because the fastload in the FSD-1 isn't compatible with the Q-Link fastload. There must be another way to solve this problem!*

—BARRY FREEMAN
HERNDON, VA

A What you describe is very strange, because I have an FSD-1 and use it all the time with Q-Link with no trouble at all. However, mine has no fastload. I suggest you contact ECI, tell them your story and see what they have to say about it. And please keep us informed!

Q *I'm in desperate need of help. I love to telecommunicate, but every time I'm downloading valuable information, my carrier gets interrupted. You could do me a great favor by printing a program in your column that shuts off the auto-answer of a Telelearning modem.*

—NATHAN BOYD
WESTLAKE, LA

A It sounds to me as if call-waiting might be the culprit. Once you make contact with a BBS or network, your modem shouldn't answer the phone. However, if you have call-waiting, the beeps and/or clicks probably break your connection and then your modem may very well answer the phone. Call your local phone company for information on how to disable or eliminate call-waiting.

Q *I bought one of the first Commodore 128s that came out and had no problems with it until I bought a modem. I can boot up my terminal program (Common Sense), dial a number, make the connection and run as long as I want. However, if the computer has been on for at least 15 minutes, when I disconnect from that first number, my screen fills with garbage and I can't get back online except by shutting down completely for about half an hour.*

I've tried disconnecting the phone lines and the printer, shutting off the disk drive after the program is loaded, setting my 128 up on blocks and directing a large fan on it, but to no avail. The one thing that helps is directing a fan at the power supply, and I don't understand why that should be. I've taken the top off the power supply and run my system for hours, and the heat sink and the top of the transformer get only a little warm. I can't see how this small amount of heat could cause this much trouble.

Can you give me any kind of suggestion on how I can overcome this problem so I can go online without having a 10-inch fan blowing on my power supply?

—JOHN M. DEWEES
BROOKHAVEN, PA

A From what you've said, I'd suggest trying to use your modem with another 128 system and your 128 system with another power supply. If you get the same results with both of these combinations, then your modem must be drawing too much power and you should send it back for a replacement. If these combinations work fine, then your power supply needs to be replaced or you could get a Hayes-compatible modem, such as a Mercury, that comes with an external power supply. In the latter case, you'll also need an RS-232 interface, which you can get from Aprotek. Good luck!

Q *For a couple of years, I ran the Empire BBS in central New York and loved every minute of being a SYSOP. I plan on putting up another BBS as soon as I get married and am in my new house.*

What I'm writing to you about is a phenomenon we've been experiencing in this area. It seems that about three years ago there was a rash of new BBSs. At first this was great, but then usership declined. In the past year, several BBSs have shut down because of lack of use! We've tried everything to get the users back online, but to no avail. Personally, I think the area was saturated too fast, and the users are just plain bored with telecommunications. That's sad, because the SYSOPS who are still running are great people, and so much can be done on BBSs! Is this a local phenomenon, or have you heard of it before?

—ERIC MAUSER
LIVERPOOL, NY

A Not only have I heard of it, I've experienced it first hand. When I first got into BBSs, there were about four for Commodore users in all of Toronto, where I used to live. Now there are literally hundreds of them. Many have shut down because of lack of activity, but, since somebody else is always catching the BBS bug, there are always new ones opening up.

One reason there are so many these days is because it's so easy to get started. A modem that can run a BBS can cost as little as $19, and there are all sorts of BBS programs around. I imagine things in the Commodore BBS world will settle down one of these days, but for the time being, we should probably expect to have an excessive number of BBSs in a lot of areas.

BRADLEY BBS COMMANDMENTS:

#1—Be a participant in the bulletin boards you use. Some people call in, look over the message board, get information from the bulletins, download and then leave. However, most BBSs welcome feedback on just about any topic. You can get a discussion rolling by leaving one comment, question or observation. Everybody knows something that can be shared and appreciated by others. Also, treat a BBS as a place to share information when someone else needs help, as well as to get information when you need assistance. If you see a message from somebody in trouble, take the time to leave them a response.

#2—When you're on a BBS, watch the information that appears on your screen. Most systems offer plenty of instructions, so take the time to read them. You might also look in the bulletin section, where a lot of systems have a section on common questions and answers. If you still don't understand something, leave the SYSOP a message. If you never tell anybody you're having trouble, they can't help. ■

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions and comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can leave online messages for David Bradley on QuantumLink (DavBradley), American PeopleLink (DavBradley), Delphi (DavidBradley) or via the PunterNet to 13/SYSOP or 13/David Bradley.

THE WRITE STUFF

Writer and Talker

Not another wordprocessor? No!! This is by far the absolutely BEST C64 WORDPROCESSING SYSTEM WE HAVE EVER SEEN! The author has packed it full of more features and utilities then you could imagine, and at the same time made it the easiest, most affordable quality system on the market!

SO WHAT MAKES THE WRITE STUFF SO SPECIAL??

- 100% machine language for speed and power.
- Menu-driven for the occasional user or children, OR Command-driven for the more sophisticated user.
- 21 Function Calculator. Insert your answer anywhere. Line up your numbers with the Decimal Tab feature.
- 60 Customizable Help Screens. 86K of On-line Disk Documentation.
- True Double-Column Printing in one-pass.
- Macro-Typing to cut your typing time by over 25%. Define hundreds of macros, (1 or 2 characters) to represent any word or phrase upto 250 characters.
- Easily Encyrpt/Decyrpt your text for fun or security.
- Full Sorting capability on up to 10 columns.
- Merge and Append your text files.
- Word and Paragraph Counter.
- File Translator for over 15 other w/ps.
- Dvorak (- -) QWERTY Keyboard Toggle.
- True 80 Column Hires Preview.
- Delete, Transfer, Copy Text, Hunt/Search & Replace
- Capitals, Autocaps & Insert modes.
- User-definable Screen Fonts/Colors.
- All DOS Commands Supported
- Supports Single, Double and Dual Drives.
- Built-in File Converter: Read/Write SEQ/PRG/USR files; ASCII <-> Screen Code <-> True ASCII.
- Fastload and TurboSave Compatible.
- 20 User-definable Printer Macros.
- Multi-line and Odd/Even - Page Header/Footer/
- Offset, Alternate Left/Right Pagination
- Auto-Centering (even Double Width)
- Margin Release, Auto-Indent, Relative Margins, Offset Printing, Soft Hyphens, Justification and Right Alignment.
- Forced Page and Wait options.
- Single Character Support for Underlining, Boldface, Italics, Super-, Sub-scripts, Condensed Print, Double Width, Emphasized Print and Letter-Quality/Dot Matrix Printing plus 6 Other User-defined Print Control Toggles.
- Mail Merge, Automatic Case Change, On-line Clock etc.

ALL THIS PLUS THE STANDARD STUFF. And even this standard stuff is better. True centering of double-width text, automatic capitalization of the first word in a sentence, excellent text move abilities and caseless searching. So should we go on? Yes!!!!

HOW ABOUT A TALKING VERSION?

A WELL-DONE EASY-TO-USE TALKING SYSTEM with nine voices, user controlled speed, pitch, mouth and throat. Recites entire text, can say each letter and command as it is typed and translates to phonetic script for additional editing. Even embed speech commands in text for fantastic talking stories. The educational potential is unlimited. And for the sight impaired, this BB Talker is a must.

• • • • • •

So what can we say? How about 24 on-line tutorials, a full keyboard overlay, 50+ page manual, Disk Menu Maker BB, Text File Reader and a Printer Customizer.

THE WRITE STUFF IS THE RIGHT STUFF!!
Power, quality and ease of use at the right price.
YOU CANNOT GO WRONG!!

- Suggested List Price: $19.95 **Our Mail Order Price: $17.00**

With Talker: $24.95 **Our Mail Order Price: $22.00**

PROTOTERM 128

"The Terminal Program for the rest of us!"

PROTOTERM 128 gives YOU powerful telecommunication capabilities, without the complications or cost normally found in such a comprehensive package! Designed with input from hundreds of actual users, it is a fully-featured, full menu-driven system that allows you to communicate with local BBS's, commercial services and other computers, quickly and easily. Within a matter of minutes, you can be swapping files with your friends, browsing thru your favorite BBS, getting the latest stock quotes, shopping for a TV or reading an interesting magazine. As an added bonus, an excellent tutorial, TELECOMMUNICATIONS FOR THE NOVICE, is also included.

PROTOTERM 128 requires a C128; disk drive; 1650, 1660, 1670 or Hayes compatible modem; and an 80 column monitor. It also supports the 1700/1750 RAM expanders as an extra text buffer.

Suggested List Price: $14.95 **Our Mail Order Price: $12.00**

BRiWALL

Solid Products • Solid Support

P.O. Box 129/56 Noble St. Kutztown, PA 19530

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS
1-800-638-5757
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

COLOREZ 128

! A MUST FOR C128 GRAPHICS !

! A PERFECT COMPANION FOR BASIC 8 !



40 COLUMNS **80 COLUMNS** **40 COLUMNS**

COLOREZ is a powerful, yet simple to use, utility that is a MUST for your graphics library! Use it to transform your 40 column graphics pictures into hires, 16 color pictures on your 80 column RGB screen. COLOREZ also works with BASIC 8 picture files.

Just use your favorite drawing package to create your 40 column masterpiece. Then load up COLOREZ, and after a few simple steps, you will have a beautiful 80 column, full color, hi-res (640 x 176 pixel) picture. You can even split the 80 columns enhance the detail and bring both halfs back together.

MAJOR FEATURES OF COLOREZ 128 INCLUDE

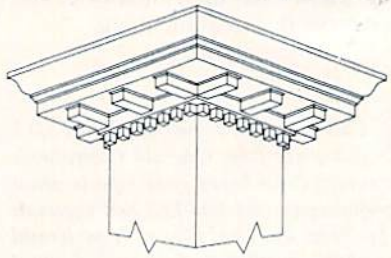
- VIC-type hi-res display on the 80 column 8563 VDC chip (both old and new) with 16 fore/background colors.
- ICON driven design, using joystick or mouse.
- All routines are Machine Language and operate with SYS commands, NOT a wedge to the BASIC interpreter.
- Save as NORMAL, COMPRESSED or BASIC 8 disk files.
- Save 80 columns to BANK 1 for use with RAM Expander.
- Includes several run-time modules for your own use.
- Includes on-line help screens, a complete user manual and an excellent tutorial, THE GRAPHICS PRIMER.

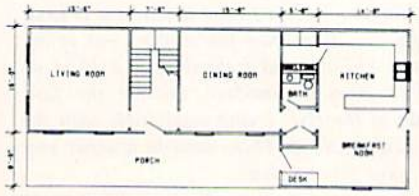
Suggested List Price: $14.95 **Our Mail Order Price: $12.00**

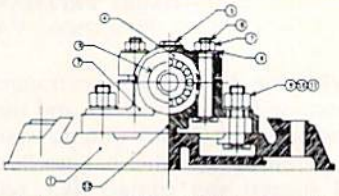
HOME DESIGNER

CAD FOR THE COMMODORE 128

When the details are important!







Home Designer is a sophisticated CAD package that allows you to create extremely detailed and accurate drawings and to print your drawings at virtually any scale, with resolution approaching a plotter. With its accurate scaling, powerful command set, 5 different layers and full support of library figures it is perfect for developing professional quality house plans, mechanical drawings, schematics, engineering applications, model airplane plans, and more.

Being the only object-based CAD package on the market for your Commodore 128, Home Designer is in a class by itself! With bit-mapped programs, the accuracy of your final product is limited to the resolution of your screen display. However, Home Designer stores and displays your drawing using a complex set of algorithms. This becomes very obvious when you zoom in on a part of your drawing. Instead of a collection of fat dots (that you would get with bit-mapped programs), zooming in will actually increase the resolution of your drawing, displaying previously hidden details.

Among the features supported by Home Designer are:

True scaled text - user-defined height and width
Five layers - include/exclude and erase any or all
Library figures - inserted at any scale and angle
Rotate and/or copy - from ¹360 to '360 degrees
Horizontal and vertical lines - with optional user defined exact line lengths
Circles, arcs, ellipses and boxes
Line trimming, line division, parallel lines
Translation - to relocate lines, circles, text, etc.
Zoom - enlarge an area of the drawing or scroll across
Object snap, mirroring, object delete
Scaled printing on your Dot Matrix Printer or Plotter
Keyboard and mouse or joystick input
Additional text capabilities with merge utility
Work in feet/inches or absolute values

By providing you with over 50 commands and modifiers, Home Designer allows you to create drawings with more accuracy and detail than any other Commodore 128 CAD package.

Suggested List Price - $49.95 **Our Mail Order Price - $45.00**

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or COD are welcome. Shipping USA: $3.50/ground, $5.50/2nd Day, $14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add $3.00. Canada/Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail. Foreign: $12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number and computer/drive model with order. All items will be shipped immediately, (if we are out-of-stock, we will let you know.) CHARGE IS PER ORDER.

For CUSTOMER SERVICE please call us:
Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST
1 - (215) - 683 - 5699

Call or write for our FREE CATALOG, describing in detail, hundreds of fine products for your Commodore.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE * TOLL-FREE 24 HOUR ORDER LINE
WIDE SELECTION * NO-NONSENSE LOW PRICES * FREE CUSTOMER
SUPPORT * FRIENDLY & KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF * IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
PERSONAL ATTENTION * FOREIGN, CANADIAN, & SCHOOLS WELCOME . . .

NEED WE SAY MORE? LET US EARN YOUR BUSINESS!!

GRAPHICS & CAD

Advanced Art Studio (Firebird)	$32
Billboard Maker (Sol Unlmtd)	29
CAD 3D (IHT)	39
Cadpak-64 (Abacus)	29
Cadpak-128 (Abacus)	45
Colorez 128 (B-Ware)	12
Cybervideo (Touchstone)	30
Doodle (Crystal Rose)	29
Flexidraw 5.5 (Inkwell)	29
Lightpen 170C	75
Lightpen 184C	49
FlexiFont	24
Gallerias - each	21
Holiday/Clip Art I/Clip Art II/ Borders/Animals/Futuristic/	
Graphic Art Disk 1-9 (K-JAX)	13
Graphics Integrator 2 (Inkwell)	25
Graphic Label Wizard (K Jax)	21
Graphics Transformer (CDA)	25
Home Designer CAD 128 (Kendall)	45
Icon Factory (Sol Unlmtd)	29
Moving Pictures (CDA)	20
NeoFont (CDA)	24
PCB 64 - Circuit Board Maker	79
Perspectives II (Kira)	39
Photo Finish (Sol Unlmtd)	25
Picasso's Revenge (Progressive)	49
Printmaster Plus (Unison)	25
Art Gallery I or II	17
Print Shop 64 (Broderbund)	39
SCREEN F/X (Sol Unlmtd)	29
Slideshow Creator (Comp Mart)	13

AIDS/UTILITIES

1541/1571 Dr Align (Free Sp)	20
Assembler/Monitor (Abacus)	29
BASIC 8 (Patech)	30
BASIC Compiler 128 (Abacus)	45
BASIC Compiler 64 (Abacus)	29
BBS Construction Set (Kira)	43
Big Blue Reader (Sogwap)	25
Big Blue Reader CP/M	32
Bobsterm Pro 64 (Progress)	39
Bobsterm Pro 128 (Progress)	49
COBOL 64 or 128(Abacus)	29
Communicator 64 (FR SPRT)	20
CPM Kit 128 (Inca)	25
Gnome Kit 64/128 (Kira)	29
Gnome Speed 128 (Kira)	29
Explode Cartridge	27
Kyan Pascal 64 or 128	52
Merlin 64 (Roger Wagner)	39
Merlin 128 (Roger Wagner)	49
Phy Exam 1541 or 1571 (Card)	29
Power Assembler 64/128 (Spinn)	30
Power C 64/128 (Spinn)	30
Programmer's Tool Box (Spinn)	17
Prototerm 128 (B-Ware)	$12
RAM DOS 128 (Progressive)	29
Super C 128 or 64 (Abacus)	45
Super Pascal 128 or 64 (Abac)	45
Super Snapshot V.3(K Jax)	49
Super 81 Utilities (Free Sp)	29
SUPERCAT (K Jax)	22
SYSRES Enhanced (Comp Mart)	32
Super Aide 64 (Free Spirit)	24
Super Disk Lib/128 (Free Spirit)	24
Super 64 Librarian (Free Spirit)	24
Super Disk Utilities 128 (Free Sp)	29
TSOS Super Assembler	39
Kracker Jax Volumes 1 - 7 EACH	17
K Jax Loaded Shotgun	17
K Jax Bull's Eye	17
K Jax C128 Cannon	29
Hacker's Utility Kit (K Jax)	17
ELITE 3 (K Jax)	10
ELITE 4 (K Jax)	15
Very First C64 or C128 (Horasoft)	12

HOME/BUSINESS

Accountant 128 (KFS)	119
Add-on modules	55
BEST A/P or A/R or G/L	45
BEST Project Planner or Inventory	45
Business Form Shop (Spinn)	30
CMS Accounting 128	129
Inventory Module	53
Fleet System 2 + (Professional)	39
Fleet System 4 (Professional)	55
Fontmaster 128 (Xetec)	39
Fontmaster II 64 (Xetec)	35
GEOS 128 (Berkeley)	49
Writers Workshop 128	49
GEOS 64 (Berkeley)	39
Geodex	29
Geocalc or Geofile	35
Fontpak I or Deskpak 1	22
Writer's Workshop	33
GEOSPELL	26
GEOPROGRAMMER	49
TRIPLE PAK	39
GEO Publish 64(Berkely)	49
GEOPUBLISH 128 (Berkely)	call
Microlawyer (Progressive)	45
Personal Newsletter 64 (Soft Syn)	39
Pocket Superpak 2 64/128	69
Pocket Dictionary (Dig Sol)	10
Pocket Writer 2 (Dig Sol)	45
Security Analyst (Free Spirit)	39
Superbase 64 (Progress)	49
Superbase 128 (Progress)	55
Superscript 128 (Progress)	49
ThoughtForm 64 (Gollery)	25
TIMEWORKS	Call
Vizistar or Viziwrite 128	65
Wordpro 128/Spell/Filepro	$30
Wordpro 64/Spell/Turbo	30
The Write Stuff 64 (Busy Bee)	19
The Write Stuff 64 with Talker	24

PERSONAL

Bridgemaster (Radarsoft)	12
Cardio Exercise (Bodylog)	75
CASINO 64	10
Celebrity Cookbook (Merrill)	25
Classical Music (Strider)	9
Crossword (Radarsoft)	12
Dream Analayzer (Merrill)	25
Enhanced Stress (Bodylog)	229
Family Tree 128 or 64 (Geneal)	39
Heartlab (Bodylog)	49
Judgement 64 (Synergy)	32
Muscle Development (Bodylog)	54
Petigree (Geneal)	59
Sexual Edge (Merrill)	20
Standard Stress (Bodylog)	89

EDUCATIONAL

Fisher Price	
Peter Rabbit Reading (3-6)	19
Peter & Wolf Music (3-7)	19
Jungle Book Reading (6-9)	19
First Men on Moon Math (9 +)	19
Hayden Score Imp For SAT	35
Spinnaker	
Counting Parade	6
Facemaker (3-8)	18
Alphabet Zoo (3-7)	18
Kids on Keys (4-9)	18
Kindercomp (3 - 8)	18
Math Busters (8-14)	22
Kidwriter (6-10)	22
Homework Helper Math (10 +)	29
Homework Helper Write (10 +)	29
Early Learning Friends (3-8)	6
Grandma's House	6
Maps USA, World/Europe (Ea.)	19
Teddy Bear rels of Fun (DLM)	30
WEEKLY READER	call
KIDSVIEW - Lg. Character Software	
Kidsview/Kidsword or Mount Murdoch (each)	35

MISCELLANEOUS

Anti-Glare Screens	18
AntiBump Boards for 1541 (CDA)	39
Hot Shot Interface (Omnitronix)	45
Hot Shot Plus (Omnitronix)	69
Lightpen 170C (Inkwell)	75
Lightpen 184C (Inkwell)	49
M-1 Mouse 64/128 (Contriver)	40
M3 Mouse-Proportional	40
Mousepad (Red, Blue or Grey)	$9
Print'N'Wear Transfer Paper	17
RS-232 INTERFACE	39
Super Graphix Gold (Xetec)	89
Super Graphix (Xetec)	65
40/80 Column Switch Cable	18
Right Time-Bat. Clock/Calendar	49

BOOKS

C128 Programmer Reference (B)	22
GEOS Programmer Reference (B)	19
How to Get Most Out of Geos	13
K Jax Revealed II (Comp. Mart)	23
Superbase The Book (Prog.)	15
Troubleshoot and Repair C64	18

!! FREE !!
CASINO 64
SLOTS & POKER
WITH ANY ORDER
OVER $100
WIN $ 50 $

BRiWALL

Solid Products • Solid Support

P.O. Box 129/56 Noble St.
Kutztown, PA 19530

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS
1-800-638-5757
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

OUR PROMISE
WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION!!
If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us. We will either issue you full credit for exchange on another selection, or refund your purchase price, less $5.00 for restocking and handling. Defective items are replaced free of charge!

*** PRODUCT OF THE MONTH!!**

EXPLODE! V3.0

This super cartridge, which is a combination fast loader and screen capture utility is the FASTEST, EASIEST-TO-USE cartridge we have seen for your C64!

As a FAST LOADER, there is nothing on the market that can beat it! A 145 block file, which takes 101 seconds to load normally, took just 13 seconds with EXPLODE! We tried it on dozens of programs and were amazed with the results.

EXPLODE'S SCREEN CAPTURE UTILITY is one of the most versitle available! It can capture all standard Hi-Res screens, text screens, custom character Hi-Res and, split screen and then it will save them to disk, dump to your printer, or convert to Doodle or Koala formats.

And even if you've never "fooled with" screen capture programs, you will find EXPLODE easy to use (if you are an expert, you will appreciate its power!)

THE FAST LOAD capability of EXPLODE, is alone worth its price! (Imagine no more annoying, slow program and file loads) Add to that the fantastic Screen Capture Utility, a super musical slide show, disk to screen file reader, auto load & run, directory read and dozens of other commands . . .

EXPLODE IS A BARGAIN! IF YOU OWN A C64, THEN EXPLODE IS THE CARTRIDGE YOU NEED!

SPECIAL PRICE $27* ***with C128 disable switch $32***

***OFFER GOOD UNTIL 2/29/88**

* COMBINATION SPECIALS *
CALL FOR LATEST SPECIALS AND PRODUCTS

Any 3 Graphic Art Disks - **$35**
Syntech BBS + Games Module - **$59**
Flexidraw 5.5 + 170C Pen - **$100**
Flexidraw 5.5 + 184C Pen - **$75**
KFS Accountant 128 + Add-on Module - **$169**
Gallerias with Flexidraw and Pen - **$19 each**
Basic 8 + Colorez 128 - **$39**
Maps Europe + USA + World - **$50**
Kids on Keys + Early Learning Friends + Grandma's House - **$28**
Any 3 Fisher Price Educationals - **$52**
Pocket Superpak 2 + Dictionary - **$77**
Viziwrite 128 + Vizistar 128 - **$125**
Any 3 Best Accounting Modules - **$129**
CP/M Kit + Big Blue Reader CP/M - **$52**
Homework Helper Math + Writer - **$49**
Any 3 Kracker Jax Volumes - **$45**
Mouse with Mousepad - **$45**
Superbase 128 plus The Book - **$68**
Mouse and Home Designer - **$79**
AntiGlare Screen with $50 or more order - **$16**
Gnome Speed and Gnome Kit - **$49**
Kidsview + Kidsword + Mount Murdoch - **$89**

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or COD are welcome. Shipping USA: $3.50/ground, $5.50/2nd Day, $14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add $3.00. Canada/Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail. Foreign: $12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number and computer/drive model with order. All items will be shipped immediately, (if we are out-of-stock, we will let you know.) CHARGE IS PER ORDER.

For CUSTOMER SERVICE please call us:
Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST
1 - (215) - 683 - 5699

Call or write for our FREE CATALOG, describing in detail, hundreds of fine products for your Commodore.

GEOWATCH

Avoid big trouble with installing GEOS applications by reading the simple advice in this column.

By MATTHEW STERN

THIS MONTH I TURN once again to an examination of GEOS 128, this time describing how to avoid trouble when installing application programs. I'll also tell you about a geoFile update, another GEOS-compatible printer interface, a hint for using the Tymac connection and a couple of low-cost, near-letter-quality printers I hope Berkeley will support.

Application Installation

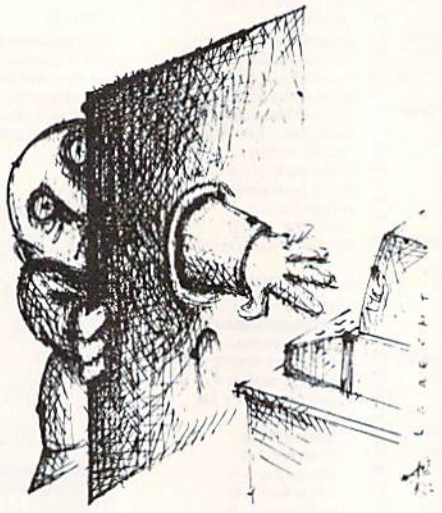
When you first boot GEOS 128, a dialog box asks, "Have you ever installed a Berkeley Softworks GEOS application product?" If you don't answer this innocuous-sounding question carefully, you'll be in a bind—unable to use any application with your GEOS program, now or in the future.

What's going on is that the original boot disk writes its serial number to the backup boot disk, which is then used for installing and running applications. The applications also get imprinted with the serial number, and an application will work only if the numbers on the backup and the application match. In other words, your applications will work only with your backup boot disk, not anybody else's. Berkeley invented this questionable scheme as a form of copy protection.

The first time you use GEOS 128, you *must* click the "yes" icon in response to this question if you have any GEOS applications or there's *any* possibility you ever will. If you click the "no" icon, you'll *never* be able to use any applications with your GEOS program.

In case you've already answered the prompt incorrectly and now have applications you can't use, there are two possible solutions. First, you can order a replacement boot disk from Berkeley for $7 and wait a few weeks for it to arrive. If you're desperate, Mystic Jim (2388 Grape, Denver, CO 80207; BBS number: 303-321-8954) sells a utility that changes serial numbers. However, this utility should be used only by the technically inclined who understand the workings of GEOS.

It's unfortunate that such an easy-to-use operating system has such a potentially disastrous installation procedure. If GEOS 128 can't offer users a second chance to install applications, it should at least display warnings and an "Are you sure?" prompt before you click the "no" icon.



Compatible Applications

Now the question arises: What applications are compatible with GEOS 128? Of course, all those written specifically for 128 mode are compatible, including Berkeley's recently released 128 version of geoWrite Workshop (formerly Writer's Workshop). This package includes an updated geoWrite 2.1 with full-page editing (in 80-Column mode) and a new Paint Overlay printer driver for saving overlaid printouts as geoPaint files. Then you can preview and print the files in geoPaint.

Most C-64 GEOS applications, including the new geoPublish and geoSpell, work with GEOS 128, but they run only in 40-Column mode. Two 64 applications that *won't* work with GEOS 128 are geoFile and geoCalc. According to Rob Siegel of Berkeley, these programs access the GEOS 64 Kernel, thereby making them incompatible with GEOS 128. Perhaps by the time you read this, 128 versions of geoFile and geoCalc will be available at your dealer.

geoFile Update

The original version of geoFile contained several serious bugs—so serious, in fact, that the program was removed from store shelves for a time. Now, according to Berkeley, the wrinkles have been ironed out in the new geoFile 1.2. If you have a geoFile 1.0 disk, send it to Berkeley and you'll get an updated 1.2 disk at no charge. For more information, contact Berkeley Softworks Technical Support, 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704; 415-644-0890.

Input On Interfaces

In last November's geoWatch, I suggested that the ideal Commodore-compatible parallel printer interface should work with all Commodore programs and include a buffer. Now I've recently discovered that such a device exists—the Omnitronix Hot Shot Plus.

In addition to the above capabilities, this interface lets you print double- and quadruple-density graphics for a darker and better-defined image, and it offers a number of near-letter-quality fonts and a built-in editor for designing your own fonts.

Omnitronix has also released a ROM chip upgrade that enables the Hot Shot Plus to print quadruple-density graphics using geoPaint. Before, it could print only double-density from geoPaint.

The Hot Shot Plus's most useful feature for GEOS is its 8K buffer (expandable to 64K). GEOS fonts and graphics can take a long time to print, but with a large-capacity print buffer, the computer doesn't have to wait until the printer has finished before going on to other tasks.

At a suggested retail price of $100, the Hot Shot Plus costs far more than Berkeley's geoPrint Cable (which I reviewed in November). Also, depending on your print and other variables, it requires you to change switch settings between various applications. On the plus side, however, it offers printing enhancements for both GEOS and non-

GEOS programs that the Berkeley interface does not, and it doesn't force you to buy a new printer to get near-letter-quality fonts.

An alternative to the Hot Shot Plus is Omnitronix's less sophisticated Hot Shot. Priced at around $60, this interface offers one near-letter-quality font, double- and quadruple-density printing and an optional 8K buffer that's not expandable. For more information on both interfaces, contact Omnitronix at 760 Harrison St., Seattle, WA 98109; 206-624-4985.

While I'm on the subject of printer interfaces, Michael Habermann of Baltimore, Maryland, has sent in a tip for users of the Tymac Connection. He says, "Place both internal switches in the off, or closed, position, and the Tymac works fine! I've used the GEOS Okidata 92 driver with the interface and had no problems—graphics and text both print OK!"

Inexpensive LQ Printers

Not surprisingly, GEOS doesn't support daisywheel printers, since it so far prints only bit-mapped images. It also doesn't provide drivers for 24-pin dot matrix printers (unless you use them in a nine-pin emulation mode), because most of these printers have been priced beyond the range of most C-64/128 users. Now, however, NEC and Epson have each introduced a letter-quality, 24-pin printer for under $500. It's my hope that Berkeley decides to support these machines, since their improved print quality would be a real boon to users of GEOS applications. If you agree with me, why not write to Berkeley (address above) and tell them how you feel. We just might make a difference! ■

The monthly geoWatch column addresses the needs of RUN *readers who use GEOS, Berkeley Softworks' alternative operating system for the C-64 and C-128. Your questions and comments are welcome. Send them to:*

Matthew Stern
geoWatch
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also contact Matthew Stern on QuantumLink. His online name is Matt S3.

Quality Hardware From SCI

THE FSD-2 EXCELERATOR + PLUS

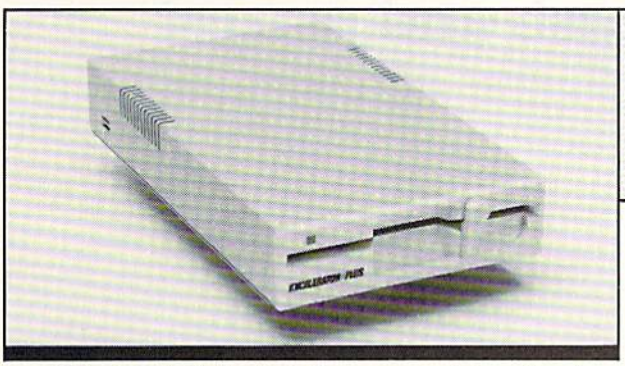
- 100% compatible for the 64 or 64C
- Faster, quieter, more reliable than the 1541 or 1541C
- Breakthrough direct drive technology
- Full one year warranty
- Half height drive, smaller and slimmer than the 1541
- Separate power supply, drive remains cool
- Priced at ~~$159~~ $149

SLIMLINE 64

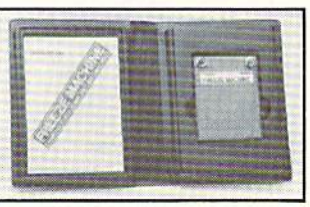
- Sleek new replacement case for the 64
- Takes only 10 minutes with a phillips to install
- Gives your 64 a new image
- Priced at $29

FREEZE MACHINE

- The ultimate archival device
- Totally unstoppable freeze utility
- Built-in file copier
- Two fast loads
- Priced at $39







MODEMS

- Anchor automation
- 300/1200 switchable
- Priced at $129

EXCEL 2001

- 100% compatible with 1571
- One year warranty
- Separate power supply
- Reviewed in December issue of Run magazine
- Priced at $209

AMIGA DRIVE

- 1010 compatible drive
- 3½" external
- 28" cable; drive can be placed on either side of the Amiga 500
- Can be daisy chained
- Smaller, slimmer than the 1010
- Priced at $199

SCI Surfside Components International
P.O. Box 1836 Capitola, CA 95010
In California; 408-462-9494

1-800-548-9669

Policy: VISA, M/C, Money Order, or personal check. Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Add 3% for credit cards. Please call for shipping charges.

Circle 148 on Reader Service card.

STOP THE PRESS!

The GEOS Desktop Publishing Contest:
Over $20,000 in cash and prizes!

Finally, there's a beauty contest that any GEOS owner can win—provided you have the right tools. The GEOS Desktop Publishing Contest. All you need to win is your Commodore, your trusty GEOS applications (like geoWrite, geoPublish, Graphics Grabber, etc.) and your own imagination to win in any four categories and walk away with all kinds of prizes.

Including $1,000 cash.

Just send us your best looking publication (designed using GEOS applications)—printed out and on disk—by June 30, 1988. There are four categories, each with a Laser Printer and Dot Matrix Printer winner (except for the Poster category, which is Laser Printer only). Which means that there are seven first prizes. Seven second prizes. And seven thirds.

And each prize consists of lots more prizes.

So boot up and get down to designing your best layout. Then send it in with the information required below. You could win fortune—and fame, because the winners will be printed on these very pages this Fall.

Categories

FLYER—Any one-page advertisement, handbill or data sheet. Two divisions: Dot Matrix and Laser Printer.

NEWSLETTER—Two or more pages, including newsletters, brochures, reports. Two divisions: Dot Matrix and Laser Printer.

POSTER—One page, enlarged at least 200%. Laser Printer only.

OPEN DESIGN—Anything goes! No page limitation. Best use for desktop publishing. Two divisions: Dot Matrix and Laser Printer.

Seven First Prizes!

- $1,000 cash
- Publication of your entry in RUN Magazine
- Complete library of C64 or C128 GEOS applications from Berkeley Softworks
- Commodore peripherals: 1670 1200 Baud Modem and your choice of a 1764 or 1750 RAM Expansion Module and 1351 Mouse
- Six month subscription to Q-Link, the telecommunications service from Quantum Computer Services.
- Twenty five pages of laser printed output from Laser Direct
- Twelve month subscription to RUN magazine

Seven Second Prizes!

- Complete library of C64 or C128 GEOS applications from Berkeley Softworks
- Commodore peripherals: 1670 1200 Baud Modem and your choice of a 1764 or 1750 RAM Expansion Module or 1351 Mouse
- Three month subscription to Q-Link, the telecommunications service from Quantum Computer Services.
- Ten pages of laser printed output from Laser Direct
- Twelve month subscription to RUN magazine

Seven Third Prizes!

- Your choice of any five C64 or C128 GEOS applications from Berkeley Softworks
- Commodore peripherals: 1670 1200 Baud Modem and your choice of a 1764 or 1750 RAM Expansion Module or 1351 Mouse
- Three month subscription to Q-Link, the telecommunications service from Quantum Computer Services.
- Five pages of laser printed output from Laser Direct
- Twelve month subscription to RUN magazine

Official Rules

1. Employees of Berkeley Softworks, Quantum Computer Services, Laser Direct, RUN Magazine, their advertising and promotional agencies and their immediate families are not eligible to enter the contest.
2. Each entry must be wholly the product of the developer in whose name the entry has been submitted. The entry may not have been published prior to this contest. Copyrighted images are ineligible.
3. Entries must be produced with GEOS or GEOS based applications (e.g. geoWrite, geoWrite Workshop, geoPaint, geoPublish, etc.)
4. Entries must be submitted in both printed output form (dot matrix or laser printed) and disk in 1541/1571 format. The following should be clearly marked on both the printout and the disk:
   A. Contestant's name, address and phone number.
   B. Occupation (optional)
   C. The GEOS based application package(s) used to create the entry
   D. Intended use for the entry, if other than just for this contest (e.g. user group newsletter, school, business, etc.)
5. Entries become the property of Berkeley Softworks, which reserves the right to adapt, use or publish all entries received. No disks will be returned, so be sure to make a copy of your entry before you submit it to the contest.
6. Deadline for entries is June 30, 1988. Mail entries to Berkeley Softworks, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA, 94704 Attn: GEOS Desktop Publishing Contest.
7. Contestants may enter multiple categories, but may only submit one entry per category per division (e.g. one entry in the Flyer category, Dot Matrix division *and* one entry in the Flyer category, Laser Printer division). Regardless of the number of categories you enter, you will only be eligible to win one prize.
8. Final judging will be performed by the staff of RUN Magazine. The decisions of the judges are final in all respects. This includes decisions regarding creativity, similarity among entries and general suitability.
9. This contest is void where prohibited by law. All federal, state and local taxes are the sole responsibility of the winners.

General Conditions

- Entries will be judged on creativity, originality, composition, layout, content and overall design.
- Make sure your mailer will protect your printout and disk from damage. Affix sufficient first class postage. Mail your printout, disk and official entry blank to the above address in time to reach RUN Magazine before the June 30, 1988, deadline.
- Winners will be announced by September, 1988.

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Phone _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Age _____

Occupation _____ (optional)

Signature _____

Parent's Signature _____ (if contestant is under 18)

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE CLINIC

What are the differences between Commodore's 1350 and 1351 mice? How many files can be kept open at once on a disk drive?

By LOU WALLACE

PROGRAMMING

Q *I'm writing a program and want to keep a few files open while the program is running. How many can I keep open at one time on a Commodore disk drive?*

—D. SCHWARTZ
SCOTTSDALE, AZ

A It depends on the drive you use. 1541s and 1571s have three available buffers to open up to three sequential files at once, or one relative file (which requires two buffers) and one sequential file (one buffer). The 1581 drive has seven buffers, so you can have more combinations of open files, but it's not a good idea to have more than two relative files open at once.

Q *I'm taking a course in Basic, and the class uses MS-DOS computers. However, I want to do my homework on my C-64. The problem is Basic 2.0 doesn't have any text-formatting abilities, and I need to have columns of decimal numbers to two significant digits, with the decimal points aligned. How can I do it?*

—M. WRIGHT
ODUM, GA

A It's not too difficult. All you need is a short routine to read in a number, truncate it to two digits to the right of the decimal, and convert it to a string. Once that's done, you can add extra zeros if the number has fewer than two significant digits, and pad it with enough space characters so all the numbers have the same number of digits. This short Basic program segment demonstrates one way to do it:

```
10 PRINT "X = ";:INPUT Y
20 GOSUB 50
30 PRINT Y,X$
40 GOTO 10
50 X = Y*100:X = INT(X):X = X/100
60 X$ = STR$(X):T = X - INT(X):IF  T = 0
   THEN X$ = X$ + ".00":GOTO 80
70 T = (X*10) - INT(X*10):IF  T = 0  THEN
   X$ = X$ + "0":GOTO 80
80 FOR J = 1TO(10 - LEN(X$)):X$ = " " + X$:
   NEXT
90 RETURN
```

In this example, the program asks you for a number and converts the number to a string with the proper number of digits. It then adds character spaces to the front of the number so the output is ten characters long, with the decimal points aligned. You can change the number of zeros the program adds to a number by changing the 10 in line 80. And the subroutine at lines 50–90 could be included in your programs.

However, while writing this, I discovered a bug in both the C-64 and C-128 math routines and thought I would pass it on to our readers. Apparently it involves round-off errors in floating-point math, but only affects certain numbers, for which I haven't as yet been able to find a pattern. It's easier to demonstrate than explain. In Direct mode, type in the following lines:

```
X = 33.4
Y = (X*10) - INT(X*10)
PRINT Y
```

What do you think the value of Y is? If you answer zero, you're right, but the answer you get is 1.1920929E – 07! Not quite right, that's for sure. If you had entered – 33.4 for X, the value given for Y would have been a little less than 1, a very large error indeed. These errors are enough to cause programs to work incorrectly when they encounter one of the "magic" error-causing numbers, as in the small routine above. So be warned!

Q *How can I reprogram the C-128's shifted run key and the help key? Also, how can I keep a user from exiting a Basic 7.0 program with the stop key?*

—R. BURNS
CONCORD, NH

A The answers to both questions were published recently in the Best of Magic column in *RUN's Special Issue #4*. To disable run-stop/restore, use these Pokes:

```
POKE 792,51:POKE 793,255
```

As most 128 users know, the eight function keys can easily be reprogrammed with the Key command. But you can easily reprogram the shifted run and help keys with the following SYS commands.

```
RUN KEY
BANK 15:SYS DEC("60EC"),,8,,,"RUN KEY"
HELP KEY
BANK15:SYS DEC ("60EC"),,9,,,"HELP KEY"
```

Substitute your own commands for the words RUN KEY or HELP KEY to give you a total of ten programmable function keys.

HARDWARE

Q *While using my C-128 in C-64 mode, I formatted a disk on my 1571. The disk directory showed that I had 1328 blocks free. Does this mean my 1571 formatted both sides of the disk? I thought that happened only when you were in C-128 mode. Then, when I turned it over and tried to get a directory, it responded with Drive Not Ready. What does this mean?*

—J. P. STEVENS
EXETER, NH

A It means you've formatted both sides. Evidently your 1571 was still in 1571 mode, not 1541 mode. The 1571 can be used with the C-64, although it doesn't allow the high-speed data transfer in C-64 mode. However, you have a misconception about how the 1571 double-sided drive works. It is not the same as formatting a disk with the 1541, then turning it over and formatting it on the other side, which results in essentially two separate disks, each with its own directory. To get at the data on the back of this 1541-formatted disk, you must turn it over. However, when you format with the 1571 in 1571 mode, both sides of the disk are formatted at the same time. They share the same directory, and the drive can access the data on the back without turning over the disk. When you turned the disk over, it was

in the drive upside down and the directory couldn't be found, as if the disk were unformatted. This resulted in the Drive Not Ready error.

Q *About a year ago, I bought the new Commodore 1350 mouse, and I've been using it with programs like Pocket Writer 2 and GEOS 128. Now I hear about a new mouse called the 1351. What's the difference between them, and should I think about changing to the new version?*

—C. CALVET
GARDEN GROVE, CA

A The difference is like night and day. The 1350 really isn't a mouse, although it looks like one. In reality, it's a joystick in sheep's—er, mouse's—clothing. It's only able to report to the computer movement in eight directions, just like a joystick. The 1351 mouse, on the other hand, is a "true" mouse. It reports on movement in 256 directions. (The 1351 can also be used as a standard joystick if needed.) This makes it a perfect proportional controller, and it's one of the finest peripherals ever to come out of Commodore. With software designed to use it as a mouse, its movements are smooth and fluid. I've seen it priced at under $35—a bargain—and one I recommend.

Q *I recently received an SX-64 (an older, portable C-64 with built-in drive and five-inch color monitor). Do the comments I read about the C-64 and the 1541 drive also apply to my SX-64? Also, I was given some older programs like The Manager and The Printed Word. How do these compare with newer programs like Pocket Filer or Pocket Writer 2?*

—L. BOWLES
JACKSONVILLE BEACH, FL

A Yes, for the most part the SX and C-64/1541 are the same. The SX has a different default color on power up, though, and there may be some minor differences in the 1541 ROMs. As for the older software, if it's adequate for you, then you need nothing else. However, the newer software packages (especially Pocket Writer 2) are faster and have more features.

SOFTWARE

Q *I have a C-128, and I need to write text over the graphics screen and save it. I know the CHAR command allows you to print on the screen, but what I need is a form of text editor so I can easily do it. Do you know of any such programs?*

—J. BASTION
BOSTON, MA

A There are several C-64 graphics programs you could use. For example, Doodle! has reasonable text abilities as well as very good drawing features. Flexidraw (from Inkwell) is another, with excellent drawing tools and good text-editing features. Abacus Software has CADPAK 128, which uses the 128's 40-column graphics, and it has some text features that might do what you need. And of course there's GEOS 128, which uses both text and graphics.

Q *I have the Better Working Spreadsheet by Spinnaker. Based on* RUN*'s article on the 1764 RAM expander in the July 1987 issue, I bought a 1764. However, I can't use it with my spreadsheet because the computer locks up. Is there a way I can make it work?*

—J. SAELZLER
OREGON, OH

A Your spreadsheet program is overwriting the area of memory occupied by the RAMdisk software. Unless the software is specifically written for use with the RAMdisk and makes allowances for its machine code, there's no guarantee it'll work with it. Since the number of owners of RAM expansion cartridges is rapidly increasing, software developers are writing programs that use the expansion RAM. If you can't find a spreadsheet that works with RAMdisk, contact Spinnaker (One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; phone 617-494-1200) to see if they're developing one that will work with the 1764.

Q *A C-128 program I'm writing needs to know what disk drive it was loaded from and the amount of memory present. Short of the program asking the user, is there a way to tell what expansion RAM is present and which drive (8–11) should be used?*

—TOM MCDUNNEL
WEST PALM BEACH, FL

A Yes, there is. You can tell what drive was last accessed with a Peek to $BA, and by placing a line at the beginning of your program that Peeks that address, you'll know what drive to default to. Here's an example.

```
10 DN = PEEK(DEC("BA"))
20 BLOAD"SPRITES", B0,U(DN + 0)
```

The variable DN is set to the drive last used, so if you load and run this program from any drive, the sprite data is loaded from the same drive.

As for checking for 17XX RAM expansion cartridges, again, a small routine at the beginning of your program can handle that for you. For example:

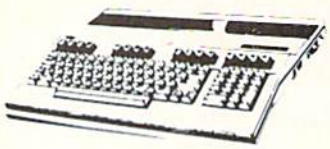
```
10 A = 57094:POKE A,255:IF PEEK(A)
   <>255 THEN RX = 0:GOTO 30
20 POKE A,0:A = 57088:RX = 128: IF
   (PEEK(A) AND 16) THEN RX = 512
30 REM RX CONTAINS THE AMOUNT OF
   EXPANSION RAM PRESENT
```

This short routine will return the total amount of expansion RAM available in the variable RX. If you have a 1700, RX = 128, and if a 1750 is present, RX = 512. If the system is unexpanded, the value of RX will be 0. ■

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer system, software or programming? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your questions to:

Commodore Clinic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

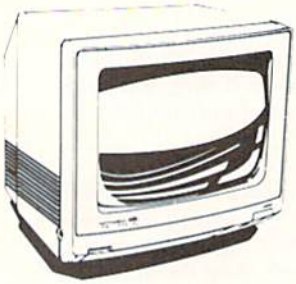
commodore



64C. $129.95*
128. . . . . $189.95*
128D. $429.95*
C64 . . . Refurbished . . . $99.95*
*package pricing



FSD-2 . . . . . $149.95
1541-II . . . . . $Call
1581 . . . . . $179.95
SFD 1001 (1 Meg). . . . . $Call
1571 . . . . . $219.95
RF500C $209.95



1802c. $189.95
1084 . . . . . $CALL
MAGNAVOX 8562 . . . $240

commodore PC10-1
IBM Compatible



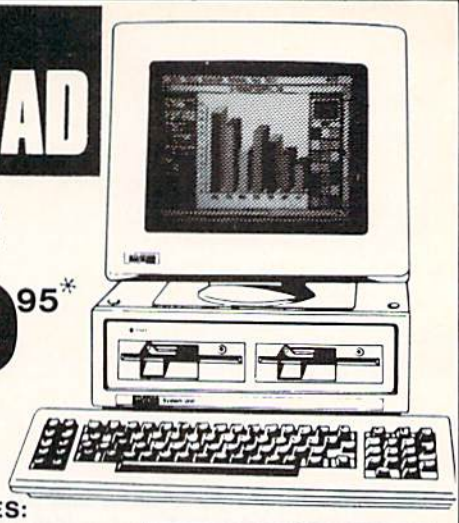
- 512K
- 360K Dual Sided Drive
- CGA Board
- One year warranty
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- GW BASIC
- DOS 3.2

FREE Sidekick by Borland
$499.95*
*W/Monitor Purchase

AMSTRAD

PC1512

$479.95*
*with any monitor purchase
DUAL DRIVE AVAIL.



SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- 512K
- CGA Card
- 360K DOUBLE SIDED Drive
- 8086 (8 MHZ)
- Mouse
- Parallel & Serial Port
- Joystick Port
- Tilt Mon. Stand
- XT Style Keyboard
- Quartz Clock

20 MEG w/cont. $259.95
30 MEG w/cont. $299.95

FREE SOFTWARE!
(500.00 Value)
DOS 3.2 ● GEM Desktop
GEM Paint ● GEM Doodle
Basic 2

ALL IBM SOFTWARE **40% OFF!**

AMIGA NEW RELEASES

Superbase Pro	$180	Video Titler	$Call	X-Cad	$360	4X4 Road Racing	$ 24
Indoor Sports	$ 30	Intro Cad	$ 42	Echilon	$ 30	Ferrari Formula 1	$ 30
The Director	$ 42	Pix Mate	$ 48	Animate 3D	$ 90	Hunt for Red October	$ 32
Page Setter Pro	$240	Gauntlet	$Call	Delux Photo Lab	$ 62	Return to Atlantis	$ 32
Word Perfect	$200	Comic Setter	$ 60	Auto Duel	$Call	California Games	$ 24

MOST SOFTWARE 40% OFF

EA

Bard's Tale	$26.00
Bard's Tale II	26.00
Chessmaster 2000	26.00
World Tour Golf	20.00
Marble Madness	20.00
Pegasus	20.00
Murder Party	23.00
Scrabble	23.00
America's Cup	23.00
Artic Fox	26.00
All Classics	11.00
Amnesia	26.00
Bismark	23.00
Chuck Yeager	23.00
Tobruk	23.00
Paper Clip III	32.00
Outrageous Pages	32.00
Clue Books	$CALL
Dan Dare	14.00
Earth Orbit Station	20.00

MINDSCAPE

Defender of the Crown	$21.00
Bop and Wrestle	18.00
Super Star Hockey	21.00
High Roller	18.00
Indoor Sports	18.00
Infiltrator	18.00
Parallax	18.00
Uridium	18.00
Super Star Soccer	21.00

Fast Hackem	25.00
Kracker Jax	$Save

ACCOLADE

Hard Ball	$17.00
Apollo	$18.00
Test Drive	$18.00
Ace of Aces	18.00
Comics	18.00
Mini-Putt	18.00
Fourth and Inches	18.00

Jeopardy	$9.95
Wheel of Fortune	each
Family Feud	

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	$36.00
Fontpak 1	18.00
Desk Pack	21.00
Writer Work Shop	30.00
Geodex	24.00
GeoCalc/GeoFile	each 30.00
GeoCable	30.00
GEOS 128	42.00
Geopublish	42.00
Geoprogr[illegible]mer	$CALL
GEOspell	18.00
Triple Pack	$Call
Dictionary Disk	10.00

Abacus

GEOS Tricks and Tips	9.00
Abacus Books	$SAVE
GEOS In and Out (Disk)	9.00
Basic 128	36.00
Basic 64	24.00
Cadpak 128	36.00
Cadpak 64	24.00
Chartpak 128	24.00
Chartpak 64	24.00
Cobol 64	24.00
Cobol 128	36.00
Super C Compiler 64/128	36.00
Super Pascal	36.00

ACCESS

MACH-128	$30.00
Leaderboard	24.00
Echelon	27.00
World Class Leaderboard	24.00
10th Frame	24.00
Exec Tournament	12.00
Tournament 1	12.00
Triple Pak	12.00
Famous Course	12.00
Famous Courses 2	12.00

ACTIVISION

Portal	$24.00
Titanic	18.00
Labrynth	21.00
Aliens	21.00
Last Ninja	21.00
Hacker II	21.00
Top Fuel Elim	$CALL
Game Maker	24.00
Music Studio	18.00
Maniac Mansion	$21.00
Air Ralley	$Call

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker	$30.00
Newsroom	30.00
Clip Art 1	18.00
Clip Art 2	24.00

Firebird

Knight Ork	$24.00
Golden Path	$CALL
Pawn	24.00
Talking Teacher	24.00
Guild of Thieves	24.00
Adv. Ocp Art Studio	$Call
Starglider	$Call
Elite	$Call
Sentry	$Call
Tracker	$Call

EPYX

Fast Load	$24.00
Rad Warrior	$CALL
Street Sports -Baseball/Basketball	each 24.00
World Karate Champ	15.00
Summer Games II	20.00
Super Cycle	24.00
World Games	24.00
Football	20.00
Multi-Plan	24.00
Winter Games	20.00
Sub Battle	24.00
California Games	24.00
Boulder Dash Construction	$CALL
Spy vs. Spy III	$CALL

Broderbund Software

Printshop	$25.00
Graphics Lib	15.00
Carmen Sandiego (World)	21.00
Karateka	18.00
Print shop comp	21.00
Origin Titles	$Call
Carmen/USA	24.00
Destroyer	24.00
Auto Duel	24.00

subLOGIC

Flight Sim II	$30.00
Scenery Disk	17.00
Jet	30.00
Football	24.00
Baseball	30.00
Thunder Chopper	$20.00
Up Periscope	18.00

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr. 128	$36.00
Swiftcalc 128	36.00
Wordwriter 3	30.00
All business titles	36.00
Partner 64	36.00
Partner 128	42.00
Sylvia Porters	36.00
Desktop Publisher	$CALL

MicroProse

Gunship	$21.00
F-15	21.00
Project Stealth Fighter	24.00
Airborne Ranger	24.00
Silent Service	24.00
Pirates	24.00
Top Gunner	18.00

Xetec, Inc

Font Master II 64	$30.00
Font Master 128 W/Spell	42.00

SSI

Gemstone Healer	$18.00
Gettysburg	36.00
Kampfgruppe	36.00
Phantasie 2	24.00
Ring of Zelfin	24.00
Road War 2000	24.00
Shard of Spring	24.00
Wizard's Crown	24.00

Micro League

Micro L. Baseball	$24.00
General Mgr.	24.00
Stat Disk	15.00
86' Team Disk	12.00
Micro League Wrestling	$Call

Digital Solutions Inc.

Super Pack 128	45.00
Pocket Writer 2/Filer Planner	36.00
Super Pack 2 (128)	60.00
Pocket Writer 128/Filer/Planner	30.00
Pocket Writer 64/Filer/Planner	24.00

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$16.00
Art Gallery 2	16.00
Print Master	21.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Superbase 128	$60.00
Superbase 64	48.00
Superscript 128	48.00
Superscript 128	48.00
Visastar 64	54.00
Visawrite 128	54.00
Microlawyer	36.00

NEW RELEASES

Infiltrator II	$21.00
Clue Books	$CALL
Dungeon Runners	18.00
Instant Music	18.00
Legacy of Ancient	18.00
Patton vs. Rommel	18.00
Skate or Die	18.00
Tomahawk	18.00
Monopoly	26.00
Beyond Zork	$CALL
King of Chicago	30.00
NBA	$CALL
Paper Boy	18.00
Nord and Bert	21.00
Mousetrap	12.00
Business Card Maker	30.00
Xevious	18.00
Flexidraw	50.00
Desk Pack 128	$Call
Geocalc 128	$Call
Deofile 128	$Call
Car Sign Designer	21.00
Geowrite 128	42.00
Skarlten	21.00
Ultima V	$Call
Wizardry	$Call
Swift Tax	$Call
Outrageous Pages	$Call
Strike Fleet	$Call
Geoprogrammer	$Call
Final Cartridge	$Call
Top Fuel Challenge	$Call
Paper Clip III	$Call

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

☑ Check THEIR Ad then ☑ CHECK OUR PRICE!

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA MAKES IT POSSIBLE . . .
MCS MAKES IT AFFORDABLE!

- 256K Ram $70
- Insider (1 Meg) . . . $300

- 512K Ram $120
- 1 Meg $300
- 2 Meg $400

- PRO DRIVE . . $180 (1010 compatible)
- 1010 Drive . . . $200

Magnavox 515 . . . . . $275
1084 . . . . . $275
Sony 1302 MultiScan . . . . . $Call

- 20 MEG. $650
- 40 MEG. $950

18 C.P.S. Letter Quality
I.B.M. Compatible Printer
$100



AMIGA
500/2000
SPECIAL
PROMO...
$CALL

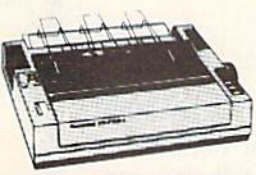
- 1680 Modem $120
- GENLOCK. $200

- PRO GEN
- FRAME GRABBER
Special Introductory Price!

SPECIAL PRICING
- Bridge Card
- 2 Meg Ram
- Hard Drive Controller

- MARAUDER II $24
- ARKANOID $30

Panasonic
Industrial Company



Laser . . . . . $Call
1080i-II . . . $160*
1091I-II . . . $180*
1092i $280*
1592i-II . . . $380*
1524i-II . . . $520*
*W/2 Ribbon Purchase

MODEMS

SUPRA
Hayes Compatible
External
2400 . . . $159.95*

KISS
ENGINEERING
2400 . . . . $149.95
INTERNAL

Avatex
1200 Baud . . . $79.95*
1200 Int. $99.95
1200 H.C. . . . $99.95*
2400 Baud . . . $179.95*
*W/Cable Purchase

HARDWARE

- 1764 RAM $119.95
- 1351 Mouse $34.95
- AB Switch $30
- ALPS Color Prtr $400
- Cannon Cartridges . . . $Call
- CASIO CZ101 . . . . . $250
- Digiview 2.0 . . . . . $129.95
- Digiview Camera . . . $199.95 w/16mm Lens
- Digiview Stand $55
- Disk Case(3½) $8
- Disk Head Clnr $8
- Educator 64 . . . . . $124.95
- Epyx Joystick $15
- Most Cables $15
- Mouse Pad $6
- Okimate 20 . . . . . $179.95 w/Interface
- Hard Cards . . . . . $Call
- Printer Drivers . . . . . $Call
- Roland Plotters . . . . . $Call
- S.C.S.I. Controllers . . . $Call
- Sonix Speakers $70

star micronics



NX1000 Rainbow
$Call
Laser . . . . . $Call
NX1000 . . . $180*
NX15. . . . . 280*
NB2410. . . . . 380*
NR15. . . . . 420*
Powertpe L.Q. . . . 160*
*w/2 Ribbon Purchase



AMIGA 1000
REFURBISHED
$499.95
MONITOR OPTIONAL
Limited Quantities

FREE-TRIAL OFFER!

HIGH QUALITY DS/DD
DISKETTES
19¢ each
Lifetime Warranty
100% Certified W/Sleeves
Limit One (10) Pack Per Customer

SEIKOSHA



- 2 Year Warr.
*W/2 Ribbon Purch

SL80AI $280.00*
SP1000VC $149.00*
SP1200AI. $154.00*
MP1300 (300 CPS) $275.00*
LASER . . . . . $Call

DISKS

3½DS/DD Generic $1.30
3½DS/DD $1.80
SONY-FUJI-MAXWELL

5¼DS/DD (100 Lot) Generic . . . 35¢
3½DS/DD (50 Lot) . . . . . 60¢
BASF ● NASHUA

ORDERS ONLY **800-433-7756**
IN MICH. 313-427-7713 M-F
FAX: 313-427-7766 10-6
CUSTOMER SERVICE **313-427-0267**
Monday thru Friday — 10:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M.
Saturday — 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (E.S.T.)

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

M.C.S.
MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

CALL FOR TERMS
DEALER INQUIREES INVITED

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER
Sorry no walk in traffic
All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice.
12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150
We cannot guarantee compatibility.

FREE CATALOG * FREE CATALOG * FREE CATALOG

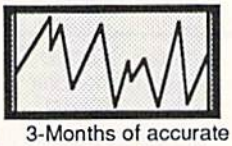


PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS™

"COMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR THE SERIOUS HANDICAPPER"

INTRODUCES...

MARKET MAKER®
The Stock Market Analyzer



3-Months of accurate predictions for only
$69.95

1. Complete stock, option, and index option analysis.
2. Produces easy to read charts, quickly!
3. Charts 100's of stocks on one disk.
4. Six (6) distinct signals
5. Can be linked with Dow Jones® or entered by hand.
6. The easiest, fastest, most accurate stock market analyzer ever used by PROF JONES.



We can handle all of your handicapping needs! Whether its for Horses, Dogs, Trotters, Lottery, Football or Basketball, we've got it for you!

DEMO DISKS AVAILABLE!

FREE CATALOG

Call Us NOW
TOLL FREE
1-800-553-2256

FREE CATALOG * FREE CATALOG * FREE CATALOG

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

D540

1541 COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE

GEOS, SUPERKIT, FAST HACK'EM COMPATIBLE

- EXTERNAL DEVICE NO SELECTION
- UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR FAST DISKETTE FORMAT



$155

To Order
Call 1-800-521-9298
(in NJ, Dial 201-874-4072)
VISA, MASTERCARD or Money Order. Allow $8.00 shipping & handling, and $5.00 for credit card service. (NJ residents add $9.30 tax). Send mail order with payment to:

H&M MARKETING
P.O. BOX 8339 SOMERVILLE, NJ 08876

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

MOVING?
Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-7585

between 9 a.m. and
5 p.m. EST
Monday–Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

RUN

PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

RUN CLASS ADS

FILE 128 $29.95

Fast C-128 80 column Database Manager. Featuring • Database Templates • Full Documentation • Menu Driven • Reports • Labels • Bar Graphs • On line help.

TREK 128 $19.95

Full-featured version of a classic computer game. 80 column graphics and sound.

BYTE POWER

MAIL CHECK OR M.O. FOR QUICK REPLY TO:
(Add $2 postage/handling)

P.O. Box 80546
San Diego, CA 92138-0546

Top-Tech International, Inc.
Advanced Computer Systems

Commodore **AUTHORIZED QUALITY SERVICE CENTER**
>>>Call us for C-128 Video RAM Upgrade to 512K (8 x 64K)<<<
BASIC 8 PLUS
(Authorized **Basic 8** Distributor)

Discover the top-tech potential of your C-128 with RGB monitor! The World's most powerful **graphics package** ever available—superb AMIGA-like 3-D resolution, adds over 50 new graphics commands and much, much more!!! The **MUST** for every C-128 user—only **$39.95!!!**

AMEX, VISA & MASTER CARD

(215) 236-9901 • 2344 Perot Street, Philadelphia, PA 19130 • **(215) 236-9901**

COMKITS

Entertaining, Easy to Build, Educational Plug-In Circuit Board Kits For The C-64. Choose From:

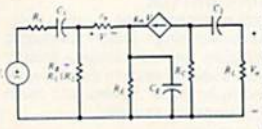
Automatic Temperature Data Logger	**$39.95**
Indoor/Outdoor Temp. Data Logger	**$49.95**
Sonic Burglar Alarm	**$39.95**
8 Channel, 10 Bit A/D Converter	**$69.95**

Software Disk, All Parts And Complete Instruction Manual Included.
Visa or MC (orders ony) call 1-800-433-9088 Ext. 300. Or Send Check or Money Order for $39.95 + $2.00 Shipping & Handling to: **COMKITS, P.O. Box 69, Trumbull, NE 68980**

RESOURCE CENTER READERS

Margaret Morabito continues her educational coverage of Commodore computers in the monthly **CALC NEWSLETTER**. The newsletter includes articles, reviews, and news about Commodores in education and distributes public domain educational software. Resource Center disks available through CALC: Vols. 1, 2, 3, and 4 now available.
You can subscribe to the CALC NEWSLETTER for $15 per year.
Education software is $10 per disk.
To subscribe or order disks, send check or money order to:

MARGARET MORABITO
CALC
P.O. BOX 132
RINDGE, NH 03461



ELECTRONICS AC/DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM $29.95 Disk, Tape
Computer Heroes
P.O. Box 79R
Farmington, CT 06034 C-64, C-128
Orders only **1-800-622-4070**

Program computes general numeric solution to electronic circuit of up to 40 nodes and 63 branches. Branches may contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, current sources, voltage sources of 4 types of controlled sources. Computer displays node voltages, branch voltages, currents, powers and power factors. Step function of branch parameters or frequency with graphic display of results. Menu controlled and user friendly.
LINEAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM $19.99. Maximize or minimize 50 variable, 35 constraint system. Less, greater than, equality constraints.

C-NET BULLETIN BOARD for the 64 & 128. The most widely used and respected BBS available. 300/1200/2400/ BPS, 1000 accounts, 40 message/file transfer SIGS, X-Modem, Punter, a FAST ML editor, on-line games, AND MUCH MORE!

SOFTECH COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
POST OFFICE BOX 23397
LEXINGTON, KY 40523
(606) 268-BAUD (TECH SUPPORT)
(800) 922-SCSI (ORDERS ONLY)

CALL FOR OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES ON HARDWARE!!!
VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D. WELCOME

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!
NEW! LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS v2.0

Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6/7, Keno 10/11, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses multiple statistical analysis (hot, cold, & unbiased numbers) to wheel what might be your million dollar ticket! All U.S. & Canadian games are included. Easy-to-use, fully documented, and not copy protected. Includes a database editor, programmable games, and much, much more! Never obsolete—Pays for itself! **$34.95 (Plus $4.55 S&H). ORDERS: 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293. GE RIDGE SERVICES**, 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R, New York, NY 10038. NY residents add sales tax. For IBM-PC & compatibles, PS/2, C64/128, & Apple II. Inquiries: 718-317-1961.



COMMODORE 64-128

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
PRETESTED QUALITY PROGRAMS • $1.50 • ON DISK
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!
FREE DISK FULL OF PROGRAMS WITH FIRST ORDER

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

HUNDREDS OF TIMES FASTER THAN A DISK DRIVE

Use as a permanent RAM disk. Store up to 30 programs or utilities. Modify/replace any program instantly. Increase available memory. Provide crash proof RAM to protect your code. Use in C64 or C128 mode. Self contained. Loader utilities included. 16K $69; 32K $99; 64K $129 (add $3 s/h; MA res. add 5%) Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Rd, Bedford, MA 01730 617-275-0090.

THE QUICK BROWN BOX-BATTERY BACKED RAM
"THE ONLY CARTRIDGE YOU'LL EVER NEED"

C-64 REPAIR
$39.95
INCL. PARTS/LABOR

KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
33 Murray Hill Drive
Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977
800-248-2983 (Nationwide) • 914-356-3131
SEND FOR CHIPS/PARTS CATALOG
Prices subject to change

Other Commodore Repairs at Low Prices

Our 10th Year

COMMODORE CHIPS AT LOW PRICES

6510	$ 8.95
6526	8.95
6567	14.45
6581	10.95
PLA/82S100	10.95
325572	9.95
325302	10.95
8721	10.50
8722	12.95
901 Series (ROM) (for 2 or more)	9.95
C128 New ROMs	37.95
Amiga Chips	CALL

Quantity Pricing for Dealers

For C-64—$11.95 each - postpaid
25 SMALL BUSINESS programs
25 ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS programs
CAD 3.0—FAMILY TREE
HAL HOME APPLICATIONS
CROSSWORD PUZZLE MAKER

GR ENTERPRISES
PO BOX 240252, Charlotte, NC 28224-0252

Top-Tech International, Inc.
Advanced Computer Systems

Commodore AUTHORIZED QUALITY SERVICE CENTER • CALL US FIRST!!!
We service and supply: Schools; U.S. Government & Military; NASA.

C-64 repair with 1-year warranty - **$64.95**
C-128 repair with 1-year warranty - **$79.95**
Full line of **Commodore & Packard Bell** computers and peripherals.
WORLD Largest Selection of Commodore **Parts** • Diagnostic Hardware & Software • Improved Power Supply for C-64/VIC-20 • CBM and SAMS Service Manuals • Send $3.00 for full Catalog.

AMEX, VISA & MASTER CARD

(215) 236-9901 • 2344 Perot Street, Philadelphia, PA 19130 • **(215) 236-9901**

RUN CLASS ADS

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER

C-64	$43.95	C-128	$65.95
*1541 (align only)	$25.95	*1571 (align only)	$25.95
*1541 (repair)	$45.95	*1571 (Repair)	$45.95
SX-64	$60.95	AMIGA Products	CALL

*Not including head stepper motors or spindle motor.

We also service Epson, Star, NEC, IBM, Zenith & COMPAQ
Discounts for Dealers and Schools.

Computer Service Center
1310 S. Dixie Hwy. Ste. 18W
Pompano Beach, FL 33060
CALL 305-785-2490

SPECIALS
ROM Upgrade for 128
$36.00
Includes Documentation

Our 90 Day Warranty Can't Be Beat!

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept:

Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Bldg. #345
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

GOLF PACKAGE—A do all handicap and statistics package for the golfer. USGA, RCGA, 9-hole handicaps. Course rating, comprehensive statistics prog., much more. New low price—$19.95

New—**TEACHERS GRADEBOOK**—Better than a spreadsheet. Features include file merging, multiple print formats, letter and numerical grades based on statistical standard scores, much more.—$24.95

McConnell Software
P.O. Box 652
Marathon, NY 13803
Phone: 607-849-3661

READY-TO-USE GEOS GRAPHICS

Now GEOS users have HIGH-QUALITY graphics without the trouble and expense of buying and converting Non-GEOS graphics packages. DISKART provides GEOS users with all kinds of graphics, from little bugs to big bombers. All directly usable with GEOS 64 and 128

9 disks available . . . more to come

DISKART 1 (assorted)
DISKART 2 (assorted)
DISKART 3 (Wheels/Wings)
DISKART 4 (assorted)
DISKART 5 (assorted)
DISKART 6 (animals/etc)
DISKART 7 (assorted)
MUSI-KIT
DISKFORMS



WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION AND DISK LISTINGS

EACH DISK ONLY $8.50

COLOR RESIDENTS Add 6.5% Sales Tax

FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2.00 per disk Shipping

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (U.S. FUNDS ONLY) TO:
Those Designers 3330 Lewis Avenue, Signal Hill, California 90807

FREE SOFTWARE

1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C-64, C-128** (plus **CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128**), **IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG**, established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users groups, with over 10,000 members worldwide.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk, containing 21 great programs. Or for more info, send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:

PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orange Park, FL 32067



For disk and complete instructions send $10.00 each. $15.00 for both. WA residents and 7.8% sales tax.

STAR BATTLE

A "1st person perspective" arcade game for the C-64. Exciting/fast paced game with seven screens displaying hyperspace travel, computer guided missiles, shields, damage control, asteroid showers, multiple enemy types, sector map, radar, and much more. Several skill levels ensure a continuing challenge for all ages.

AUTOMODEM 64

An auto answer/auto dial terminal emulator program featuring a 48K capture buffer. Fool proof, easy to use.

SATURN SOFTWARE
9321 Sharon Drive
Everett, WA 98204

SAVE YOUR FAMILY!

Genealogy software with features to fit every budget and requirement: $29 for LINEAGES/Starter, $49 for LINEAGES/Standard, $99 for LINEAGES/Advanced, and our most comprehensive FAMILY ROOTS for $185. Data is compatible between systems and you may upgrade from one to another. Write or call for details and FREE samples. Satisfaction guaranteed.

QUINSEPT, INC.
PO Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-637-ROOT 617-641-2930

NEW

COMMODORE <= => IBM MS-DOS

File Transfer Utility

BIG BLUE READER 128/64



Big Blue Reader 128/64 transfers most Commodore word processing and text files to IBM MS-DOS disks and vice-versa. The C128 version supports: C-128 CP/M files, C-1571 and C-1581 drives. The C-64 version REQUIRES the C-1571 disk drive. **Big Blue Reader 128/64** is ideal for those who use IBM PC (and compatibles) at work and have either the Commodore 128 or 64 at home. Includes both 128 and 64 applications on the same disk. **Only $44.95**

SOGWAP SOFTWARE
115 Bellmont Rd., Decatur, IN 46733 Ph. (219) 724-3900

- **PRIMA GRAPHICS DISK I™** for use with PrintMaster™ and DeskTop Publishing, C-64. Main themes, country and the sea. (ON DISK, ONLY $18.00 POSTPAID)
- **THE LEAGUE SHEET, C-64 BOWLING DATABASE SOFTWARE** for league secretaries and enthusiasts.

Computes team standings and individual statistics for up to 20 teams with 10 people per team (2, 3, or 4 games per night). Includes: High game/series, most improved/high average and much more for handicap/scratch leagues. Prints all standings and statistics, recap sheets and more. Options include adding substitutes and new teams. (ON DISK, ONLY $24.00 POSTPAID)

Send check or money order. VA residents add 4½% sales tax.

SIMONNET SOFTWARE, PO BOX 1906, GRAFTON, VA 23692

PYXIS Software

INVESTMENT SIMULATION FOR COMMODORE 64 & 128

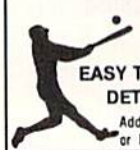
Identifies leveraged & unleveraged equity investment and measures financial effects of leveraging. Measures sensitivities of a project's profit to changes in equity investment, revenues, costs & capital gains. Computes life-cycle costs. This and much more! 15 day money back guarantee.

See Review in February "RUN."

Handbook & Disk $36.00 (CO residents add 3% sales tax).
Please include $3.60 for shipping & handling.

Pyxis Software, P.O. Box 18016, Colorado Springs, CO 80935

THE BASEBALL DATABASE



- LET YOUR COMPUTER KEEP TRACK OF YOUR TEAM'S BASEBALL STATS!

EASY TO USE • COMPREHENSIVE DETAILED PRINTED REPORTS

$49.95 APPLE IIe/IIc/IIGS
$39.95 COMMODORE 64/128

Add $2.50 for shipping & handling; 15 day money back guarantee; VISA/MC/check or MO; Program specs & details available upon request.

JACOBSEN SOFTWARE DESIGNS
Attn: Order - RN
1590 E. 43rd Ave., Eugene, Oregon 97405 Phone: (503) 343-8030

COLOR PRINTER RIBBONS

Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color
Commodore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	Epson LX 80/90	3.60	4.25
Commodore MPS 802,	5.75	6.75	Epson MX/FX/RX 80/85	3.75	4.25
Commodore MPS 803	4.95	5.95	Okidata 82/92/93	1.75	2.25
Commodore MPS 1000	3.60	4.25	Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50
Commodore MPS1200	5.00	6.00	Star SG10	1.75	2.25
Commodore MPS 1525	5.50	—	Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00

T-Shirt Ribbons (Heat Transfer)— Call For Price & Availability. For ribbons not listed above, call for price and availability. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Min. order $25.00. S & H $3.50. UPS Ground. Add $2.00 C.O.D. addt'l. IL res. add 6.25% tax. MC/Visa accepted.

RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A. • 1-800-522-6922 • 815-468-8081

ADULTS ONLY DISK SOFTWARE for the Commodore 64/128



ALVA DATA Dept. J10
28 Alva Street,
New Bedford, MA 02740
CHECK/MO/MC/VISA
Add $2.00 shipping & handling,
foreign add $6.00

THE LOVEGAME $24.95
Interactive text fantasy game for two or more intimate players. Amusing and suggestive trivia quiz format with provocatively sensual "scoring" system. Use as marital aid or party laughs!
STUD'S CHALLENGE $21.95
A man's text adventure romp. . .The object: find women, figure out what pleases them, and enjoy mutually satisfying experiences! Tired of outer space mumbo-jumbo? Try this "earthy" adventure!

THE AMAZING NEW VOICE MASTER Junior

Get speech output and voice recognition in ONE product. Voice Master Jr. is easy to use with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus lets you write and compose by whistling the tune! Unlimited uses for fun, education, practical applications. Demo programs included. Price only $39.95 including software and manual. A Patented price/performance breakthrough!



TO ORDER BY MAIL include $4 shipping & handling ($6 Canada, $12 overseas) per order. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. Available for C64/128, Atari 800/800XL/130XE, and all Apple IIs. Specify when ordering. 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty. Other enhanced voice I/O systems are available for Commodore, Apple, and IBM computers.

$39.95

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog
COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

HARVSOFT COMPUTER SOFTWARE

DUNGEONS OF DOOM

Guide Elvin through 40 music-filled levels, collecting treasures along the way. Be careful though, the Evil King Morbid has sent out his goons to try and stop you. Use the ropes, ladders and poles to escape your enemies, or blow them up using dynamite charges, which you collect and set along your journey. Dungeons of Doom is available on disk for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers for $15.95 (postpaid). C.O.D. orders add $2.00 (NY res. add 7% tax).
Demo disk available for $2.00 S&H (refundable with purchase of Dungeons of Doom).

Harvsoft, PO Box 725, Kenmore, NY 14217
C.O.D. orders call (716) 877-3510

QUAIL ELECTRONICS



?FREE? PUBLIC DOMAIN 64 + 128 others soon
Your choice • BY THE BLOCK • Mix & Match
MANY HACKER GOODIES & TONS OF PARAMETERS
DISCOUNTS ON SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

*** SEND FOR FREE CATALOG ***
(206) 254-0324
QUAIL P.O. Box L-1 Woodland, Wash. 98674

RUN

Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach *RUN*'s highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help in designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call **HEATHER PAQUETTE at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471.** On the west coast call **DANNA CARNEY 1-415-328-3470.** We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

MOVING?
Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-7585

between 9 a.m.
and 5 p.m. EST
Monday–Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

RUN

PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737

Attention
Foreign Computer Stores/
Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, 80 MICRO, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

Marjorie Rubin
Boarts International
747 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Phone: (212) 688-2778

APRIL

COMING ATTRACTIONS

USER'S GROUPS—
Called the backbone of the computer industry, user's groups are still an untapped resource for many computerists. Next month, find out what user's groups are all about as *RUN* examines how they function and the benefits they have to offer. We'll also include a list of user's groups in the U.S. and Canada to help you locate the one nearest you.

In related articles, we'll provide tips on how to start a user's group if your area doesn't have one, how to start and maintain a club newsletter and how your club can set up its own online bulletin board system.

REPAIR TIPS—
Before you send your computer equipment off to the shop for expensive repairs, you may be able to save time and money by fixing it yourself. Another April article, written by an experienced computer technician, will provide numerous tips on locating and repairing malfunctions in your C-64 system at home. If you'd still rather not do the work yourself, this information will make you better informed when you go to the repair shop.

PROGRAMS—
We're not foolin' when we say the April issue of *RUN* will offer lots of features to make using your Commodore more fun and worthwhile. For example, say good-bye to boring text graphics in 64 Basic with Fontastic 64. This program lets you choose from nine text fonts to add variety to your video display.

You can also add colorful, three-dimensional pop-up windows to your own programs with the Window Construction Set program. It lets you select the style, color and location of these handy windows, designed for displaying menus and program instructions and for accepting user input.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING SALES:
(603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403
Sales Manager: Ken Blakeman
Northeast Sales: Barbara Hoy
Midwest/Southeast Sales: Nancy Potter-Thompson
(415) 328-3470
West Coast Sales: Giorgio Saluti

Reader Service		Page
33	Abacus Software	35
7	Access Software	83
188	ActionSoft	CIII
191	Amateur Computing	93
193	Aprotek	24
79	Aprotek	46
134	Berkeley Softworks	2, 3
138	Berkeley Softworks	16, 17
140	Berkeley Softworks	102, 103
73	Briwall	98, 99
*	C.O.M.B.	6
192	Cardinal Software	77
*	Cinemaware Corp.	7
*	Cinemaware Corp.	9
59	Complete Data Automation	23
64	CompuServe	29
15	Computer Direct	72, 73
*	Crown Custom Covers	76
154	Datel Computers	38, 39
46	Digital Solutions	CIV
128	Digital Vision	93
105	EPYX	43–55
206	E.S.P. Corp.	76
142	Electronic Arts	25
144	Free Spirit Software	32
*	GE Information Services	31
4	H & M Marketing	108
174	IHT Software	93
6	Ketek	77
61	Lance Haffner Games	82
66	Loadstar	1
*	Lyco Computers	56–59
47	Microcomputer Games	11
207	MicroComputer Services	106, 107
53	MicroIllusions	CII
68	Micro Prose Software	37
*	Mindscape, Inc.	21
195	Monogram Software	30
98	Montgomery Grant	44
*	NRI Schools	33
74	Prof. Jones	108
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	85
183	Quantum Link	42
37	REMSOFT	95
*	RUN	
	Class Ads	109–111
	ReRUN Subscription	81
	RUN Subscription Ad	48
*	S & S Wholesalers	54
133	Sir Tech Software	13
102	Soft Byte	93
254	Software Disc. of America	50
25	Strategic Simulations	15
26	SubLogic Corp.	41
148	Surfside Components	101
155	Tenex Computer Express	75
146	Timeworks	26, 27
209	Tussey Computer Products	18, 19
187	Utilities Unlimited	90, 91
*	Value-Soft	52

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

RUN ALERT

As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with these companies: **Digitek**, **White House Computer**, **Prism Software** (Waco, Texas) and **Underware**. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *RUN*, please contact: **Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, *RUN* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; 603-924-9471.** Through our customer service representative, *RUN* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

RUN is a publication of IDG Communications/Peterborough, a division of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications in publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of IDG Communications' publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL's *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND's *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*; GREECE's *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY's *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag*; INDIA's *Dataquest*; ISRAEL's *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers BiWeekly*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA's *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA's *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN's *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN's *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, LOTUS*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; *VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

ThunderChopper

Introducing ThunderChopper, the new standard of excellence in helicopter simulation! ThunderChopper combines SubLOGIC graphics technology with strategies and tactics by Colonel Jack Rosenow, USAF (Ret.). This simulator truly was a labor of love for the Colonel:

"I'm a chopper pilot with over 9,000 hours of flight time. Let me put you at the controls of an advanced Hughes 530MG Defender. No other helicopter simulator is as responsive to your control input, or as satisfying to fly. Start yourself out on the flight training grounds. My concise documentation will have you flying in minutes.

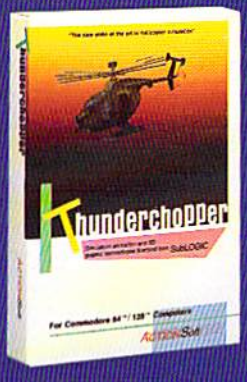
"Once you've attained a level of flying proficiency, you're ready to train for one of the most important duties a helicopter pilot can perform - the location and rescue of downed pilots.

"After you've mastered flight and rescue techniques you're ready for combat. Multiple scenarios let you test your skills under a variety of combat conditions. Escort ground troops through enemy territory. Or rescue the survivors of a major sea battle. You'll have to become adept at selecting and controlling your ordnance, and at using sophisticated electronic weapon/defense systems to locate, identify, and destroy enemy targets.

"ThunderChopper is the most realistic helicopter simulation you'll ever fly. Try ThunderChopper - the excellence comes through."

Colonel John B. Rosenow, USAF (Ret.)
President, ActionSoft Corp.







Rescue Mission - scan for flares



Escort troops through enemy territory - search and destroy enemy targets



Colonel Jack provided the strategy and tactics for ThunderChopper

See Your Dealer...

Or write or call for more information. ThunderChopper is available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 and Apple II computers. For direct orders please indicate which computer version you want. Enclose $29.95 plus $2.00 for shipping (outside U.S. $6.95) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club charges accepted.

© 1987 ActionSoft Corporation
3D graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

-$29.95-
Better Engineering at a Better Price

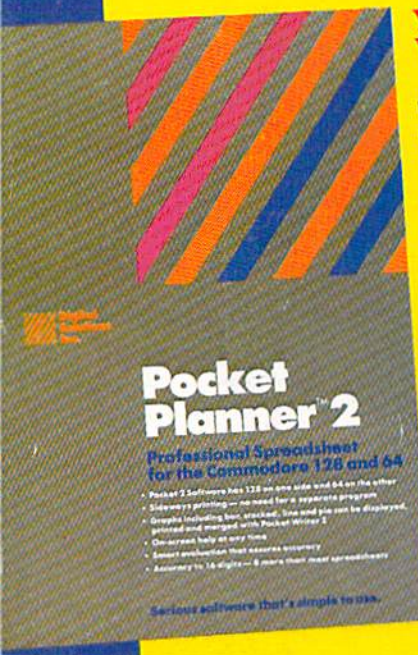
ACTIONSoft
GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE
201 WEST SPRINGFIELD AVENUE, SUITE 711
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820 (217) 398-8388

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

"... one of the very best*..."

Write • File • Organize • Analyse • Track • Compare • Search • Graph • Report • Create • Sort
Solve • Calculate • Integrate • Express • Cut & Paste • Modify • Proof • Display • Report

You can do almost anything.



You can do it. You really can.

These are all of the wonderful things you can do with your Commodore 64 or 128 and Pocket™ 2 Software. This is the software that can make you an ace in 30 minutes . . . *even if you've never touched a computer before.*

The reason? Pocket™ 2 Software is menu driven. It has all of the help and instructions you need right on the screen. All of the power of your computer is right there at your fingertips. It's such an exhilarating feeling, you might find yourself humming the theme to 'Rocky'.

Fast, flexible and affordable.

At Digital Solutions, we're committed to making our software work for you. Naturally, all Pocket™ 2 software is fully integrated and GEOS™ compatible. It's people logical . . . not just machine logical.

All those wonderful things you've heard about Pocket™ 2 Software are true. Just wait until you get your hands on it.

Digital Superpak™ 2 . . . A super idea

One of the beauties of Pocket™ 2 Software is that all three programs work beautifully together. Working together, they're more powerful and give you a whole new range of options and possibilities.

Not only that, when you order Pocket Writer™ 2, Pocket Planner™ 2 and Pocket Filer™ bundled together in Digital Superpak™ 2, you can save a bundle of money. Just **$99.95** U.S.

Pocket Writer™ 2 The Award Winner

Experts call Pocket Writer™ 2 the best word processor ever. With its menu-driven, on-screen instructions, you'll fly through letters, presentations, memos, lists, reports and articles. In fact, if you need to write it, Pocket Writer™ 2 will make it easier. You can format your words the way you want them. You can change your mind. You can even stay on top of your spelling with Spelling Checker. Only **$59.95** U.S.

Pocket Filer™ 2 . . . like a giant file drawer

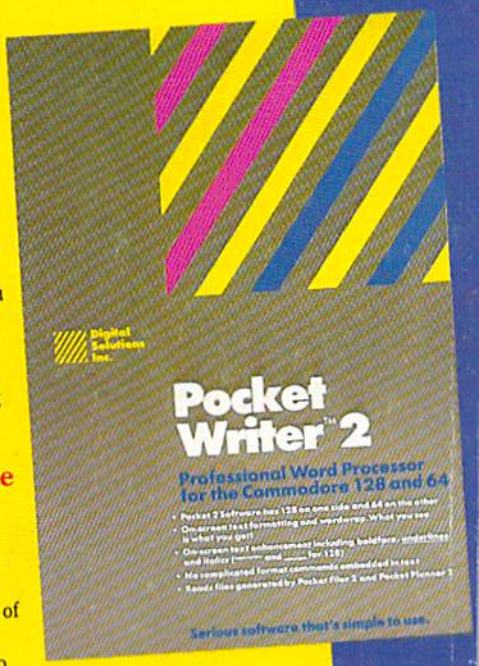
Pocket Filer™ 2 is a full-featured database that will help you to keep track of just about anything. No matter what kind of information you have to store, Pocket Filer™ 2 will help you to organize it better, process it in more ways and retrieve it faster when you need it.

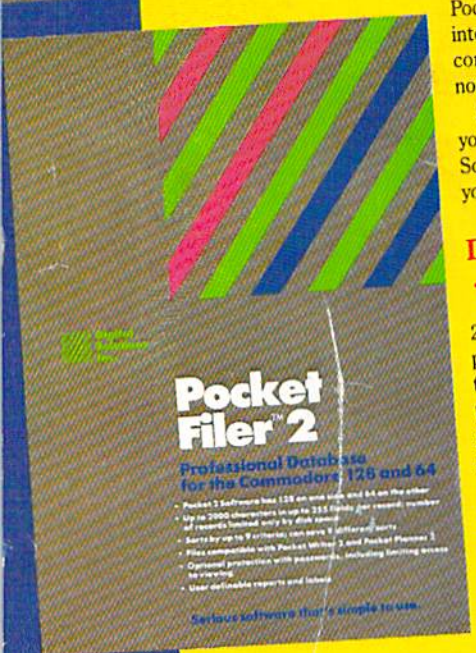
At home or at the office, now you can organize information the way *you* want it. Only **$59.95** U.S.

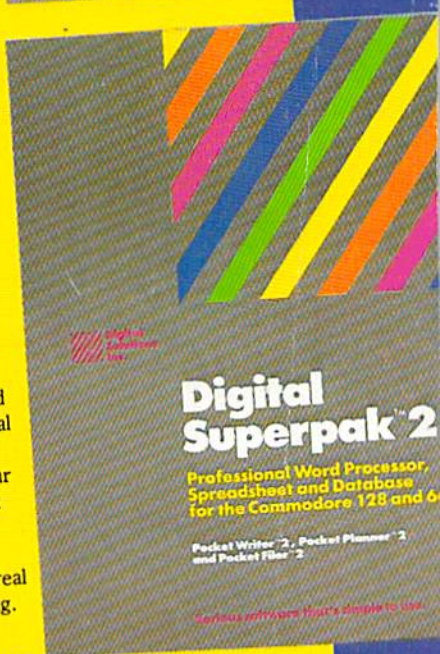
Pocket Planner™ 2 It figures

Pocket Planner™ 2 is the answer for number crunchers. This powerful electronic spreadsheet is the right tool for collecting, storing, analysing and reporting information . . . financial or numerical. It's a common-sense solution for managing your checkbook, budget, installment payments, worksheets or investment portfolio. Pocket Planner™ 2 lets you put some real bite into your number crunching. Only **$59.95** U.S.

**Commodore Magazine, July 1987*







If you can't find Pocket™ 2 Software at your dealer, use this coupon or phone (416) 731-8775 to order.

METHOD OF PAYMENT (no Purchase Orders or C.O.D.)
Money Order ___ VISA ___ MasterCard ___ Amer. Exp. ___ Check ___

CHARGE CARD # _____ EXP. ___/___

Credit card orders must be signed.

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. No shipping and handling charges. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Order yours today.

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

Individual Pocket™ 2 programs are just $59.95 U.S. each.
Digital Superpak™ 2 is just $99.95 U.S.
Send me Pocket Writer™ ☐, Pocket Planner™2 ☐,
Pocket Filer™2 ☐, Digital Superpak™2 ☐ Total $_____

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State/Prov.: _____
Country: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
(416) 731-8775